

THUTHLUNG HLUI HRILHFIAHNA

DEUTERONOMY

**Buatsaihtu
Rev. Lalnunmawia**

Nazarene Publication Board, Myanmar

Kum 2010

DEUTERONOMY HRILHFIAHNA

Published by
Nazarene Publication Board for
Sunday School Ministry

First Edition : 2010
Copies : 500
© Copy Right Reserved

Printed at
Headquarter Assembly Office
145, Mingyi Road, Insein
Yangon, Myanmar
☎ 01-640096/ 245692

CHHUAHTU THUHMA

Kum 2011 Puitling Sunday School zir tur zirlaibu ziaktu atana ruatin Bible School lam tulna avanga a ziah hman rih loh thu a rawn hriattir a, tichuan, a rang lamin Assembly Advisory Board Committee a thu nghal a, rorelna chuan zirlaibu buatsaihtu atan Pastor Lalnunmawia a ruat chawp ta a ni. Zirlaibu tur pawh a buatsaihtu duhthlanna-ah dah a ni a, kohhran thurin leh thu-uar nena inmil, Lehkhabu ropui tak mai "Deuteronomy Hrilhfiahna" tih a thlang a, hun chep tak karah leh field-a rawngbawlna tul tak chungin Pathian tanpuinain a rawn buatsaih thei hi a chungah Sunday School Ministry Board a lawm hle a ni.

Sunday School zirlaibu buatsaih hi thil awl-ai lo tak mai a ni a, A bikin "Deuteronomy" phei hi chu a thukin a ril hle a. Chubakah Mizo tawnga ziak, hrilhfiahna hmuh tur a la vang hle bawh a, Pastor Lalnunmawia hian ama hnena Thlarau inpuanna leh mithiam zawkte lehkhabu tha tak takte rawnin a rawn buatsaih hi a ropui hle a ni. Deuteronomy hi kan kohhran thurin leh thu-uar, Thianghlimna thurin inphumna lehkhabu ropui tak mai a ni a, Kristian-te nun dan tur leh thuawih avanga malsawmna kan dawn theihna tur-te, thuawih loh avanga anchhia kan dawn dan tur-te chipchiar takin a tar chhuak a, Israel-te hnena Lalpa hnathawh dan leh ringtute nuna Thlarau Thianghlim hnathawh dante khaikhinin a ziaktu hian a chhui chhuak a, zirtuten thinlung inhawng taka kan zir chuan kan hlawk-pui ngei beisei a ni.

Tin, zirlai tinah hian chang vawn leh sawiho tur zawhna pawimawh tak tak tarlan a ni bawh a, hei hi hriatna leh thlarau lama hma kan sawn phahna tur tak pawh niin a lang a, zirtuten mahni ngaihdan zalen taka sawiho tur a ni ang a, changvawnte pawh hi thinlung taka vawn theih ngei pawh i tum ang u. Local tinten thahnemngai taka zir theuh turin kan inchah duh tak meuh a ni. He zirlaibu zirtu zawng zawngte hnenah taksa leh thlarauvah nasa takin Lalpan malsawm cheu rawh se. Amen.

Rev. Dr. Robin H. Seia
Field Superintendent

Yangon
November 12, 2010

ZIAKTU THUHMA

Kum 2011 Sande Sikul zir tur ziaktu atana ruatin eng emaw rokhawlhna avang leh Bible Sikul lama tulna avanga a ziah theih tak loh avangin a mawhphurhna chu Assembly Advisory Board-in ka kovah a nghat ta a, zirlai thupui tur pawh a ziaktu duhthlannaah a dah avangin "Deuteronomy Hrilhfiahna" tih hi ka rilru-ah a lo lang a, Kohhran thurin leh thu-uar "Thianghlimna" thu funkim hlea ka hriat avangin ka thlang ta a ni. A tirah chuan huphurh hle mah ila, lawm tak chungin ka pawm a. Ka han ziah dawn tak tak chuan ka thiam lohzia leh ka Mizo tawng thiam a beitham zia ka hmu chhuak a, puitlin loh palh emaw, phuai lutuka chhuah emaw ka hlau hle a ni. Mahse, Kohhrana tawngtai mite puihna avangin tuna a nih ang hi a lo chhuak ve thei ta hram a ni.

Sande Sikul zir tur zirlai bu zia hi thil awlai lo tak niin ka hria. Kohhran Local tin maih hian zirtute dinhmun a inan loh avang a ni pakhat a, zirna lama kan rilru put dan chin pawh a inthlauva, hemi hre reng chung hian Bible lama zirna nei leh zir lem lote pawh huam kim thawkhata ngaiin, a tluangtlam thei ang bera zia a ni. Amaherawhchu kohhran nawlpui zir tura zia chu ka tlin lovin, a tha tawh lovang tih pawh ka ring a, zirtuten thinlung inhawng taka kan zir chuan kan hlawk-pui tho ka beisei a ni.

Zirtuten hengte hi hria ila;

1. Zirlai (Lesson) zat hi 41-ah then a ni a, Kohhran Calendar-a kohhran ni pawimawhte nen Syllabus lamah fel fai taka then a ni.

2. Tawng hman chung changah zir miten an hriatfiah theih zawkna turin sap tawng telh a ni nual a. Chungte chu kualkhung chhungah dah a ni a, a chhiar thiam lo tan chuan chhiar kan mai tur a ni ang; Mahse, thenkhat tan chuan a tifiatu a nithung ang.

3. Zirlaibu chhunga Bible thu leh chang Number kan tarlanah hian, a chang hlawma zia vek sen a nih loh avangin, a khaikhawmtu ber nia lang chauh tarlan mai a ni thin a. A hrilhfiahnaah erawh chuan a chang hlawm pum pui kha a huap vek tho a ni. Chubakah zirlai tinah hian kan zirtur chin "Chhiar tur" bung leh changte, kan vawn bik tura tha "Chang vawn" dah zel a ni a, hei hi chhiar hmasa-in, vawng hmasa thin ila kan hlawk tlang lehzuang ang.

4. Zirlai tinah hian Kohhranhote tana a thu zirtir ni awm taka ngaih, tawi tē talin tarlan a ni deuh zel a, heng tarlan bakah hian a thuin a zirtir tum thur chhuak thiamte kan awm chuan a tangkai hle ang a; mahse, hetiang dap lutuk hi Bible-in a tum ni lem lo thlenga kalpui a awl viau si avangin fimkhur deuh chu a tha ang.

5. Zirlai tinah zirtute tana ngaihtuah zui tur (Sawi-ho tur) pahnih, pathum emaw dah zel a ni a, heng hi zalen taka kan ngaihtuah-ho theih chuan zirtute tan a hlawk hle a rinawm. Chubakah zirlaia sawi-ho atana tha, sawi-ho atana chhawp chhuah si lohte pawh kan thur chhuah thiam phei chuan a hlawk thlak lehzuang ngei ang.

6. Zirlaibu pheh hnunung lamah hian zirtute tana hriatna tizau tur leh zirlai nena inkaihnhawh hriat tur pawimawh tak tak dah a ni a, An hun laia ram awm dan (Map) te, an hun leh kum, thla chhiar dan te, an buh leh bal chin tlangpuite, a lem nena tarlan a ni a, en kawp thei zel ila a hlawk bawh ang.

A tawp berah lawm thu ka sawi duh a, He lehkhabu a lo pian theihna tura min tanpuitu atana ka lehkhabu mamawhte, Southeast Asia Nazarene Bible College Library-a mi, hotuten phal takin min hman-tir a, ka lawm hle. Chubakah a tawngkam dik tawh lote min siam rem saka, min enfiah (Prove reading) saktu, tawngtaina leh fuihna thu tha tak taka min fahtute chungah lawm thu ka sawi e. A bul atanga a tawp thlenga mawhphurhna min laksak a, Thlarau Thianghlima min pawltu Pathian hnenah chuan ropuina leh chawimawina zawng zawng ka hlan e.

October 7, 2010

Pastor Lalnunmawia
Yangon

ZIRLAI 1

THUHMA-HRUAI

Chang vawn: Deut. 17:18;

Bible zirnaah hian zirtuten an hriatfiah theihna tura zir tel ngei ngei ngai chu kan zir laibu-in a kaihnawih thilte hi a ni a. Chung chu a tlangpuiin a bu hming awmzia te, a ziaktu leh a ziaak hun te, a hun lai chanchin (History) te, a bu-in min zirtir a tum leh a thuchah tlangpuite an ni a. Thuhmahruai-ah hian heng hriat tur pawimawh tak tak hi kan zir ang a, a bu pum pui thlirvelna kan nei hmasa dawn a ni.

A bu hming : A bu hming **“Deuteronomy”** tih awmzia hi Dan sawi nawnna (Repetition the Law) tih a ni a. Hebrai tawnga a tira a bu hming tak zawk chu **“elleh haddebarin”** “Thute chu hengte hi a ni” (These are the words) tih hi a ni a. Deuteronomy tih hi Mosian a ziaak laia a hming atana a phuah a ni lo va, LXX-Septuagint, Greek tawnga letlingtuten Deuteronomy tih hi a bu hming atana an phuah chhuah a ni a, chu chu **“Deuteronomion”** tih atanga lo kal a ni. A awmzia pawh “Dan sawi nawnna” emaw “Dan pahnihna” tihna tho a ni. He tawngkam lo pian chhuah dan chu Deut. 17:18-ah “Dan hi lehkhabu-ah a ziaak chhawn tir ang” tih atanga phuah chhuah a ni a.

Deuteronomy hian a hming a pu dik hle mai a. Mosia lehkhabu dang Exodus, Leviticus leh Numbers bu chhunga Dan awm tawhte sawi chhawn lehna vek a ni a. Mosian Israel fate a thlir nawn-pui a. Chu bakah hmun danga a ziaak loh anga danglam deuh hlekte pawh a awm nual a ni. Amaherawhchu dan thupeka awm tawh sawi nawnna emaw, sawi chhawanna satliah mai a ni lo va, Israel fate Kanaan ram an lut dawn tawh a, Kanaan ram an luah huna a taka an zawm tura zirtir lawkna a ni a. Kanaan rama lut tur Israel fate-te hi, Aigupta rama piang naupang kum 20 hnuai lam leh thlaler rama piangte vek an nih avangin Pathian dante chipchiar taka thlir nawn-pui chu Mosia tan thil tul tak a ni reng a ni.

A ziaktu leh ziaak hun: Deuteronomy hi ‘Mosia lehkhabu pangate’ (Pentateuch) kan tih zing a mi a ni a. Chuvangin a ziaktu kan chhui dawn chuan heng bu ngate hi sawi kawp vek a tul a ni. Kristian hmasate chuan Deuteronomy leh Pentateuch-bu pum hi Mosia ziaakah an ngai nghet hle a. A chhan chu Pathian hnen atanga Dan dawngtu leh chu dan chu Israel-te hnena pe chhawngtu a nih vang a ni. Amaherawhchu hun lai hawl atang khan Pentateuch bu chik taka zirtuten pawm dan fel leh nghet tak awmsa chu dik kim lo deuhva hriatna an lo nei ta a. A ziaktu chung changah mi pakhat chauh kutchhuak ni theiin an hre ta lo va. A chhan chu Pentateuch-bua Pathian hming sawi dan inang lo te, Deuteronomy bung 34-a Mosia thih thu leh amah sunna thu inziakte leh thil dangte pawh Mosia kut hnu veka puh harsa tak tak a awm avangin mi pakhat mai ni lovin ziaktu tam tak an awm niin an ring ta a ni.

Kum zabi 9-na laia Spain mi Iben Hazam of Cardova, Islam sakhaw zuitu chuan Pentateuch-bu pum pui hi Ezra phuakhawm leh rem fel niin a ngai a. Spain mi tho Iben Ezra, Kum zabi 11-na laia mi thiam tak chuan Pentateuch-bu pumah hian tlai khaw hnua thu ziaak tam tak (Mosia ziaak ni lo) thun luh a nih thu leh Mosia

kut hnu pawh tam tak a awm thu a sawi bawk. Kum zabi 15-na hnuah mi thiam tak tak an lo chhuak zel a, Thomas Hobbes-a pawhin Mosia ziaak veka pawm chu a harsat thu a sawi ve bawk a. Zabi 15-na laia Martin Luther-a dotu tak pakhat Andreas Bodenstein chuan Deuteronomy bung 34-a Mosia sunna thu inziakte hi a-ma ziaak chu a ni hauh lovang a, tuna Dan thu in-ziaak ang chiah hi Mosia kut hnu vek a nih a rinawm loh a ti bawk. Kum zabi 17-naa mithiam tak (Philosopher) Benedict Spinoza chuan Iben Ezra ngaihndan kha rawn tawmin Pentateuch bu phuahkhawm leh rem fel chhung hi hun rei tak, chhuan eng emaw zat a awh a, lehkha ziaaktu tam takten an beih hnua hetiangane ta kan ni a ti.

Hun lo kal zelah ngun tak leh chik taka zirtu an lo chhuak zel a. French mi Jean Astruc (1684-1766) pawhin Pentateuch-a Pathian hming Jehova (YHWH) leh Elohim tih inhman chhawk chhen hian mi pakhat kutchhuak a nih lohzia leh ziaaktu hrang hrang, thu lakna (Source) hrang hrangte pawh a awm thu a tar lang. Kum 1815-1869-ah Karl Heinrich Graf-a leh Julius Wellhausen-a ten Pentateuch, Mosia lehkhabu pangate thu lakna hnar pali JEDP an ti chhuak ta a, chu chu “Literary and Historical Documentary Hypothesis” an ti a. Hei hian Europe khawmual atangin khawvel a fan chhuak a, Bible School lian leh ropuia zir lohna a awm ta mang lo a ni.

Engpawh nise, tun hma atanga an lo pawm ngheh tawh Mosia ziaak a ni tih chu pawm phawt a tha-in a him ber ang. A chhan chu Bible ziaaktu dangte hian Mosia ziaak a nih thu hi an nemngheh tlat vang a ni. A bu chhung atangin Mosia ziaak a ni tih lantir a ni a (1:5; 31:9,22,24). Thuthlung Hlui leh tharah henge hi en baw la (I Lalte 2:3; 8:53; II Lalte 14:6; 18:12; Matt. 19:7-8; Mk. 10:3-5; John. 5:46-47; Tirh. 3:22-23; 7:37-38; Rom 10:19;) Heng Bible changte hian Mosia chu Pathian hnen atanga Dan latu leh Israelte hnena pe chhawngtu, lehkhabua ziaaktu a nih an nemnghet vek a ni. Amaherawh chu Deuteronomy bung 34-a Mosia thih thu leh sunna hi Joshua emaw, midang tu emaw-in a ziaak chhunzawm ta a nih a rinawm.

A ziaaktu chungchangah mithiamte ngaih dan a thu hmun lo ang bawkin, a hun thua pawh an thurual thlap thei chuang lo va. Karl Heinrich Graf leh Julius Wellhausen-a te thian dun tho chuan Deuteronomy hi Lal Josia hun (639/609 BC) lai vela ziaak a nih an ring a. Chubakah JEDP-hi thu dawnna hnara hmangtute chuan mi hrang hrang ziaak angah an pawm angin, a ziaak hun pawh a inang lo nual a ni. Heng hmuh dante hi a dik ber hriat theih a ni lo va, hmuh dan chikhatah ngai mai ila. Amaherawhchu Kohhran hmasa-te leh mithiam tam zawkten Mosia ziaak a nih an ring angin a ziaak hun thua pawh Mosia dam lai, 1406 BC vela ziaak a nih an pawm a, hei hi pawm a hah damin a rinawm ber a ni.

Deuteronomy thuchahte: Deuteronomy bu hi bung 34-a then a ni a, Mizo Bible hman laiah hian chang 959-a awm a, bung 28-na a sei ber a, chang 68 a awm a, bung 34-na a tawi ber a, chang 12 chauh a awm a ni.

Deuteronomy bu chhung thute hi hlawm lian tak tak hlawm thumin, fel taka then theih a ni a. A pum pui hian Mosia’n a hun tawp lama Israelte hnena a ziah, inthlahna thuchah (farewell message) ropui tak a ni. Hlawm khatna (Bung 1-11)-ah hian Israelte chanchin kal tawh chhui letna a ni ber a. Pathianin Mosian hmanga Israel fate Aigupta ram atanga a hruai chhuah lai leh thlalera a thiltihtheihna a lantir

zia te, an zawm tur Dan a lo pek tawhte a thlir kir-pui a ni. Hlawm hnihna (Bung 12-26)-ah hian Israelten an zawm tur Dan chi hrang hrang tarlan a ni a. Hlawm thumna (Bung 27-34)-ah hian malsawmna leh anchhia te, thihna leh nunna te, Mosia hla leh malsawmna te, a thih thute a inziak bawk a ni.

Deuteronomy hi Israel-te sakhaw thurin inthlun luhna hmun pui a ni a. A thu ken laipui ber pakhat chu “Pathian thuawih chu malsawmna, hmuilingilna leh hamthatna a ni a, awih loh erawh chu chhiatna leh boralna a ni” tih hi a ni a. Chumi Theology chuan Deuteronomy bu pum pui hi a luah khat a ni ber mai. Israelte chu an Pathian laka rinawm tura beisei an ni a. Eng angin nge Pathianin a mite ni turin a lo thlan chhuah tih pawh thurin tawi tē, fun kim tak siin sawi chhuah a ni.

Pathian chu thianghlimnaa khat (Holy God) a ni a, chutiang bawkin a mite chu a mah anga thianghlim turin a phut a, an thianghlim theihna turin a thu awih turin a zirtir a. Hei hian Pathian thuawih hi thianghlimna a nih zia a tarlang. Heng atang hian Deuteronomy-in a tum leh thuchah laipui, a khaikhawmtu ber chu thianghlimna (Holiness) hi a ni. Deuteronomy-ah hian thianghlim tura zirtirna pawimawh zual deuh deuh a awm a, chungte chu:

- (a) Deuteronomy-ah hian Pathian biakna hmun pakhat awm tura sawi a ni a. Mahse chu hmun chu khawi hmun leh khua nge a nih hminghmerh fakin sawi lan a ni lo va, a sawi lan dan awm chhun chu “Lalpa in Pathianin a hming awm tirma tura a ruat hmun” tih a ni (Deut 12:11). Hemi thu ang hian Pathian chu hmun tina be nuai nuai tawh lovin hmun khata biak tur a ni. He dan awm hma hi chuan hmun hrang hrangah maicham siamin Pathian an be thin a, chungachte chuan hnam dangte Pathian biak dan bawlhhlawh tak chu la kaiin an kalsual phah thin. Tunah erawh chuan hmun khatah Pathian an bia ang a, chu chuan sakhaw dang lakah pawh a veng thei dawn a, tichuan thianghlim takin Pathian an be thei dawn a ni.
- (b) Israelten Kanaan ram an luh hunah sakhaw dang hnuhma zawng zawng tih bo vek tur tih hi a ni. Kanaan ram hi Jehova Pathian ni lo, Milem pathian betute awmna ram a ni a, an sakhaw biakna bungrua leh bawhlhote, an maicham dinte chu a bo a bang awm lova tih boral vek tur a ni. Lalpa Pathian tan thil tenawm tak a ni a, an tih boral loh chuan thikthu chhia Pathian chuan an chungah chhiatna a thlentir dawn a, chuvangin an sakhuana sulhnu reng reng chu tichhe vek a, thianghlim taka nung turin a zirtir a ni.
- (c) Israel faten an thianghlim theihna tura Pathian zilh lawkna hi a ropui hle. A thu awihtute tana nihlawhna leh awihlote tana anchhia a awm thu hriattir an ni a. An hmaah nunna leh thihna, malsawmna leh anchhia a awm a, nunna chu thlang a, kawng dik zawh turin a sawm a ni. He thu hi ringtute tan Bible pumpui khaikhawmna pawimawh tak a ni hial awm e.
- (d) Israel faten an zawm tur Dan chi hrang hrang tarlan a ni nual bawk a, mipat hmeichhiatna chungchangte, inmak leh inneih chungchang te, sa eithiang leh thianglo te, mitthi sun dan leh kut chi hrang hrang hman dan turte pawh a zirtir a, Heng zawng zawng hi thianghlim taka an nun theihna tura zirtirna vek a ni.

Deuteronomy leh Thuthlung Thar: Deuteronomy hi Thuthlung Thar lehkhabu ziaktute leh Isua tan lehkhabu tangkai tak a ni a. Thuthlung Hlui lehkhabu thu Thuthlung Thara sawi chhuah zin ber pali zingah a tel a ni (a dangte chu Genesis, Sam leh Isaia te an ni). Mithiam thenkhat chuan Thuthlung Tharah hian Deuteronomy thu atanga sawi chhawn 200 vel awmin an hria a. Isua pawh khan

Setana do letna atan Deuteronomy thu 8:3; 6:16; 6:13-te a hmang a, lehkha ziaktute nena an inbiaknaah pawh Deut. 6:4-5- thu a hmang baw. Tlangval hausa hnenah khan Thu sawm pek atangin panga a sawi chhuak baw (Mtt. 19:16-20). Paula pawhin Rom lehkha thawnah Deuteronomy atang hian thu tam tak a sawi chhawng baw (Rom.7:7; 10:6-8,19; 12:19; 13:9; 15:10). Hamlin-a chuan Deuteronomy leh Rom lehkha thawn hi a khaikhin a, “Heng lehkhahu pahnihte hi Bible-a thurin puan chhuahna leh Theology laipui a ni” tiin a sawi hial a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Bible bu mal zira a ziaktu leh a ziaak hun te, a ziaak hun laia thil awmdan zir fo mai hi eng nge a hlawk na?
2. Pathian chu thianghlimnaa khat a ni a, a mi Israelte chu Dan zawma intithianghlim turin a phut a, Keini khawngaihna huna chengte hian engtin nge kan intihthianghlim ve ang?

ZIRLAI 2

A BU CHHUNG THUHMAHRUAI

Chhiar tur : Deut. 1:1-18;

Chang vawn : Deut. 1:17;

Bung 1:1-5 thute hi Deuteronomy bu pum pui thuhmahruai a ni a. Mosian a thih hma lawka Israel mi zawng zawngte tana a zia a ni. Tunah chuan a bu chhung thu kan luh chilh tawh ang a, Thlarau lama min zirtirnte ngun taka zir chhuah kan tum dawn a ni.

Heng thu hi Jordan chhak lam thlaler, Paron leh Tophel leh Laban leh Hazeroth leh Di-zahab inkara Suph va dep Araba-a Mosian Israel mi zawng zawng hnena a sawi chu a ni (1:1): Hemi awm zia hi “Heng thute hi Israel-ho hnena Jordan lui chhak lam, Moab thlaler Araba phai zawla awmhmun an khuar laia Mosia thusawi a ni a. Chumi vela khawpuite chu Suph te, Paron te, Tophel te, Laban te, Hazeroth te leh Di-Zahab-te hi” tih a ni (Living Bible). Araba phai zawl hi a zau hle a, Jordan phai, Galilee dil atanga chhim tawp reta tuipui thi thleng, Gulf of Aqaba thlengin a pharh duai mai a ni. He phai zawlah hian hun rei tak awm-hmun an khuar a, chutah chuan Mosian Israel fate Pathian dan a thlirkir pui ta a ni.

Horeb tlang atanga Kadesh-barnea chu ni sawm leh nikhat kal... (1:2): Horeb tih hi tlang hming a ni a, Pathian tlang, Sinai tlang tih a ni baw a, Tuipui sena tlang dung inkhawh lut, Israelte hnena Pathianin Dan thu a pekna tlang a ni. Kadesh-barnea hi Kanaan chhim lam sir thlaler ram depa awm a ni a, Heta tang hi chuan Kanaan ram chu hnai tak a ni tawh a, Mosian Kanaan ram enthla tura mi a tirhna hmun kha a ni a. Horeb tlang leh Kadesh-barnea inkar hi a kual zawnga kal chuan thui tak a nih laiin Seir tlang lam kawng atang chuan ni sawm leh nikhat kal chauh a ni.

Ni sawm leh nikhat chauh kal ni si a, kum 40 lai an vahvaihna chhan hi an thuawih loh leh luhlul vang a ni. Keini pawh Pathian thu kan awih loh chuan kan la vakvai ve dawn tih min zirtir a, a tawpah chuan Kanaan ram, thlarauva khahna ram thleng zo lova tluk hlum mai loh chu hmabak a awm lo a ni.

Kum sawmli kum, thla sawm pakhatna, chumi thla nikhat ni....(1:3): Judate thla chhiara thla sawm pakhatna hi keini tan January leh February thla inkar vel a ni a. Kum sawmli hi Kanaan ram an luh ngam loh avanga thlalera Pathianin Israelte a hrem hun chhung a ni a. Chumi thla, ni khat ni chuan Lalpan hrilh tura thu a pek ang zawng zawng chu Israela thlahte hnenah Mosian a sawi tan ta a.

Lalpan Mosia hnena sawi tura thu a pek zingah hian Thupek sawm te, Leviticus leh Number bua zia zawng zawngte hi a ni. Deuteronomy bua hian chung dante chu khaikhawmin, a hrilhfiah a, Kanaan ram an luah hunah zawm tlat turin a fuih baw a ni.

Amor lal Sihona leh Basan lal Oga (1:4): Sihona hi Amor-ho lal a ni a. An khawpui pawh Hesbon a ni. Oga pawh hi Amor-ho lal tho a ni a (Deut. 3:8), Basan-a awm a ni. Thlalera Israelte an vahvaih laiin heng lal pahnihte hian an ramah kal tlangtir an phal

lo va, kawng an lo dal a, kal tlang tura dil turin palai an tirh pawhin an phal loh avangin an ramah an lut lui ta a, an bei a, an ram zawng zawng chu an la ta a ni. Sihona ram chu ran vulhna atana ram tha tak hring dup mai a ni a, an ngen angin Reubena leh Gada hnamte hnenah pek an ni a (Num. 32:1-4), Oga ram chu Manase-a hnam zatve hnena pek a ni.

Jordan chhak lama Moab ram....(1:5): Moab hi Lota leh a fanu upa zawk nena an fa Moaba thlah hming a ni a, hnam chak tak pawh an ni. Moaba thlahte chu (Moabties) tia hriat an ni a, Moab mite leh Israel mite chu inlaichin hnai tak an ni a, Lalpan Mosia hnenah Moab hnam chu bei lo turin a khap a ni (Deut. 2:9). Moab-ram hi Israel miten Jordan lui an kan hmaa riahbuk an khuarna hnahnung ber a ni a. Chuta an chen lai chuan Kanaan rama an awm dan tur zirtirin Pathian dan thu leh thurochhiah chu a puang tan ta a ni.

Insuan tawh ula, Kal chhuak tawh ula....(1:6-8): Thuhma hruai lama kan sawi tawh angin Deuteronomy bu hi thil kal tawh leh Dan pek tawhsa thlir nawnna a ni ber a, a bikin bung 1-11 hi a ni lehzual a. Chuvangin Mosian Sinai thlaler tlang bula an chen lai leh chuta tanga chhuahsan tura thupek an nih atangin a tan ta a ni.

Thlaler rama cheng reng tura hruai chhuah an ni lo va, Kanaan ram, khuaizu leh hnute tuia luang ram, Pathianin a tiam ram luah tura Aigupta atanga hruai chhuah an ni. Tichuan Horeb tlangah hian hun rei tak an cheng a, chuta tanga insuan chhuak a, Amor-ho ram te, Kanaan-ho leh Lebanon ram te, tlang ram leh phai ram luipui, Euphrates lui thlenga kal tura thupek an ni a. Chunglai ram zawng zawng chu an pu Abrahama te, Isaka te, Jakoba-te leh an thlahte hnena chhechhama a pek ram a nih thu a hrih nghal baw a ni.

Khawngaihna avangin khawvel Aigupta atanga hruaichhuah kan ni tawh a, Kanaan ram, thlarauva khahna ram lut tur kan nih laiin tisa mite ramah hian tunlai Kristiante kan va cheng rei em! Paula'n "tiam chin lam chu ka pan talh talh a ni" tia a sawi angin kan thut thluanna ata hi insuan chhuah a, kal chhuah a hun ta!

Mosian roreltu turte a ruat (1:9-15): Pathianin Abrahama hnenah, a thlahte chu vana arsi zat khi an la ni ang tiin a sawi tawh a, Lalpan a sawi angin Aigupta rama mi 70 lek chhuk thla kha vana arsi zat zetin an lo pung ta a ni. Chutiang khawpa tam chu Mosian Aigupta ram atangin a hruaichhuak ta a. Chutiang zo zai ro han relsak a, han kaihhruai chu Mosia tan a khirh hle ngei ang.

Exodus 18:1-27 lamah Mosia puzawn, Jethroa'n thurawn tha tak mai a pek thu kan hmu a. Chu a thurawn chu pawmin, Israel hnam tin zingah mi hman tlak deuh deuh a thlang chhuak a, mipui chungah hotuah a siam a, 1000 pawl chungah hotuah te, 100 pawl chungah hotuah te, 50 pawl chungah leh 10 pawl chungah hotuah a ruat a. Chung mite chuan englai pawhin mipui ro an rel sak thin a, thu khirh deuh a piangte chu Mosia hnenah an thlen thin a, thu te-nau deuh te erawh chu an-mahniin an rel thin. Chutichuan Mosia tan pawh a hahdam a, mipuite tan pawh sam khai takin ro an rel zung zung thei a ni.

Mipui kaihhruai leh rorelna kawngah Mosia hi a entawn tlak hle. Mahni ngaihdan chauh dika ngai a, mi thurawn tha la duh hauh lotute hi mi huat an hlawh bakah mahni in tihhahna mai a ni. Amaherawhchu mi thurawn zawng zawng lak tur

tienna erawh a ni lo. Thil zawng zawng mahnia tih vek tum ai chuan a ti-thei tur mi hman tlak chher chhuah hi mi puitling zia a ni.

Roreltute hnena Mosia thuchah (1:16-18): Mosia hian mipuite rorelsak tura a ruatte hi an mahni duh dana rorel tur leh thutlukna siam mai turin a ti lo va, Pathian Dan thianghlim ang zela mipui rorel sak turin thu a pe a. Israel mite harsatna leh thubuaiah engtia rorelsak tur nge tih chipchiar takin a hriattir a, chungte chu:

1. **“In Unaute kara thu ngaihthlak sak rawh u”** An unau Israel mite kara thu awm chu roreltu tura ruatte chuan ngaihthlak saka rel felsak turin a zirtir.
2. **“Unau leh unau karah leh ram dang mi, an awmpui nena an inkarah fel taka rel tur a ni”** An unau Israel mite chauh ni lovin, ram dang mi leh hnam dang mi pawh nise, an hmusitin, an ngaihthah tur a ni lo va, an thu pawh fel taka ngaihthlaksak tur a ni tiin a zirtir.
3. **“In rorelnaah thlei-bik in nei tur a ni lo”** Dik lo takin ro an rel tur a ni lo va, duhsak bik leh thleibik nei lo turin a zirtir.
4. **“Mi tē leh mi lian angkhat reengin in ngaihthlak sak tur a ni”** Hausa leh rethei, mi lian leh mi tē thlei hrang lo turin a fuih.
5. **“Tumah in hlau tur a ni lo; rorelna chu Pathian ta a ni si a”** Rorelnaah tumah an hlau tur a ni lo va, mihring mit mei an veng tur a ni lo tiin a fuih.
6. **“In tana thu khirh lutuk chu ka hnenah in rawn thlen thin ang”** Thu khirh leh harsa chu Mosia hnenah thlen turin a ti a ni.

Kohhran Committee leh khawtlang leh sorkarte hian hetiang thlap hian rorel theuh ila, khawtlang nun a lo tha ang a, Kohhran pawh a thang duang ngei dawn a ni. Thamna avanga thil tisual lote thiam loh chantirinate a lo reh tawh ang a, kut tling lova sum lak luh leh eiruknate hi a lo reh tawh bawh ang a, Mi rethei leh hausa thliar hranna te, chhungkhat lainate induhsak bikna te, Kohhrana nihna leh hotu nih inchuhnate a lo reh tawh ang a, Pathian pawh a lawm hle ang.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Paula'n “Tiam chin lam chu ka pan talh talh” a ti a, Israel fate tana tiam chin chu Kanaan ram a ni a, Keini ringtute tana tiam chin lam chu eng ber nge ni ang?
2. Tunlai kohhrana rawngbawltute leh hruaitute hian mipui kan kaihhruainaah hian enge kan tlakchhamte ni ang?
3. Mosia chuan dik taka ro an rel theihna turin thupek 6, kan zirlai-ah tarlan a ni a, Heng thupekte hi kan Kohhran leh khawtlang rorelnaah kan hmang ngam em?

ZIRLAI 3

KADESH-BARNEA sATANG EN-THLATU AN TIR

Chhiar tur : Deut. 1:19-46;

Chang vawn : Deut. 1:21;

He zirlai-ah hian Israelten Kanaan ram an va luhna tur ram enthla tura mi sawm pahnih an tirh thu leh Pathian laka an hel avanga a hremna rapthlak tak mai kan zir dawn a, zirtuten Pathian laka hel chu rah thalo tak a chhuah thin tih zir chhuah theuh kan tum dawn a ni.

Amor-ho tlangram kawnga thlaler rapthlak (1:19-20): Israel fate chu Lalpa thupek angin Horeb tlang chu an chhuah san a, Amor-ho tlang ram kawng leh thlaler rapthlak tak mai an kal a ni. Amor-ho hi tlang rama cheng thin (Mountaineers) tih an ni a. Hnam chak tak leh soal tak pawh an ni awm e. Tichuan Amor-ho tlang ram kawng zawhin thlaler rapthlak leh hmingthang tak tak, Sinai thlaler te, Zin thlaler te, Sin thlaler te, Paran thlaler-te an kal tlang a, rul chukna mite leh khawmualkaikuangte awmna, tui awm lohna ram ro ata Pathianin a hruaichhuak a, Kedesh-barnea an lo thleng ta a.

Pathianin ram chu a pe tawh....Hlau suh ula, zam hek suh u (1:21): Pathianin Mosia hnena a sawi angin Kanaan ram chu Israel fate hnena a pek tawh diam a ni a, hlau lo leh zam lova han luah mai tura thupek an ni a. He Kanaan ram tiam hi an pi leh pu, Abrahama te, Isaka te, Jakoba te hnena chhechhama a lo tiam ram a ni. Enthlatu tirh buai pawh ngai lo va, huaisen taka luah mai tura pek sa a ni a. An rah chin apiang an ram atana Lalpa pek tawh vek a ni.

Thlarau malsawmna ram hi Lalpan amah ringtute hnena a pek tawh sa a ni a. Chu chu rinnaa ke pena ram chu luah mai tura Lalpan min tiam ram a ni. Nimahsela, Israel fate chuan Lalpa chu an ring ngam lo va, “hlau suh ula, zam hek suh u” tia Lalpa thlamuanna chu an thlamuan pui zo lo va, Pathian thu lovin, enthlatute an intir ta zawk hlauh va, Lalpa thinurna an tawng baw ta a ni. Keini pawh Lalpa thu ring ngam lova kan awm chuan Pathian thin kan la ti-ur thuai dawn a ni.

A ramte va thlithlai a...kan hmaah mi va tir ila (1:22-25): Ram enthla tura an intir hian Lalpan Mosia hmanga thu a pek chu an pawm lo tih a lang fiah hle. Lalpa pek diam tawh chu zam lova, hmalam pana va la mai tur an nih laiin, enthlatute tirh an han rawt ta zawk hlauhva, rinhlelhna سوال an lut ta a ni. Pathian lehkhah thu tin reng, Pathian thawkkhuma pek tawh diam ringhlela fiah hmasak tum hi ringtu tisa mite nihphung a ni a, tisa ram, thlalerah vah vaihna a thlen thin.

Ram enthla tura thurawn chu Mosia pawhin a lo pawm ve ta mai a, tichuan an zinga mi sawm pahnih, hnam khata pakhat zel a thlang a, ram chu an va thlithlai ta a. Kanaan rama thlalah leh theite chu an rawn hawn a, Lalpan ram a pek chu ram tha tak a nih-zia mit ngeiin an va hmu ta a, chumi ni atang chuan rinhlelhna سوال khurah an thu lut ta a. Pathian an rin lohna chuan an mahni chauh a nghawng lo va, Israel mipui tam tak chu rin lohna سوال-ah an hruai lut a, an dawizepna chuan mipui

a hruai soal zo ta vek a. Heng atang hian rawngbawltute leh sakhaw hnarkaitute hian kan thu ken (theology) a zirin kan memberte hi kan hruai soal thei tih min zirtir. Chuvangin kan zirtirna-ah kan fimkhur a tul hle. Paula'n Timothea hnenah "Engkimah fimkhur la" a tih ang khan.

Lalpa in Pathian thupek chu in helsan a....(1:26-28): Enthlatu mi 12-te zingah pahnih, Joshua leh Kaleba chuan "Lalpa chungah hel lo phawt mai ila, chumi rama mite chu hlau bawh suh u, Kan chaw tur an ni mai" (Num. 14:9) tiin ram chu lak thuai an duh a, Nimahsela, mi sawnte chuan Lalpa hian Amor-hote kuta pek turin Aigupta ram ata min hruai chhuak a ni tiin an mahni hruaitu Lalpa chu an dem a, an puan in-ah te chuan an phunnawi a, an hel san ta a ni.

Mihring lam atanga thlir chuan Kanaan rama lo awnte chu huphurh-awm tak an ni reng a. Anaka thlah, mi lian pui pui, an khawpuite pawh lian tak leh an kulhte pawh van tawng khawpa sang leh ropui a ni. Mihring lam atang chuan hneh rual loh khawpa ropui an ni a. Enthlatu mi sawnte pawh hian chunglam thiltihtheihna thlir lova, anmahni chaknaa bei tura an ngaih avangin an zam sa reng a ni. Chu chuan Pathian a ti-lawm ta lo va. Pathian thiltihtheih zia, thlaler an cham chung zawnga a thiltih makte hre reng si a, Israel faten an ring ngam tlat lo hi kan chhiar apiangin kan dem mai thin a, Keini pawh engkim tithei Pathian a ni tih hre reng si a, ring ngam lo kan nih reng kan in hre si lo. Chuvangin "hmanlaia an zia apiangte chu keimahni min zirtirna turin zia a ni" (Rom 15:4) tia a sawi ang hian Israel fate nun hi darthlalang-ah hmangin in enfiah theuh ang u.

Lalpan in Pathianin.... A beihpui ang che u (1:29-31): Enthlatu mi sawnte khan Pathian thu chu an pawm lo va, an helsan mai ni lovin, Israel mipuite chu rinlohna سوال an hruai lut a, Aigupta rama kir leh hial an rawt a nih kha. Nimahsela Mosia chuan Lalpa in Pathian, in hmahruaitu chuan in mithmuha Aigupta rama a tihsak tak cheu zawng zawng ang khan a beihpui ang cheu a, thlaler-ah pawh miin a fa a pua angin Lalpa in Pathian chuan hemi hmun in thlen thleng hian kawng tluanin a puakzia cheu in hmuh kha tiin zam lo leh Pathian thiltihtheihzia hre chhuak thar leh turin a fuih a ni.

Heta nau pua anga tehkhin an nih hi Pathianin Israel fate a ngaihsak zia leh a duatzia a tilang hle. Nu-in duat taka nau an pua ang hian Israelte chu Lalpan duat takin a hruai a, thlaler an cham chung khan Pathianin a chawm a, an tlakchhamna a phuhruk sak a, an harsatna a tanpui thin.

Ringtute nunah pawh Pathian hian a fate hi min duat hle a, Kan harsatna leh manganna zawng zawngah hian min chhanchhuak thin. Lal Davida chuan "Min vengtu chu Lalpa a ni a, ka tlachham lovang" (Sam 23:1) tiin a sawi a, Lalpa ringtu tan chuan tlakchham reng a awm lo. Han tlachham dawn thin mah ila, a hun takah Lalpa a lo che chhuak leh thin.

Lalpa in Pathian chu in ring lova.. (1:32-33): Lalpa ngaiha soal lian ber chu rinlohna soal hi a ni awm e. Ringlotute pawh hremhmun an tlakna chhan tur chu an rinloh vang tho a ni ang. Lalpa chuan Aigupta ram atanga a hruai chhuah lai pawhin thilmak leh thiltihtheihna-in, banphar meuhvin a chhan chhuak a, hmelma ral lakah vawi tam tak a chhan chhuak a, Mosia hmangin tuiptui sen a tikangchat a, lei charah a chantir a, an tui a hal a, tui awm lohna hmunah lungpui atangin tui a vaw chhuak

huau huauva, an ril a tamin an pi leh pute ei ngai loh, van Manna-in a chawm a, Sa an chak hunah vahmim sa in a chawm baw k a. Chuti chung pawh chuan an ring ngam lo va, hruaitu insiam a, Aigupta rama kir leh an rawt ta zawk hlauhva, an puan in zarna tur zawnsaktu leh an kalna kawng kawhbmuh tura zanah mei, chhunah chhumdinga hruaitu Lalpa chu an dem hial zawk a ni. Keini enge kan an ve le?

Lalpan Israelte a hrem (1:34-36): Israelten Lalpa thusawi an pawm loh avangin Lalpa thin chu a alh ta a. Chhechham meuhva an pi leh pute hnena a lo tiam tawh Kanaan ram, khuaisu leh hnute tui luanna ram chu an lut lovang tiin a sawi ta a ni. Jephune fapa Kaleba erawh chuan Lalpa thu chu a pawm tlat avangin mita a va hbmuh ram chu Lalpan pek a tiam a, chhia a chham ta a ni.

Tunlai Kan Kristian nun pawh han thlir ila, Chhandamna-ah erawh chuan thlamuang ve viau si a, mahse Pathian thuawihna kawngah erawh nun entawn tlak der si loh kan tam hle. Hetiang mite hi insawi thlarau mi viau thin mahse thlaler ram nun nen a in ang a ni. Israel fate pawh Aigupta ram atangin chhuak mahse, Lalpan a tiam ram, Kanaan ram an luh duh si loh avangin thlalerah an tlu hlum zo ta vek a ni. Tunlaih Kanaan ram thleng zo lova tlu hlum kan tam hle. Lalpa thu pawm lotute chan chu a va han rapthlak em! Kan Kristian nun inenfiah theuh ila.

Tuipui sen lamah thlalerah kal rawh u (1:37-40): Chang 37 thu-ah hian Mosian Kanaan ram a luh lohna chhan hi Israel mite vang a ni tiin a sawi a. Helai thu hi Number 20:11-12-thu a zep tel zawk niin a lang. Tui in tur an neih loh chungchangah Mosia leh Arona'n Pathian chawimawi lova, chapo taka lungpui ata tui an vuak chhuah thu kha a ni a. Kha thil thleng kha Kadesh-barnea hmun tho a ni. Chuvangin Israel mite vang a nih nalai pawh a awm reng a, a chhan chu tui in tur a awm loh avanga mipui lungawi lo leh phunchiarin an hruaitu Mosia hial beih an tum avang khan Mosia thinrim khan a tawng sual palh ta si a, Pathianin mi chawimawi loh avangin Kanaan ram i lut lovang a ti ta a ni. Nimahsela Nuna fapa Joshua, Mosia rawngbawl saktu erawh chu a lut ang a, in fanu leh fapa te, tuna chhia leh tha la hre lote chu an lut ang a, ram chu an luah ang. Nangni erawh chu tuipui sen, thlalerah kal rawh u, tiin thlaler rapthlak taka vakvai leh tlulum vek turin a tir kir leh ta a ni.

In zingah ka awm si lo (1:41-46): Lalpa Pathianin Kanaan ram lut lo tur leh thlaler lama kir leh tura thu a pek avangin Israel mite chuan Lalpa chungah thilsual an ti tih an inhria a, “Lalpa chungah kan lo sual ta a ni, kan han chho vang a, Lalpa kan Pathianin thu min pek angin kan han bei ang e” tiin an sawi a. Lalpa erawh chuan “chho suh u, han bei baw k hek suh u, in zingah ka awm si lo” tiin a chhang a, Lalpa chu a thin-ur an chaw k tho a ni. Lalpa thu lovin an han chho lui a, Amor hovin an lo um hrep a, Seir tlang atangin Horma thlengin, khuai mi um ang maiin an um a, an thih phah teuh a ni. “Se bo hnua se kawng khar” tih ang deuhvin, inchhira simna tlaktlai lo puin, Lalpa thupek ni tawh si lovin, hmelma ral bei turin an pen chhuak hnahnawh a, an zingah Lalpan a chen-pui der si lo va, an tlan chhe ta a ni.

Lalpa tel lo chuan eng teh-chiam an lo ni lo va. Kristian nunah pawh, Lalpa thu lova mahni thahnem-ngaihnaa beih chiam hi a sawt lo mai ni lovin, mualphona a ni zawk. Israel fate chu Lalpa hmaah lung chhe vankaiin tap mah se, Lalpan a ngaithla lo va, a beng pawh a chhi duh tawh hek lo. Lalpan kan mangang au aw-te min

ngaihthlak theihna turin a thupekte leh a zirtirnate kan ngai pawimawh ve ngei tur a ni ang.

Hebrai 10:38-ah “Ka mifel chu rinnain a nung ang; A hnung tawlh erawh chuan a mahah lawmna reng ka nei lovang” tia ziak a ni. Lota nupui hnenah hnunglam reng reng en lo tura hrih a nih pawhin Sodom khaw ropuina ngai leh thlahlelin hnung-lam a hawi a, chi khawn dingah a chang ta a ni. Tunlai hian ringtu inti siin, khawvel thih-san lova hnunglam hawi let leh ta kan tam hle a, Aigupta sabel ngaia kir leh mai rawttu leh Lota nupui anga chikhawn dinga chang ta kan tam hle a ni. Chuvangin Lalpa mi lawm loh-te chu rinna hnung tawlhsantute hi an ni a, keini hi eng-nge kan dinhmun le?

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Israel fate chu Kanaan ram lut tura hruai chhuah an ni. Kan nunah Kanaan ram hian eng-nge a entir?
2. Kanaan ram lut lova thlalera tlu hlum tate thlarau kha, vanramah nge a kal ang hremhmun-ah?

ZIRLAI 4

THLALER RAMA VAHVAIHNA

Chhiar tur : Deut. 2: 1-15;

Chang vawn : Deut. 2:7;

Tun tumah hian Israel faten Lalpa thu an pawm loh avanga thlaler rama an vahvaihna thu kan zir dawn a, thlaler rama an awm chhunga thil thleng chipchiar deuh zawk kan hriat theih nan ngun takin i zir ang u.

Seir tlang rei tak an vel a (2:1-4): Kadesh-barnea-ah hian engtia rei nge an cham hriat a ni lo va, mahse tawh fang chu hma lam sawn ngam si lovin an cham ngei a, Tichuan Kanaan ram an luh ngam loh avangin Lalpa thupek angin tuipui sen thlaler lamah an lut leh ta a ni. Kristian nunah pawh hmasawn thei si lova, awmna ngaia cham reng a, thu thluang reng kan tam hle.

Tichuan Seir tlang lamah an kal a, chutah chuan hun rei tak an cham leh a, Lalpa'n "He tlang hi in vel rei tawh tawh e, hmar lam panin insuan tawh rawh u" a ti a. Chutichuan Seir tlanga awm, Esauva thlahte ram chu an kal tlang dawn a ni. Seir tlang hi tlang pakhat mai a ni lo va, ram zau tawh tak a huam a, Seir tlang leh a chheh velah hian hmun hrang hrangah riahbuk siamin, hun rei tawh tak an awm thin a. Chunglai tlang vela awmte chu Esauva thlahte an ni. Esauva hi Isaka leh Rebeki fa phir piang thla hmasa zawk, Jakoba unaupa a ni a, Unau piang tlang mah nise an inanglo hle. Esauva chu hmul ngah tak leh a sena sen thur mai a ni a, a hmingah Esauva (Sena) tih a ni. Chumi thlahte chu Seir tlangah hian an awm a, chu ram chu Israel faten an pal tlang dawn a ni.

Esauva thlah kan unaute ram kan pal tlang a (2:5-8): Chang 4-ah khan "an lo hlau ang cheu a, fimkhur hle ula" tih a ni. Israel fate hi an thlen chin apiangah an thawm riva miten an hriat atangin an hlau zel a. A chhan chu Lalpa hnam thlan an nih avang leh Lalpa an zingah a cheng tih an hriat avangin an tural thin a. Nimahsela Esauva thlahte ram an pal tlang dawn hi chuan, Lalpan bei lo tur leh an ram pawh laksak lo turin a khap tlat a ni. Chubakah an chaw leh tuite chu chhuhsak a, ei in sak lo turin a ti a, suma lei turin thu a pe a ni. Lalpa chuan an thawh apiangah mal a sawm thin a, thlaler ram zau takah kum sawm li lai an cham chhung pawhin Lalpan a awmpui tlat avangin engmah an tlachham lo a ni. Chutichuan Elat leh Ezion-geber atangin Arba kawnga kalin Seir tlanga awm Esauva thlahte ram chu an pal tlang ta a.

Heta Elat tih hi thingkung chi khat hming a ni a, tuna kan sawi mek erawh hi chu "gulf of Akaba" khawpui (Town) hming atana hman a ni (Deut. 2:8; I Lalte 9:26). Paran thlaler chhak lam ram ri bula awm a ni. Ezion-geber hi Elat khaw kiang, Akaba tuipui teng-sawl hmar lam tuipui sen kama khawpui pakhat hming a ni a. Edom ram tawp reta awm a ni.

Arba hi Joshua 14:15-ah "Hebron khaw hming chu a hma chuan Kiriath-arba a ni; Arba chu Anakim-ho zinga mi lian ber a ni" tia zia a ni. Arba, mi lian hming chu khawpui hminga vuahin Kiriath-arba an ti a. Tlai khaw hnuah erawh chuan Hebron tiin a hming an vuah ta a (Jos. 14:15; Ror. 1:10). An zinna kawng hi a kual hle a, Arba

kawnga kalin, Seir tlanga awm Esauva thlah, an unaute ram pal tlangin an zin kual chiam mai a ni.

Esauva thlahte ram thil chhuh lo tura a tih hi engvang nge ni ang? Hetiang hian hrilhfhah ila: pakhatnaah chuan Esauva chu tisa dan entirna a ni ang a (Esauva chu ka hua tih zia a ni si a) Israela thlah, thlarua mite chuan tisa thil buaipui lo tura zirtirna a ni thei ang. Pahnihnaah chuan Pathian mite chuan mite tihautak lo va, mahnia intodelh tura zirtirna pawh a ni thei baw k awm e. Intodelh turin Israel fate hian Pathian malsawmna an dawn zia a tarlang baw k a. Lalpa hi a mite tan a va han rinawm tak em! An tauh san a, an hawisan lai pawhin a tlansan ngai lo va, tanpui turin an hnenah a awm reng zaw k a ni. Keini ringtute tan pawh hian Lalpa chu a la pangngai reng a, Amah tihtu zawng zawngte tan chuan a ni chu phaw a ni.

Kan insuan a, Moab thlaler lamah kan kal a...(2:9-11): Esauva thlah, an unaute ram an kal tlang hnuin Moab thlaler ram lamah an insuan a, Moab-ho pawh hi Esauva thlahte ang baw k khan Lalpan tihbuai leh ral beiha beiha a phal lo va, an ram chu Israel-hote a pek loh thu leh Lota-thlahte puala a pek tawh thu a hrilh baw k a ni. Moab-a hi Lota leh a fanu upa zaw k nena an fa a ni a. Sodom ram Pathianin a hal chhiat tum khan vantirhkoh tanpuinain chu hremna meipui ata chu an tlan chhuak a, Zoar khuaah an lut ta a, chi thlahtu an neih loh avangin an pa Lota chu an hrai rui a, an inpawltir a, an unauvin an pa lakah nau an pai ve ve a, chu a fanu upa zaw k fa chu Moab-a a ni (Gen. 13:1-17; 19:27-38). Chumi thlahte chu Moab-ho chu an ni a.

Moab thlaler ramah hian tun hma chuan mi lian-ho (giants) chenna ram a ni a. Mihring pian phung aia mi hrawl pui pui an ni a. Chung mi lian leh hrawl pui puite chu Anak-ho te, Em-ho te, Hor- hote, Repha-ho te tih an ni. Chung mite chu Moab ramah an lo cheng a, Moab-ho chuan Em-ho an ti thin. Heng mi lian pui puite hi engvanga lian em em nge an nih tih chhui dan a tam hle a, thenkhat chuan Genesis 6:1-2- thua Pathian fapate (vantirhkoh tlate) leh mihring fanu te inpawlina atanga lo piangte niin an ngai a, thenkhat chuan Kaina fapate leh Setha fanute inpawlina avanga lo piangah an ngai thung a. Heng mite hi Moab rama lo cheng hmasa-te an ni.

Chang 12-ah hian Seir tlanga Hor-ho an awm thu a sawi lang a. Hor mite hi puka cheng thin, Seir tlanga hnam hnufual tak an ni a. Seir-a fate tia hriat an ni a (Gen. 36:20). Esauva thlahten Hor mite hmun chu an luah sak a, an that a, “Israel hovin Lalpan an puala a pek ram” an tih ang mai khan Esauva thlahte chu he ram hi an kuta pek a ni.

Tho ula Zered lui chu kan rawh u khai... (2:13-15): Zered lui hi phai zawl lui-tê (brook) luang lai a ni a. Israel hovin kum 38 lai an vahvaih hnuah an kan a, tichuan Kadesh-barnea-ah an kir leh a (Num. 21:12). Zered chu Arnon chhima awm a ni a. Israel faten an hel san avangin thlaler an thih zawh vek hma loh thununna tuar turin chhia a lo chham a, chu hremna an tawrh hun chhung chu kum 38 a ni. Chang 7-ah khan “Kum 40 chhung” tia zia hi, Aigupta ram an chhuahsan atanga Kadesh-barnea an thlen thleng kha kum hnih emaw lai a ni a, an vahvaih chhung kum 38 nen kum 40 lai thlaler ramah an cheng kual vel a ni.

Aigupta ram an chhuah san laia kum 20 chung lam zawng kha, Joshua leh Kaleba tih loh chu, kum 38 an vahvaih chhungin an boral ta vek a, tihboral an nih theihna turin Lalpa kut an tuar reng baw k a ni. Lalpan anchhia a lawh zawng zawngte kha an boral ta vek a. Mosia erawh chu a hna pual a la zawh loh avangin hun tawite chhung a la dam rih a, Kaleba leh Joshua leh an chhuah laia kum 20 hnuai lam zawngte leh thlaler rama nau piang tharte chauh zuahin an awm a, a dang zawng te

chuan Lalpa kut an tuar a, hripui leh natna chi hrang hrangin an thi zo ta vek a ni (Num. 14:36-37).

Thlarau Thianghlim hnathawh avanga kan lo pianthar hian khawvel sual Aigupta atanga koh chhuahin kan awm a, Thlarauva khahna ram, Kanaan ram thleng tura koh kan ni. Kanaan ram thleng tur chuan thlaler ram kaltlang a ngai a, thlaler ram hian harsatna chi hrang hrangte a entir baw. Lalpa rinchhana huaisen taka thlaler ram kal tlangtuten Kanaan ram an lut ang a, hnung lam hawi kir leh tate chu thlalerah an vakvai dawn tih min zirtir a ni.

Ngaituah zui atan:

1. Israel faten Esauva leh Moab ram an kal tlanga engmah laksak lo leh chhuhsak an nei lo hian kohhran-hote leh mimal nunah zir tur kan nei em?
2. Israelten an thuawih loh avangin thlaler ramah hun rei tak an vakvai a, Tunlai huna Pathian thuawih loh avanga vakvai kan tih hi tu angte hi nge ni ang?

ZIRLAI 5

LAL SIHONA ISRAEL-TEN AN HNEH

Chhiar tur : Deut. 2:16-37;

Chang vawn : Deut. 2:25;

Zirlai 5-naah hian Israelten Amon-ho ram an kal tlang thu leh Hesbon Lal, Amor-mi Sihona an hneh thu kan zir dawn a. Lalpan a mite chu a tan tlat a, hmelma ral lakah a hum tlat a ni tih zir chhuah kan tum dawn a ni.

Amona thlahte...tibuai suh la, bei hek suh (2:16-19): Israel faten Pathian thu an pawm loh avangin Aigupta ram atanga chhuak, kum 20 chung lam zawng thlalerah an tlu hlum zo tawh a, Lalpa kaihhruaina-in Moab thlaler pawh an kal tlang tawh a, tunah chuan Amona thlahte ram an pal tlang leh dawn a ni.

Amona thlahte hi Lota leh a fanu naupang zawk nena an fa, Ben-ammia thlahte an ni a (Gen. 19:38). Ben-ammia thlahte chu Amon-ho tia hriat an ni. Lalpa chuan Amon-ho ram chu tibuai lo tur leh bei lo turin Israel fate chu Mosia hmanga hriattir an ni a. A chhan chu Abrahamana unaupa Harana fapa Lota avangin Lalpan a tan ve tlat a. Chu ram chu Lalpan Lota thlatte (Amon-ho) puala a pek tawh ram a ni a. Chuvangin Esauva thlahte leh Moab-ho ang bawkin Amon-ho ram chu Israel mite hnenah Lalpan a pe tel ve lo va, chuvangin chung ramte chu kal tlanga bei lo tura hriattir an ni.

Tun hma lamah Repha-ho an awm thin (2:20-22): Amona thlahte awmna ram hi tun hma chuan Repha-ho awm tawhna ram a ni a. Repha-ho hi Anaka thlahte anga mi chak leh, mi hrawl pui pui an ni awm e. Chung hnamte chu Amon-ho chuan Zazum-ho an ti thin. Seir tlanga awm Esauva thlahten Hor-ho an bei a, an that a, an ram an luah sak ang khan, Amon-ho hian Repha-ho hi an bei a, an ram chu an luah sak ta a ni.

Pathian hian heng hnam thum, Esauva thlahte, Moab-hote leh Amon-hote hi a tan ve tlat a, a chhan chu an pute Abrahamana te, Isaka te, Jakoba te, Lota te atanga inlaichinna nei an lo ni tlat a ni. Chubakah an beih ralho, heng Anak-ho te, Hor-ho-te leh Repha ho, mi lian-ho hi Lalpan a huat hnamte an ni a. An suah sualna avanga tuilet hmanga Lalpan a tihlum tawh ang bawk khan (Gen. 6:1-4)

Gaza thlenga khawte tea awm Av-ho chu Kaptor...(2:23): Gaza hian chanchin a ngah hle, Philistia-ho khaw panga zinga a chhim kila awm a ni a (Jos. 13:3; I Sam. 6:17) Av-ho hi Philistia ram, Gaza khaw siper vela hnam hnufual, ram lo luah hmasatute an ni a, mi tlemte tih loh chu Kaptor hovin an that fai vek a, tlai khaw hnuaah Kaptor mite chu Philistian mite tia hriat an ni (Jos. 13:3).

Tho ula, kal chhuak ula....(2:24-25): Amona thlahte ram an kal tlang hnuaah Amor mi, Hesbon Lal Sihona bei turin “Tho ula, kal chhuak rawh u” tiin Lalpa thupek an dawng leh ta! Lalpa chuan “Amor mi, Hesbon Lal Sihona leh a ram chu ka pe tawh che u a ni” tiin. Va bei a, an ram chu luah sak mai turin a ti. Pathian hian amah dotu hnamte hi pakhatmah ren a nei lo va, tichimit vek turin thu a pe hmiah hmiah tawh

mai a ni. Tunlai hunah pawh Lalpa duh loh zawng leh dodal zawnga awm, ram leh khawtlang, kohhran leh chhungkua, mimal nun pawh dim daw a nei ngai lo va, phu tawh hremna a pe fo thin.

Lalpa chuan Israelte hnenah “Tho ula, kal chhuak ula” tia raldo tura a tir ang hian keini pawh min tir a, Pathian ralthuam famkima inthuan a, Satan ral lian do turin ringtu zawng zawngte min ko a ni. Lal Isuan ram tina kala, thilsiam zawng zawng hnenah Chanchin Tha hril turin thu min pe, khawvel tawp thlenga kan hnenah awm turin a intiam nghal (Matt. 28:18-20). Chuvangin sual raldo turin “Tho ila, i kal chhuak” ve ang u.

Chang 25-naah hian “Vawinah hian, van hnuai china hnam tin chungah nangmah tihna leh hlauhna ka awm-tir ang a, i chanchin an lo hria ang a, an khur ang...” tiin a sawi a. Israel fate lamah van Pathian atang tih hnam tinin an lo hria a, an hmaah an lo tuiral ta a, zam lo reng reng an awm lo a ni. Lalpa kan lama a tan chuan khawvel harsatna leh thlemnate hi kan hmaah an lo tuiral tawh thin a, Lalpa avangin hneha ngam zeltu kan lo ni ta a ni (Jos 2:11).

Lal Sihona hnenah rem thu kengin mi ka tir a...(2:26-30): He thu hi Number 21:21-27-ah fiah taka ziah a ni a. Mosia chuan Amor-ho Lal Sihona hnenah a rama kal tlang tur leh, lovah leh Grep huanah pawh peng lova, a tuichhun chhuah pawh chaw lova, lam lianah chauh kal tlang tura dil turin palai a tir a.

Pathianin Sihona ram chu chhuhsak a, la mai turin thu a pe si a, engvang nge kal tlang dil tura palai an in tirh? Tih hi ngaihtuah tham tak a ni. Lalpan Sihona thinlung tiluhlul turin hna lo thawk lo phei se, Lalpa thu pek anga bei lovin an kal tlang mai dawn a ni. Hetiang hian hrilh fiah ila; Pathian chuan thil engkim a hre lawksa vek a, mi thinlung pawh a ti nemin, a tikhauh thei a, Lal Sihona thinlung pawh a tikhauh-sak dawn avangin Mosian palai a tir khaw-mawi ta mai pawh hi Pathian chuan pawh a ti lem lo a ni mai thei.

Sihona leh a ram chu ka pe dawn che...(2:31-35): Lalpa chuan Sihona ram chu a pek tawh thu leh luah phawt mai turin a hrilh nawn leh a. Nimahsela Lalpan Sihona thinlung a tih-khauhsak avangin Israelte bei turin Jahaz-ah an pung khawm chiam mai a. Nimahsela Lalpa chu a mite beihpui turin an hnenah englai pawhin a awm reng a, Sihona mite chu tam hle mahse Lalpa chaknain an that fai ta leng a, an fanau-te leh pitar, putar thlengin an that a, pakhat mah zuah reng an nei lo a ni. An khuate an lak sak vek baw a, ral laka an lak thilte leh rante chu an zuah a, an mahni chanpualah an la a ni.

Lalpa kan lama a tan chuan mihring ngaiha thil ni theilo pawh a lo theih zel thin a, Lalpan min do pui chuan hmelmate an tuiral thin. Tirh koh Paula’n “Mi tichaktuah chuan engkim ka ti thei” (Phil. 4:13). “Pathian kan lama a tan chuan tuin nge min do thei ang...min hmangaihtu avangin, chung zawng zawngah chuan ropui taka ngamtu kan ni” (Rom 8:31-37) tia a sawi ang khan. Israel fate chu tichaktu Jehova an lamah a tan tlat avangin mi lian-ho chu eng ang pawhin tamin ropui hle mahse, an laka khaukhuap ang leka lang Hebrai mite chuan an hneh mai pawh ni lovin, an nupui, fanau te nen lam an that zo vek a, tun thlengin leiah hian hmuh tur, an awm ta lo a ni.

Kan tan sang lutuk khua a awm lo....(2:36-37): Israelte hian Lalpa Pathian thu chu pawm lovin, helsan thin mahsela, Lalpa chuan a thlahthlam chuang lo va, hmelmate a dopui a, Lalpa chakna rinchhanin ram an la zel a ni. Arnon ruam fema awm Aroer khawpui atangin Gelead thlengin, chuta khaw awm zawng zawngte chu Lalpa chaknain an hneh zel a, Lalpan bei lo tura a khap khua leh ram, Amona thlahte ram leh Jabok lui leh-lam kam, tlang rama khuate chauh lo chu an bei a, an that vek a ni.

Pathian hnam thlan Israel fate tana an hneh theih loh tur khawpa hnam ropui leh sang an awm lo va, a chhan chu Lalpa an lama a tan tlat vang a ni. Chutiang bawkin ringtute tana hneh theih loh khawpa thlemna kan tawh Lalpan a phal ngai lo va, kan hneh theihna turin tlan chhuahna min siam sak nghal zawk thin (I Kor 10:13). Kristian nuna kan hneh theih loh nia kan hriatte hi kan hneh phal loh, kan khawingam thilte an ni zawk fo thin.

Hman laia Israel faten hmelma ral an bei a, an that chimith vek ang hian tunlai Kristian nunah pawh thah chimih tur a tam hle mai. Nitinin sual ral nen kan indo reng a, tisa dana awm turin Setana hian Sakeibaknei rum thin angin a ei theih tur zawngin a phi ruai a ni (I Pet. 5:8). Nimahsela, ringtute chu kan kawng thutaka hreng a, remna Chanchin Tha inbuatsaihna chu ke-a bun a, rinna phaw la a, chhandamna lukhum leh Thlarau ngunhnam chu la a, misual thal alh thei chu timit tura zirtir kan ni (Eph. 6:14-16).

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Pathian chu hmangaihnaa khat a ni si a, A thusawm pekah khan “Tual i that tur a ni lo” tih a ni si a, a hmelma-te erawh chu tichimit vek turin thu a pe leh lawi si a, engtia sawi rem tur nge ni ang?
2. Kristian nuna kan thanlenna tur min daltu hi eng ber nge ni ang? Engtin nge kan hneh theih ang?
3. Kristian nunah “Pathian kan lamah a tang” kan ti a, Englai pawhin Pathian hi kan lamah a tang reng em?

ZIRLAI 6

LAL OGA HNEH THU LEH JORDAN CHHAKA AWM TE

Chhiar tur : Deut. 3:1-29;

Chang vawn : Deut. 3:22;

Zirlai 6-naah hian Amor Lal Oga, Israelten an hneh thu leh Jordan chhak lama awm tate chanchin kan zir dawn a, Kan Kristian nunah min zirtir duh tam tak a neih avangin ngun taka zir theuh turin kan in sawm duh a ni.

A ram chu i kutah ka pe tawh diam a ni....(3:1-2): Basan Lal Oga an hneh thu hi Number 21:31-35-ah chiang takin kan hmu a. Hesbon lal Sihona an hneh hnuah Basan kawng lamah an chhova, Basan lal Oga leh a mite zawng zawng chu Israel fate lo bei turin Edrei-ah an pung khawm chiam mai a ni. Basan ram hi ram zau tak, khawpui pawh 60 lai mai nei a ni a. Khawpui hmingthang tak tak leh ropui tak tak, kulh bang sang pui puia hung khup an ni hlawm a. Abrahama hunah khan Rephaim mi lian pui pui leh chak tak hnam-in an luah a (Gen 14:5). An lal hnuhnung ber chu Oga hi a ni.

Lalpa chuan Mosia hnenah “Amah chu hlau suh, amah leh a mite zawng zawng leh a ram chu i kutah ka pe tawh diam che a ni”tiin a sawi a. Oga-hi Rephaim thlah la dam chhun a ni bawh a, a pumrua a lianin, a chak hle a, Goliatha-ang tiat zeta lian a ni. Mosia tan chuan beih huphurh awm tak tur a ni. Nimahsela, Lalpan a mite do pui a tum tlat a, Amor-ho lal Sihona chung a an tih anga ti turin thupek an ni.

Pakhat mah zuah sak lovin kan that vek a...(3:3-6): Lal Oga leh a mite chu Edrei-ah Israelte bei turin an lo thawk a, Nimahsela, Lalpan Oga leh a sipaite chu Israelte kutah a pe a, tichuan pakhat te mah zuah sak lovin an that fai ta vek mai a. An khawpui, kulh bang sang tak taka hung khup maite leh kulh kawngkhar kalhna nei, khawpui 60 lai an la a ni. Chubakah Basan-a Oga ram leh Argob ram zawng zawngte chu an la fai leng mai bawh a. An laksak loh khua pakhat mah a awm lo va. “Lal Sihona chung a i tih ang khan i ti boral vek tur a ni” tia Lalpa thupek angin khawpui chhunga mihring awm zawng zawng, hmeichhia leh an fate chenin an tiboral vek a ni. Kan Kristian nun min tithuan-awp tur leh min bei tura kan ngaihtuahna rama sual sipai, mihring hlui mizia leh thlemna chi hrang hrangrawn pungkawm thin hi pakhat mah zuah lova that chimit vek tura thupek kan ni. Chubakah Lalpa ropuina hmaah chuan mihring thinlung kulh tlang sang tak tak pawh a lo chim duai duai thin tih min zirtir.

Arnon ruam atanga Hermon tlang thlenga ram chu kan la a (3:7-10): Arnon ruam leh Hermon tlang inkar hi Amor-ho lal Sihona leh Oga-te lalna ram a ni a, khawpui kulh ropui tak tak leh kawngkhar kalhna nei tha tak tak vek an ni. Chuta mihring chengte pawh chu mihring pangngai aia lian, chak tak tak an ni hlawm a, chung mite chu Lalpan Israel mite kutah a pe a, an tichimit vek a, amaherawh chu an rante leh rallaka an lak thil erawh chu an chanpualah an dah a ni.

Kanaan ram hi Lalpan Israelte hnena a pek ram nimahse, a chhunga cheng erawh chu mi chak pui pui, kulh ropui tak tak nei an ni hlawm a, enthlatu zinga mi

10-te phei kha chuan an lakah chuan khaukhuap ang lekin an inhmu a nih kha. Kanaan rama an luh hunah chuan an hna ber tur chu raldo a ni dawn a, chuvangin Kanaan ram an luh hmain Jordan ralah raldo an zir hmasa a, “Training” a pe a. Rawngbawlina field-a kan luh hma hian inbuatsaih lawk a tul zia kan hmu thei. Lal Isua meuh pawh rawngbawl atan hmain thlaler-ah ni 40 chhung chawngheiiin a inbuatsaih a, a zirtirte pawh kum 3 chhung ngawt a zirtir a, Paula pawh a pianthar veleh Arabia ramah kum 3 chhung a inbuatsaih hmasa a ni. Rawngbawlina field-a lut a, raldo tak tak tur chuan inbuatsaihna kan nei hmasa ngei tur a ni.

Bung 3:11-ah hian Basan lal Oga chanchin a sawi leh a, Repha-ho zinga la awm chhun a ni a, a khum pawh thira siam, a vang lam tawng li zeta lian leh a dung tawng kua zeta sei a ni bawk a. Raba-ah a la awm reng tih a ni. Lal Oga hi a khum atang rengin a pumrua chu a te lo hle tih a chiang a, nimahsela, Lalpa hmaah chuan a lian lian hi an dawl rang ting mai a ni.

Jordan lui khawchhak lama khawsa ta hnamte (3:12-17): Israel faten Kanaan ram an luh hmain Jordan ralah mi lianho ram tam tak leh khawpui tam tak an lak sak tawh a, chung ramte chu Israel fate hnenah Lalpan a pe a ni. Chu ram chu Reuben-ho leh Gad-ho leh Manase hnam zatve te hnenah, an dil angin pek an ni a. Arnon ruam kiana Aroer atangin Gilead tlang ram zatve thlengin, Reuben-ho leh Gad-ho hnena pek a ni a. Gilead ram leh Basan ram zawng zawng chu Manase hnam zatve hnenah pek a ni. Manase-a fapa Jaira hnenah Argob ram zawng zawng, Gesur-ho leh Maakat-ho ram thlengin pek an ni a, tin Gilead chu Manase-a fapa tho Makira hnena pek a ni. Heng hnam hnih leh a chanve te hi heng lai ramah hian an cheng ta a ni.

Inral thuamin han kal ve rawh se (3:18-20): Number 32:2-33-lama thil thleng tawh kha Mosian a hriat nawn tir a. Jordan chhak lam ram an lakte chu ram tha tak, ran vulh mite tana ram tha a ni a. Reuben- hote, Gad-hote leh Manase hnam zatve-te chuan chhuah san an ui a, an ram atana pe turin Mosia an dil a. Mosia chuan “In Unaute chu indonaah an kal ang a, nangni hetah hian in lo awm mai ang maw?” a ti a. An ngen luih tlat avang leh an unaute Kanaan ram ral han do pui a, ral muanga an awm hun thlenga beih pui tura an intiam tlat avangin Mosian a phal sak ta a ni. Amaherawhchu an intiam anga awm turin a phut a. Mi huaisen zawng zawngte chu in ralthuam a, Kanaan mite han do pui tur leh ralmuanga Lalpan a siam hma loh chu kirsan lo turin thu a pe a.

Heng hnam thum, Reubena, Gada, Manasea hnam zatve, Jordan ral kai lova awm hmun bengbeltute hi “Kristian tisa mi” entirna a ni. Tisa miten thiltih an tum luih tlat chuan Pathian pawhin a khap lo va, a vawrtawp an thlen erawh chuan a rapthlak hle thin. Jona pawh Tarsis lam pana a tlan bo khan thui tak thleng chu tluang viau mahse a vawrtawpah Nghapui kawchhung a thleng rawk mai. Chuvangin Pathian thinurna no tawng buak a hlauhawm hle a ni. Heng hnam thumte hi Jordan chhak leh thlang an kar tawn chhen ang hian ringtu tisa mite chuan thlarau ram leh tisa ram an kar tawn chhen a, chawhpawlh nunin an nung thin.

A beih puitu cheu chu Lalpa in Pathian a ni si a (3:21-22): He thu hi Mosian Josua a fuihna thu a ni a. Josua chu Ephraima thlah, Nuna fapa a ni (Num 13:8,16). A hming awmzia Grik tawngin “Jesus” (Isua) tihna tho a ni a, “Jehova chu chhandamtu a ni” tihna a ni. Mosia puitu ber a ni a, enthlatu 12 an tirh zingah a tel ve a, Rephidim hmuna Amalek-ho an beih tuma Israelho sipai hruaitu a ni (Exo17:8-16).

Israel-ho hruaitu Mosia hun a tawp tep tawh a, Josua hi Mosia aiawh tur leh Kanaan ram la tura Pathian mi ruat a ni. Pathianin a rawngbawl tura mi tupawh a ruat tawh phawtte chu tling turin a thuam nghal bawh thin. Josua chuan, a mit hmuh ngeia Lal Sihona leh Oga chung a tih angin Kanaan ram chhunga hnamte zuah lovin an that vek tur a ni tia thupek a ni a. Chung hnamte chu hlau lo tur leh a beih puitu chu Lalpa Pathian a ni dawn tiin a fuih sauh a ni. Josua hnena thu a pek angin keini hnenah pawh thupek kan ni. Khawvel ram tina kala chanchintha hril darh turin thupek ropui (The great Commission) kan nei. Josua rilru ang puin hma lam panin ke i pen ve ang u. Kan rah chin apiang kan ram atan Lalpan min pe dawn si a.

Mi kai tir la, Jordan rala ram tha tak...(3:23-26): Lalpa hnena Mosia tawngtaina a ni a. Mosia chu Pathian ropui zia leh thiltihtheih zia hre Chiangtu a ni a. Aigupta atanga a hruai chhuah dan leh thlaler rama a thiltihtheihna a lantirte pawh a hmu Chiangtu a ni. “Leiah emaw hian i thiltih ang leh i thiltih ropui tak ang ti thei Pathian hi tunge awm” tiin Pathian a fak hmasa a, tichuan Jordan ral kai a, ram tha tak leh tlang mawi tak tak awmna, Kanaan ram chu a luh ve theihnan Lalpa hnenah a tawngtai a. Nimahsela, Lalpa chuan rem a ti lo va, “he thua hian mi be leh tawh suh” tiin Lalpan a zilh a ni.

Mosia tawngtaina, a ngen anga chhan a nih lohna chhan hi Number 21:7-13 lamah kan hmu a. Zin thlaler a awm lain mipuiin tui an tlachham a, Lalpan Mosia hnenah lungpui chu thu hrilh la, tui a lo chhuak ang a ti a, mahse Mosia leh Arona chuan Lalpa sawi loh angin lungpui chu vawi hnih an vuak tak avangin Lalpa a lungawi lo va, Kanaan rama lut lo turin chhia a chham ta a ni. Mosia chuan Pathian rorelna chu thlak thlengtir turin ngen chiam mahse, Lalpa thu rel thluk tawh chu her danglam tir rual a ni lo. Pathian chawimawi lova, mahni in chawimawi thintute hi Lalpa lung tiawi lo tute a ni fo thin.

Pisga tlang chhipah han chuang la...han thlir rawh (3:27-29): Pisga tlang hi tuipui thi hmar chhak tawp reta awm a ni a. Tlang sang tawh tak a ni awm e. Pisga tlang chhip atangin Palestina ram chhim leh hmar, chhak leh thlang lam a thlir pha vek a. Chu ramah chuan lut ve lo mahse, a mitin a hmu vek a ni (3:27;34:1-4). Tichuan a aiawhtu tur Josua chu “Thu pe a, fuiha, tichaka, mipuite chu Jordan ral hruai kaitu” atan fuih turin thu pek a ni ta zawk a. Mosia erawh chu Bet-Peor ruamah a thi ta a ni. Bet-Peor hi Pisga tlang kianga khaw pakhat a ni a. chutah chuan Mosia ruang chu an phum ta a ni.

Pu Patea’n “Hmanah Mosian Kanaan a thlir a, luah zo lovin Lal thuthlung a phur a” tiin a lo phuah hial a. Mosia nun hi a khawngaih thlak hle mai. Aigupta atang Israel fate a hruai chhuak a, thlaler-ah harsatna tam tak kal tlangin Lalpan a hmang thin. Mahse, vawi khat tawng sual palh avang chauhvinn Kanaan ram a lut dawn ta lo a ni. Hei hian tawngkam fimkhur a tul zia min zirtir thei awm e. Chuvangin kan hmui leh lei veng tha tura zirtirna pawh Bible-ah a tam hle a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Kristian tisa mite chu tute nge ni ang? Kohhrante hian engtin nge thlarauva an nun theih nan kan tanpui theih ang?

2. Mosia thiltih soal hi eng vang nge heti taka Pathian- in a huat? A aia soal lian zawk anga langte a ngaidam thei bawk si a?
3. Pathian rawngbawltute tan hian inbuatsaih lawkna hi eng ang takin nge a pawimawh sawi ho ni se.

ZIRLAI 7

THUAWIH TUR LEH MILEM BE LO TURA FUIHNA

Chhiar tur : Deut. 4:1-24;

Chang vawn : Deut. 4:23-24;

Tunah chuan Israelten Kanaan ram an lut mai tawh dawn a, Kanaan ram chu nungdama an luah hunah Lalpa thupek chu pawm a, zawm tur leh sakhaw dang, milem be lo turin Mosian a fuih a, Kan nunah hlawkna chan tum theuhvin i zir-ho ang u.

Thu ka pek che u hi inbelhchhah...tikiam tur a ni lo (4:1-2): Israel faten Lalpa Pathianin ram a lo pek chu nungdama an luah theihna turin tih tur leh tih loh tur a puang chhuak a, chung dante leh rorelte chu ngun taka ngaithla turin a fuih a ni. Lalpa thu chu an pawmin, an zawm ngei tur a ni a, Kanaan rama an chen rei theihna tura an tihmakmawh a ni. Thuthlung Thar zirtirna lamah Jakoba chuan “Tupawh thu ngaithlatu nia, zawm silo chu darthlalanga a pianpui hmai ngun taka in en a, a kal bo veleh-a in theihnghilh nghal thin ang a ni” (Jakoba 2:22-25) a ti. Pathian chu a thuah a awm a, a thu zawm chu malsawmna a ni angin zawm loh erawh chu anchhia a ni nghal bawk. Thu ngaithlatu nia, zawm si lo mi chu a ngaihthlak thuin thiam loh a chantir nghal a, a zawmtu chu malsawm a ni nghal bawk ang.

Kristian nunah Pathian kan hmangaih zia lantirna chu a thupekte kan zawmna hi a ni. Lal Isuan “Tu pawh ka thupekte neia zawm chu, mi hmangaihtu a ni; tupawh mi hmangaih chu, ka pain a hmangaih ang; kei pawhin a ni chu ka hmangaih ang a, a hnenah ka inlar ang” (John. 14:21)a ti. Chubakah Lalpa thu chu kan belh chhahin kan paih then tur a ni lo (Thup. 22:18-19;) en rawh.

Thuf. 30:5-6-ah “Lalpa thu zawng zawng chu fiah a ni tawh, Amah ringtu zawng zawngte tan a ni chu phaw a ni. A thute chu belhchhah suh, chutilo chuan a lai lang ang chia, Daw-thei i lo ni dah ang e” tia zia a ni. Pathian thu Bible (Original Bible) bung tin chang tin hi Lalpa thawkkhuma pek a ni a, a thu pakhat pawh hi lei leh van aiin a nget zawk. Kan ngaihdan leh duh dana hrilhfiah tur a ni lo va, Thlarau Thianghlim hriatfiah tirna atanga hrilhfiah tur a ni. Kan duh lai kan belhin kan paih then tur a ni lo. Daw thei kan nih zia min lai lang ang a, mualphona mai a ni ang.

Baal-Peor avanga Lalpa thiltih chu in mitin a hmu a (4:3-5): He thu hi Israelte Sittim-a riah hmun an khuar laia thil thleng a ni a (Num. 25:1-18). Moab-ho fanute chu an pawl a, an pathian hnena inthawinaahte an tel a, Baal- chu an pawm ve ta mai a, tichuan Israelho chungah Lalpa thin chu a alh a, Peor-hmuna Baal pawm apiangte chu tihlum vek turin Lalpan thu a pe a, chumi ni chuan Israel mipui 24,000-in an thih phah ta a ni. “Lalpa thu pawm a, milem be ve lote chu tun thlengin nung damin in la awm” tiin, thuawih chu dam reina a nih thu pawh kan hmu a ni (Ephe. 6:1-3; Kol. 3:20; Thuf. 6:20; 23: 22).

Chutichuan pawm ula, zawm rawh u (4:6): Kanaan ram tiama Israela thlah va lutte chuan, an hnena dan thute leh rorel thute, Mosian a zirtir takte chu an pawm a, an zawm phawt chuan miten “He hnam ropui tak hi mifing tak leh thil hre mi tak an ni

ngei mai” an ti thei ang. Kan Lalpa Pathian thu hriaa zawmtute chu thlarau lam thila mifing tak leh thil hre mi an ni chawh thin- Finna thlarauva thuama an awm avangin (Exo. 28:3; Deut. 34: 9; Isaia 11:2; Ephe. 1: 17; Jak. 1:5) en rawh. Mifing leh thil hre mi nih kan duh chuan Lalpa thu pawmtu leh zawmtu nih a pawimawh hle ang.

Heti taka fel, dante leh rorelte....nei hnam ropui dang tunge awm ve? (4:7-8):

Lalpa Pathian ang Pathian ropui dang reng reng an awm lo. Hnam dangte chuan an mahni chher chawp milem an bia a, chhangtu leh chhawntu reng an nei ve lo. Pathian erawh chu a mite hnenah a awm reng a, an koh apiangin a hnaih a, an tlakchham a phuhruk sak thin. Lalpan Israelte zawm atana dan fel tak a zam anga dan fel tak nei ve hi khawiah-mah an awm lo. Eng sakhua mahin Lalpa dan thu leh rorelna dan a ruahman ang hi, kim chang taka nei ve reng reng an awm hauh lo. Hei hi kan Bible a ropuina leh, lehkhahu dang emaw, sakhaw lehkhahu dang zawng zawngte aia a that bikna leh hlut bikna chhan a ni. Chuvangin zawm tlak leh pawm tlak awm chhun a ni.

Fimkhur ula, ngun takin invawng phawt mai rawh u (4:9): Lalpan Israel fate chu fimkhur taka nung tur leh invawng tha turin a zirtir a, a thupekte leh thlamera Lalpa thiltih mit ngeia an hmuhte chu theihnghilh lo turin a fuih. Chu mai bakah an fate pawh zirtir a, hrilh chhawng zel turin a ti a. Lalpan amah theihnghilh hi a hlau hle a, a thiltihtheihnate chu an theihnghilh ang a, an fate pawhin Jehova Pathian hming reng reng hi an hre pha tawh lovang tih a hlauva, an-mahni mai ni lovin an fate thinlungah nghet taka tuh turin a sawi a ni. Lalpa thu leh a rawngbawl hna hi mahni maia thawh tur a ni lo va, chhungkuua thawh tlak, buaipui tham a ni.

Horeb tlang Lalpa in Pathian hmaa in din a (4:10-12): Horeb tlang Lalpa hmaa an din thu a sawi hi Exodus bung 19 leh 20 lamah kan hmu a. Horeb tlang leh Sinai tlang hi tlang inang sawina a ni a. Israel fate Horeb tlang bula an awm lai khan Lalpan Mosia hnenah, Kum khuua i thu an awih theihna turin mipui-ho hriatah Sinai tlangah ka be dawn che, a ti a.

Hemi ni hian Israel mipui mithmuhah Lalpa chu khawpui rite, kawlphe te, mei leh chhum chhah tak hmangin a lo chhuk a, a dan thute chu Mosia leh mipui hriatah a puang chhuak a, nimahsela, mipuite chuan aw chauh an hria a, ri-ruang engmah an hmu lo. Hemi ni hi Israel fate tan chuan chhinchhiah tlat tur ni pawimawh a ni reng a, a chhan chu Pathian Dan sawm pek an dawn ni a ni a, chu ni chu theihnghilh lo va, an fate pawh zirtira, vawng reng turin a fuih a ni.

Dante leh rorelte zirtir turin Lalpan thu mi pe a (4:13-14): Pathianin Mosia hnena Thu sawm pek leh dan tesepe dang a pekte chu zawm makmawh a ni a, bawhchhetute chu lunga den hlum tur a ni. Chuvangin Israel fate chu Dan thupek hnuaia awm an nih avangin Mosia zirtirna ang hian, ram tiama an luh hunah pawh an zawm ngei tur a ni. Tin, lo bawhchhe palh emaw an nih chuan biakbuka inthawia, thisen chhuaha ngaihdamna hmun siam sak an ni (Exodus lam en rawh).

Milem be lo turin fimkhur hle rawh u (4:15-19): Sinai tlang Dan thupek sawm zinga pahnihna chu “milem siam chawp be lo tura khapna” a ni. Milem siam chawp, a pa ang emaw, a nu ang emaw, leia ran ang emaw, boruaka thawh thin sava thla nei ang emaw, leia vak chi leh tuia sangha zinga mi ang emaw siama, biak a phal lo.

Chubakah chunglam vana Lalpa thil siam ni te, thla te, vana arsi zawng zawngte pawh biak a khap tlat a, “an rawngte in bawl mai dah rua ang e” tiin a hrilh a ni. Horeb tlanga mei atanga Lalpan a rawn biak pawh khan Pathian lem han siam turin engmah ri ruang hmuh an nei lo. Israelte mit hmuha Lalpa a inlar loh chhan hi a mah hmua nung reng thei an awm loh bakah, a anpui milem an din ang a, an be mai ang tih a hlau pawh a ni thei bawh awm e.

Tunlai Kristian nunah mahni siam chawp hmaa kuna, bia chu kan awm awm lo ve, (Kristian kan inti vek si a). Nimahsela Paula zirtirna lam kan thlir chuan milem betu kan tam hle a ni. Duhamna chu milem biakna a ni si a (Kol. 3:5-6; Ephe. 5:5). Kristian nun min eichhetu leh ringtu tam tak tlukna chu duhamna sual hi a ni a. Kohhran member satliah chu sawi loh, rawngbawltute leh sakhaw hruaitute hlei hlei hi a duham am chu kan ni a, chu chu Lalpa ngaiha milem biakna sual rapthlak tak a ni.

Lalpa chuan... a ro ni turin thir rawh tuina ata...a hruai chhuak...(4:20-22): Israel fate chu a ro ni turin Aigupta bawih atang harsa takin Lalpan a hruai chhuak a, thir rawh tuina meia kal tlang ang maiin Aigupta lal Pharoa kut ata thiltihmak tinreng hmanga hruai chhuah an ni. Keini ringtute pawh sual, Setana bawih ata awlsam taka hruai chhuah kan ni lo va, Kalvari tlanga Pathian thinurna mei pui kal tlangin, thlan thisen anga far khawp hiala lungngaiin, Kros lera saruak mualphona leh thihna rapthlak tuarin min hruai chhuak a ni. Chuvangin ringtute hi kan hlu hle a, Lalpa rohlu berte kan ni (Rom 8:16-17; Ephe. 3:6). Chang 21-22-ah hian Mosia chung a Lalpa a lungawi loh thu sawi nawn leh a ni a, zirlai hmasa lamah kan tarlan tawh avangin sawi nawn tawh lo mai ila.

Lalpa chu kan ral hmang mei, thikthu chhe tak Pathian a ni si a (4:23-24): Thikthu chhiatna hi hmangaihna avanga lo awm a ni thin a, kan hmangaih lohte chungah kan thik thu a chhe ngai lo. Israel hnam chu Pathian hnam thlan, Jehova nupui anga tehkhin an ni a (Jer. 3:20). Milem biakna suala an tluk luh chuan nupui rinawm lo leh uire hmang, nawhchizuar anga tehkhin an ni thin. Chuvangin Lalpa thupek leh Dante chu theihngihla, milem pathian lama an pakai vaih chuan Lalpan a hrem ngei ngei dawn a, thikthu chhia leh kan ral hmang mei Pathian a ni a, chuvangin fimkhur hle turin a fuih nawn leh a ni.

Ringtute chu Krista thisena a lei, a ta kan ni tawh a, a Thlarau Thianghlimin englai pawhin min chenchilh a, chuvangin khawvel tlangvalte lakah hian min thikin, kan chungah a thikthu a chhe hle a ni tih hriain, ama tan chauh kan taksa, rilru leh thlarau hi kan vawng thianghlim reng tur a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan

1. Duhamna hi milem biakna a ni si a, tunlai-ah duh neilo tumah kan awm si lova, duhamna hi eng chen hi nge ni ang?
2. Pathian hmangaihna kan sawi uar ang hian a thikthu chhiatna lam hi kan sawi uar tawkin kan hria em? Kan ral hmang tih hi enge a awm zia?
2. Kristian nunah a thianghlim reng theih a ni ang em? Thianghlim turin mihring tanlakna a pawimawh em?

ZIRLAI 8

FIMKHUR TURA FUIHNA LEH HUMHIMNA KHUATE

Chhiar tur : Deut. 4:25-49;

Chang vawn : Deut. 4:29;

Zirlai 8-naah hian Lalpan Israelte hnenah Kanan ram an luah hunah fimkhur hle turin a fuih a, an fimkhur lohva, Lalpa mithmuha thil thalo an tih chuan an boral thuai tur thu leh, Jordan kan lova chhak lama awmte tana humhimna khua an ruat thu kan zir dawn a ni.

Inboral thuai ang tih....min hriatpuitu atan.. lei leh van ka sawm (4:25-26): Hnam dang milem betun thu hretu, “hriatpuitu” atan an pathiante an sawm thin a, Mosia erawh chuan Lalpa hriatpuina bakah hriatpuitu atan lei leh van a sawm a, a thupekte leh a dante an pawm loh chuan an luah tur ram ata an boral thuai dawn a ni tih thu hi a dik zia hriatpuitu atan lei leh van a sawm a ni.

Israel fate hi Lalpa malawmna an dawng a, an pung chak hle a, Aigupta ramah mi 70 chauh an chhuk thla a, Mosian a hruai chhuah leh meuh chuan vana arsi zata tamin a tipung a ni. Kanaan ram an luh hunah pawh Lalpan mal a sawm ang a, an la pung zel dawn a, chung an tu leh fate chu Lalpa thupek leh dante chu an zirtir tur a ni a, milem siam chawp biain, an intikhawlo tur a ni lo tiin a zirtir. Lalpa hian a thuawihlotute hi hrem lohvin a chhuah ngai lo tih hriat reng a tha. Anania leh Saphiri-te nupa nunah a fiah hle. Duhamna bawihah an lut a (Duhamna chu milem biakna a ni si a) an ram man zep ru-in, Thlarau Thianghlim bum an tum a, chawp leh chilhin an nupa-in nikhat thilah an thih phah ta a ni.

Chang 27- **“Lalpa chuan hnam tin zingah a tidarh ang cheu a”** He thu hi Israel faten Lalpa thu an awih loh huna hremna lo awm tur Mosia hrilhlawkna a ni a. thu an awih loh avangin he hrilhlawkna hi hmaih nei lovin a lo thleng kim zat zat zel a ni. Kanaan ramah hun rei tak an chen hnuah Lalpa thu an pawm loh avang leh hnam dang pathiante an biak pui thin avangin hmelmate kutah kum rei tak tak an awm a, Lalpa lam an hawi velel Roreltute hmangin Lalpan a chhanchhuak leh thin. Lalpa thu an pawm loh zel avangin a vawrtawpah chuan Judai ram chu B.C 606-ah Babulon lal Nebbukanezera’n salah a hruai ta a, Samari ram chu B.C 721-ah Assyria-in salah a hruai bawh a, chuta tang chuan ram mumal pawh nei lovin khawvel ram tinah tihdarhin an awm ta a ni. Chutiang bawkin A.D 70-ah khan Rom Sipai General Titus-a leh a sipaiten Jerusalem an hual a, tam tak an that a, a thi bangte chu mi ramah an tlan darh zo vek a, kum 1948 atangin mi tlemte erawh chu an lo lut leh tan ta a, tun thleng hian buai ta reng rengin an khawsa a. Hei hi Lalpa thu an awih loh avanga hremna lo awm tur Mosia hrilhlawk sa vek kha a ni.

Chang 28- **“Chutah chuan pathian, thing leh lunga mihring siam in bia ang”** Lalpa thu an awih loh avangin hnam tin zingah tihdarhin an awm a, hnam dang nunphung leh sakhuain a chim pil lek lek thin a. An sakhua leh milemte an biak pui a, hnam dangten an biak buk leh Temple an tih chhiat sak a, an pathiante an biak

luihtir bawh thin. Thuawih loh man an tel chamchi mai a ni (Isaia 2:18-20; 13:7; Zak. 10: 2; 13: 2; Dan. 3:8-12).

Lalpa in Pathian chu in thinlung...rilru zawng zawnga inzawn chuan in hmu leh ang (4:29): Lalpa hmangaihna thukzia leh zau zia a lang Chiang hle mai. Eng ang khawpin lo sual tawh pawh ni se, Lalpa thu chu awih lovin, milem pawh be fo thin mahse, an thinlung leh rilru zawng zawnga Lalpa chu an zawng chuan an la hmu dawn a ni a ti. Keini pawh kan nun chu sawi pawh zahthlak khawp leh sual raphlak ber pawh ti thin mah ila, sima Lalpa lam kan hawi a, amah chu kan zawng tak meuh chuan kan la hmu leh dawn a ni. Chutianga sual sim chu Lalpan a lawm a, a angchhungah min lo pawm leh dawn a ni. Kan sual kan sim phawt chuan Lalpan ngaihdam theih loh pakhat mah a nei si lo va.

Chang 30- **“Lalpa in Pathian lam in lo hawi leh ang a”** Hremna kan chung a lo thleng hi kan thatna tura lo thleng a ni fo thin. Israelten hrehawmna nasa tak, hremna an tawh hi Lalpa lam an hawi leh theihna tur a ni. Israel fate hian zalen tak leh engthawl taka awm hi a nei mang lo. Hrehawmna nasa tak an tuar fo va, an la tuar zel bawh dawn a, Nimahsela, a tawpah Lalpa lam an hawi hun a lo la awm ang a, chutih hunah chuan Kros-a an khenbeh Isua Krista kha an Messia a nih an hria ang a, Lalpa lam an la hawi vek dawn tih a sawi lawk a ni.

Chang 31- **“Lalpa in Pathian chu zahngai thei tak Pathian a ni si a”** Pathian chuan a nungchang a thlak thleng ngai lo va, sual a huatzia leh hmangaihtu Pathian a nihna kawngah a danglam thei ngai lo. Chuvangin mihringin a sualte sima Lalpa lam a hawi let chuan zahngai thei tak Pathian a nih avangin, khawngaihna a ngaidam zel thin. Fapa tlanbo pawh a sualna-te inchhir a, simin apa hnen a lo hawn khan khawngaihna a pa chuan a lo ngaidam a, dinhmun ropui takah a ding leh ta a ni.

Amah lo chu a dang reng reng an awm lo (4:32-36): Israelte tana Lalpa thiltih ang hi Pathianin mihring a siam achin, van hnuai chinah tu hnam mahin an hmuin an hre ngai lo. Lalpan mei atangin thu a rawn sawi a, thihna tawh lovin an nunna zuah sak an ni. Taksa beng a Pathian aw hria an awm ngai si lo va. Hnam dang pathiante chu “hmu thei hlei lo, hre thei hlei lo, ei thei hlei lo, rim pawh hre thei hlei lo” mihring siam chawp mai a ni a, Israelte Pathian tih ang tithei hi eng Pathian mah a awm lo. Lalpa Pathian chuan Aigupta ram atangin kut chak tak leh ban phar meuhvin, chhinchhiahna leh thilmak tak tak nen a hruai chhuak a, thlalera an cham chhungin hmelma ral a dopui a, ei tur leh in tur an tlakchhamin a pe a, chhunah chhum dingin, zanah meialh dingin a hruai a, Amah ngeiin van atangin aw-in thu a rawn sawi a, mipuiin an hria a, tumah an boral si lo. Chutianga thiltitheih leh ropui, tumah dang reng reng an awm lo va, a thiltih ang tithei pawh an awm lo tak meuh a ni.

In pi leh pute a hmangaih avangin...a thlang cheu a (4:37-38): Pathianin Israelfate a thlanna chhan leh Aigupta ram atanga a hruai chhuahna chhan chu an pi leh pute a hmangaih vang a ni a, an hnenah ram pawh pek a lo tiam tawh a, chu ram chu an hnenah pein, an luah ngei a duhsakin, a hruai chhuak a, chumai pawh ni lovin a ram chhunga mi lian-ho zawng zawngte pawh dopuiin a that fai vek a, an pi leh pute

avanga ram chu an chan theihnan Lalpan a thiltihtheihna ropui hmangin hnam ropui takte chu a hnehtir a, chungte chu hre reng tura hriat nawntir an ni.

Thlahtu bul, pi leh pute thiltih rah kan seng ang bawkin kan thiltih rah hi kan thlah kal zelten an la rawn seng ve bawk dawn tih min zirtir a, Amah hmangaihtu chu an tu-chhuan thumna leh chhuan lina thlenga khawngaihna lantir a, Amah hawtute chu chhuan thumna leh chhuan lina thlenga hrem thin Pathian thikthu chhia a ni a, kan ral hmang mei Pathian a ni.

In thinlungah vawng ula (4:39-40): Israelte hnena Lalpa thuchah ropui ber chu “Lalpa chu Pathian a ni tih hre rawh u” tih hi a ni (ch.39). Mosian Lalpa thu Israelte hnena a hriattir chu an thinlunga vawng reng turin a ngen a, Lalpa ngei pawhin an thinlung taka a thupekte pawm a, zawm turin a phut tlat a ni. Sam ziaktu pawhin “I chung a thil ka tih soal loh nan, i thu chu ka thinlungah ka khawl khawm a” (Sam 119:11) a ti. Keini hian Lalpa thu chu kan thinlungin kan vawng reng em? Zawm tak tak turin kan inpe phal em?

Lalpa dan thupekte chu Mosian theihngihl lova zawm tura thu a chah anga an zawm phawt chuan kum khuain ram tiam chu an luah thei ang, an zawm lohva, milem siam chawp mai mai be zawka an awm vaih erawh chuan, an ram ata chu um darhin an awm ang a, hnam dangte kuta pekin an awm dawn a ni. Chuvangin Lalpa thute chu vawng renga, zawm tlat tura zirtir an ni.

Jordan khaw chhak lama humhimna khuate (4:41-43): Jordan lui kai lova, Jordan chhak lama awm-hmun bengbel ta hnam hnih leh a chanve, Reuben hote, Gad hote, Manase hnam zatve te tan hian humhimna khawpui pathum siam sak an ni a. Tualthattute zingah huat reng vanga thah ni lova tihpalh thila tual an thah chuan chu khawpui-a an tlan luh hman chuan an him dawn a ni. Tlan lut hman lova man nih a hlauhawm hle. Nimahsela, suahsual vanga tualthattute erawh chu, a thu azirin humhim an ni chuang lo vang. Tichuan Reuben ho tan Bezer khua, Gad-ho tan Ramot, Manase tan Basan-a Golan khua ruat a ni.

Keini tana kan inhumhimna hmun erawh chu Isua Krista a ni. “Ani chu kan tan finna-ah, felna-ah, thianghlimnaah te siam a ni” (I Kor. 1:30) Amah ngeiin “Tupawh ka hnena lo kal chu ka hnawtchhuak tawp lovang” a ti si a.

Mosian Pathian hnen ata dan a dawng (4:44-49): Mosian Pathian hnen atangin Dan thupek sawm leh inawp dan te, serh leh sang dan tinrengte leh rorel dante Sinai tlangah a dawng tawh a (Exo. 20). Deuteronomy bung 4 tawpah hian Sinai tlanga Dan thupekte kha Kanaan rama lut tur thangtharte hnenah zawm ngei turin a hriattir a, Mosian mual a liam san tep tawh avangin Dan thupekte leh rorelte hriat nawntir fo kha Mosia tan thil tul tak a ni reng a ni.

Chang 47-49-ah hian Lalpa chakna rinchhana ram an lak tawh leh lal an hneh tawhte chanchin kha a sawi nawn leh a, zirlai hmasa lama kan sawi tawh avangin sawi nawn tawh lo mai ila. Pathianin mihringte hnena a phut lian ber chu a thupek zawm hi a ni. Keini khawngaihna huna awmte pawh hi Thlarau Thianghlim zirtirna leh kaihhruaina anga nun hi Lalpa duh zawng a ni a, chu chu kan tan nun hlimna leh lawmna, thlamuanna a ni. Johana chuan “Pathian kan hmangaihna chu hei hi a ni, a thupekte kan zawm hi; a thupekte chu a khirh si lo va” (1 John. 5:3) a ti si a.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Pathian chuan ami Israel fate hnenah thu a sawi fo thin angin Keini ringtute hnenah pawh Thlarau Thianghlim chuan thu a sawi ngei a ni. Thlarau Thianghlim chuan engtiang angin nge thu a sawi? Engtin nge kan lo hriat theih?
2. Pathian hi hmangaihnaa khat a ni si a, engvangin nge mi a hrem vak vak thin le? Hremna hian enge rah chhuah a neih?
3. Kristian nunah “Sual sim” tih hi enge a awmzia ni ber? Ringtuten sual hi kan sim famkim thei tak tak ang em?

ZIRLAI 9

THU SAWM PEK

Chhiar tur : Deut. 5:1-33;

Chang vawn : Deut. 5:22;

He zirlaiah hian Sinai tlanga Lalpan Mosia hnenah a pek tawh, thusawm pek kan zir dawn a, Kanaan rama lut mai tur thangharte hnenah Mosian a hriat nawntir a ni. Keini ringtute tan pawh a pawimawh hle a, thusawm pek zawm avanga vanram kai tur ni lo mah ila, van kai turte nun dan tur dik tak a ni tlat a, chuvangin ngun takin i zir-ho ang u.

Dante... vawiina ka sawi hi ngaithla rawh u (5:1-3): Lalpan Mosia hmangin Israel ho zawng zawng chu a ko khawm a, an hnenah “Aw, Israel mite u...ngaithla rawh u” tiin Sinai tlang Dan thupek zawng zawngte kha ngaithla a, zawm turin a hriat nawntir a. Lalpan Israel mite nena an inkarah thu a thlung a, chu a thuthlung chu an bawh chhiat chuan lunga den hlum tur tih a ni (Lev. 20:10; Deut. 22:22-24). He Sinai tlang thuthlung hi an pi leh pute, Adama te, Nova te, Abrahama te, Isaka te, Jakoba-te hnenah thlun a ni ve lo. A chhan ni bera lang chu Pathian hian mihringte hnenah hunbi neiin hna a thawk a, Dan awm hma zawng kha chu hun bi dang a ni a. Sinai tlang Dan pek atanga Lal Isua thih thleng kha Dan hun (Dispensation of the Law) tih a ni. Hunbi neia Lalpan hna a thawh avang ni berin a lang a, chung lo pawh chhan tam tak sawi tur a awm awm e.

Lalpa hian a thuthlung bawh chhetute hi a ren lem lo va, lainatna tel lova lunga den hlum mai tura thupek nen delhkih nghal thlap a ni. Thusawm pek hian Pathian thianghlim zia a tarlang a, amah a thianghlim angin a mite pawh thianghlim turin a phut a ni (I Pet. 1:15-16).

Chang 4-5; Lalpan Sinai tlanga Dan thuthlung a pek tum hian chhum chhah mup te, khawpui rite, kawlphe te, mei te-in a inlar a, Israel faten an hlauva tlang chu an hnaih ngam lo va, mipui leh Lalpa inkarah Mosia chu a ding a, palai hna a thawk a ni. Sinai tlangah hian thusawm pek ni lo dan teseh pawh tam tak pek an ni a, a hnuah pawh Mosia hmanga pek belh zel an ni. Thusawm pek erawh chu Lalpan aw-rawl chhuah meuhva a puan a ni a (Exo. 24:1-8). Thusawm pek tih loh chu aw-rawl chhuahin mipui zingah thu a puang tawh ngai lo. Mosia chu Pathian leh Israel mite inkara palai a ni. Hemi kawngah hian Mosia chu Isua entirna tha tak a ni a; Pathian leh mihring inkara palai chu Isua Krista a ni a, Chutiang bawkin Lalpa rawngbawltute pawh memberte tana palai hna thawktute kan ni. Mosia nun hi entawn theuh ang u.

Lalpan Mosia hmangin Israelte hnenah an zawm turin thusawm pek, lungpheka zia ngei chu a pe a, He thupeka hian Pathian pawimawh hmasakzia a lang a. Thupek hmasa pali-te hi Pathian pawimawhna leh chungnunna a ni a, a hnuhnung paruk hi mihring lam pawimawhna a ni ve thung a, Lalpan a kut ngeia a zia, aw-rawl chhuah meuhva a puan a ni. Chungte chu;

1. Pathian pakhat aia tam biak khapna Dan (5:6-7; Exo. 20:1): Lalpan “Kei hi Lalpa i Pathian, Aigupta ram bawih ata hruai chhuaktu che ka ni” a ti a. Amah lo chu Pathian dang reng reng a awm lo. Chuvangin amah chauh chu bia-a, chibai buk turin

thu a pe. Thuthlung Thar lamah pawh Pathian pakhat chauh a awm thu kan hmu (Ephe. 4:5-6). Amah chauh chu biak tlak, kan dam chhung chauh ni lovin kan thih hnu nun thlenga thlamuanna min pe thei awm chhun chu a ni.

2. Milem biak khapna Dan (5:8-10; Exo 20:3-6): Lalpa Pathian chauh chu Pathian tak, biak tlak awm chhun a ni a, amah biakna ni lo thil dang biak-na reng reng chu milem biakna vek a ni. Khawvela awm, Pathian thil siam, chunglam vana awm te, hnuai lam leia mite, lei hnuai lama thil awmte hi ropui hle mahse, Pathian anga cheibawla biak phal a ni lo. Mosian Sinai tlanga milem biak khapna Dan a lak lai khan Israel mipuiten Sebawng no lem an lo bia a, khami ni khan Israel mipui 3000 in an thih phah hial a. Chubakah Pathian chu thikthu chhia, pate khawlohna avanga fate hrem thin, amah hawtute chu chhuan thumna leh chhuan lina thlenga hrem thin leh amah hmangaitute chu sang tam takte chung khawngaihna lantir thin a ni.

Thuthlung Hlui hmun thenkhatah milem biakna hi “Nawhchizuar” tia sawi a ni baw (Isaia 1:21). Israel faten milem an biak thin chu “Nawhchizuar” “Uire” tiin Lalpan a zilhau fo. Chutiang bawkin kan nunah Lalpa aia ngaih pawimawh, lal dang kan neih chuan chu chu Lalpa ngaiha Uire-na, Nawhchizawrhna tho a ni ang.

Paula chuan “Duhamna hi milem biakna” (Ephe. 5:5) tiin a zirtir thung a. Duhamna hian ringtute min eichhe nasa hle. Kohhran hruaitute leh rawngbawltute tlak chhingatna tam tak pawh sum leh pai duhamna a ni chawh thin. Chu chu Pathian ngaiha milem biakna a ni. Heng thil hian Pathian thik thu kan tichhia a ni.

3. Pathian hming lam mai mai tura Dan thupek (5:11; Exo 20:7): Pathian hian a hming hi a narana lam mai mai rem a ti lo. Hebrai-ho hian hming an sak hian awmze nei vekin an sa thin a, an hming atangin a putu nihna tarlan niin an ngai a. Chutiang bawkin Pathian hming hian Pathian nihna a tarlang nghal a, chu chu zahawmna leh thuneihna a keng kawp nghal a ni (cf. Mtt. 1:21). Pathian nihna chhal si a, amah tihna leh zahna nei tak tak si lo chu, amah ngaihnepnah leh hmuhsitna a ni a, Pathianin a hrem ngei dawn a ni. Pathian hming chu a thianghlimin, a ropui a, a tihbaih-awm baw (Luka 1:49; Deut. 28:58). Lal Isua ngeiin a zirtirte tawngtai dan a zirtir khan “I hming zahawm rawh se” (Matt. 6:9) tiin a zirtir.

Thuthlung Thar hunah chuan Isua Krista nun nei lo leh a duh zawng ti chuang si lo va, Lalpa, Lalpa ti ve sek thin-te hi Pathian hming lam mai mai tute an ni thei awm e (Matt. 7:21). Chuvangin Lalpa hming lam mai mai tute kan ni em? tih in-enfiah a hun ta! A hming lam mai mai tute chu hrem lohvin a chhuah dawn si lo va.

4. Chawlhni (Sabbath) serh tura Dan thupek (5:12-15; Exo. 20:8): Pathianin ni ruk chhungin hnathawhna hun a pe a, a ni sarihna erawh chu thianghlim taka serh turin thu a pe a, hnathawh phal a ni lo. An fapa te, an fanu te, an bawih leh an rante thlengin engmah thawh awih a ni lo va, an bawhchhiat chuan lunga denhlum tur a ni. Chawlhni serh tura thupek hian chatuan chawlh hlenna (Eternal Sabbath rest) a la awm tur zia a tarlang Chiang hle a, Krista ringtute chawlh hlenna tur a ni (Heb. 4:9).

Thuthlung Thar hunah chuan Sabbath hi Kohhran tana serh tura thupek a ni lo va, Pathian leh Israelte inkara chhinchhiahna (Sign) a ni a. Ringtute chuan kan Lalpa Isua thawhlehi ni (Sunday) hi kan serh a, Lalpa pawlna ni atan kan hman ta a ni. Mi thenkhat chuan tun thleng hian Sabbath an la serh hle a, a serh ve lote chu

vanram kai ve lo tur hialin an ngai bawk. Nimahsela, Sabbath hi keini serh tura pek a ni lo va, chubakah chawlhni Lal Krsita (Mtt. 12:8) nei chuang si lo va, a ni (day) lo serh viau hian awmzia a nei lo vang. Krista nun neitu tan chuan eng ni pawh hi a thianglim vek zawk a ni.

5. Nu leh pa chawimawi tura Dan thupek (5:16; Exo. 20:12): Nu leh pa chawimawi tura thupek hi Israel fate tan a pawimawh angin keini tan pawh a pawimawh hle. Chu chu hmuilingilna leh dam reina a nih thu a sawi nghal bawk. “Chawimawi” tih hian zah taka an thu hnuaia in tukluhna a kawh a ni.

Paula’n “Lalpa-ah chuan i nu leh i pate thu zawm rawh” (Ephe. 6:1-2) tiin a sawi bawh a, thupek tiam nei hmasa ber a ni. Thupek dang chuan thutiam a keng tel ve lo va, nu leh pa chawimawi tura thupek hian dam reina leh hmuilingilna a tiam tlat a. Nu leh pa chawimawi a, an thu zawm chu dam reina leh hmuilingilna a ni ang bawkin, an thu zawm loh erawh chu nun tawina leh anchhia hlir-in a zui bawh dawn tih min zirtir.

6. Tualthah khapna Dan thupek (5:17; Exo 20:13): Tual that lo tura thupek hian mihring chauh a huam niin a lang. Sakhaw dang zirtirna-ah chuan rannung nunna pawh thah thianga a ni lo. Rannungte nunna a huam tel lo nia a lanna chu inthawina atan rannung an thah tho avang hian rannung nunna chu a tul dan azira an nunna laksak theih niin a lang. Chubakah mihring zingah pawh misual, Dan bawhchhetute nunna chu lunga den hlum tura thupek a awm bawh. Chuvangin Pathian chuan a thilsiamte chungah thuneihna a nei a, mihring nunna zuah sak leh tihhlum chung changah thuneihna vawrtawp neitu a ni. Pathianin a mite hnenah chu thuneihna a pek chauh lo chuan mihring leh mihring, a thilsiam ni ve maite chu insuasam a, inthat lo tura thupek kan ni. Ama anpuia siam kan nih avangin.

7. Uire khapna Dan (5:18; Exo 20:15): Mizote hian “Uire” tih hi hmeichhe sawi nan kan hmang deuh bik a, mipa erawh chu “Sazu meidawh” kan ti thin. Kawppuite duh tawh loh avanga kawp dang neih hi a ni ber. Nimahsela, Lalpa ngaih chuan mipa pawh Uire-nihna a ni ve ve tho vang. Thuthlung Hlui hmun thenkhat-ah Israelten milem pathian an biakin uire tih an ni thin. Lal Isua erawh chuan “Tupawh hmeichhe ngaih chaka melh chu a thinlung a uire tawh” (Matt. 5:27-28)tiin a zirtir thung. Chuvangin kan taksa chuan tisual lo mahse kan thinlung erawh chu a uire fo thin.

8. Rukruk khapna Dan thupek (5:19; Exo. 20:16): Mi thil neih ruksak hi mihring inlaichinna tichhetu a ni a. Mi thil kan pek phal ngei tur pawh min ruksak chuan inhuatna a hring thin. He thupek hian mahni thawh chhuah ngei ei tur a ni tih a zirtir a ni. Rukruk khapna dan pek an nih lai hian Israel fate chu Sinai tlang bul, thlalerah an awm a, in nghet leh tha-ah pawh awm lovin puan-in an kaih a, an khawsa a, an thil neihte kha in ruksak dawn sela chuan ruk awl tak tak vek an ni. Chutianga a nih avang chuan Israel mite zingah rukruk a awm Lalpan a duh lo. Thuthlung Thar zirtirna-ah pawh rukruk hi khap tlat a ni (Ephe. 4:28)

9. Thuhretu der nih khapna Dan thupek (5:20; Exo. 20:17): Dik taka thuhretu nih hi Pathianin a khap lova, Thuhretu “DER” (False Witness) nih erawh chu a khap tlat

thung a. Kristian nunah pawh thutak chauh kan hriat a, dawt thu reng reng kan ka atang a chhuak tur a ni lo (Ephe. 4:21; Jn 18:37).

10. Awt lo tura Dan thupek (5:21-22; Exo. 20:17): Awhna hi sual lian tak a ni a, tual thahna rapthlak tak tak lo chhuahna chhan pawh hi awhna avang a ni chawh thin. Mihring thinlunga mahni hmasialna leh duhamna sual hian thiante kuta sahrang a hmu lian hrim hrim thin. Awhna hi malsawmna min petu Pathian laka lungawi lohna a ni a, midangte itsikna a ni nghal bawh a. Chuvangin awhna lakah kan inven fimkhur a tul hle. Heng thupek sawmte hi Lalpan Israel pung khawm ho hnenah awrawl chhuah meuhvin a sawi a, Tichuan lungphek pahniha ziakin Mosia hnenah pek a ni ta a.

Chang 23-27; Lalpa chuan Israel mipui hnenah a ropui-zia leh a lenzia a lantir tum khan Israel mipuite chuan an hlau hle a, Pathian aw an hriat chuan thi mai turah an inngai a, mahse tumahin thihna an tawh loh avangin Pathian aw hriat chu thihna a ni lo tih an hre ta a; Mahse an hriat nawn leh chuan thi tawh ngei turin an inhria a, tichuan an aiah Mosia chu Lalpa nena inbe turin leh, ama hnena thu an dawn chhawn chu an ngaithlain an zawm ang tiin an hriattir a ni. Israel fate hian Lalpa thu chu zawm turin an intiam fova, an thu intiam-ah chuan an ding chiah ang em? kan la hre chhawm zel ang a, keini pawh Lalpa thute hi kan sawi mai nge? kan zawm tih in enfiah a hun hle.

Chang 28-33; Israel faten Lalpa thu zawm tura an intiamna thu chu Lalpan a lo hriat chuan a lawm hle a, “Tuna an rilru put ang hi pu reengin, a thupekte chu an zawm thin chuan an hmuilingil ang a, ram tiam Kanaan chu an luah rei thei dawn a ni” tiin a sawi a. Lalpa Pathian thupekte, a dante leh a rorelte zawm tura an fimkhur hle a, ding lam emaw, vei lam emawa an pen bo san loh chuan hmuilingilna leh malsawmna, dam reinate-a vur turin Lalpan a tiam a ni.

Thuthlung Thar kohhran hi Mosia Dan hnuaia awm a ni lo va, Khawngaihna rorela awm kan ni zawk a. Nimahsela khawngaihna rorelna hnuaia awmte hnenah thupek thar, ropui tak mai min pe a ni. Chu thupek chu “Nangmah i inhmangaih angin, i vengte i hmangaih tur a ni, tih thu kamkhatah hian Dan thu zawng zawng chu a famkim tawh a ni,” tia zia a ni (Gal. 5:14; Joh. 13:34,35; I Joh. 3:23). Pathian hmangaihna neitu chuan heng thupek zawng zawngte hi tihluhna ni lovin a zawm thin a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Rom 10:4-ah Krista chu felna kan hmuh theihna tura Dan tibangtu a nih thu kan hmu a, Dan tibang tih hi enge a awmzia?
2. Dan rorelna hnuaia mite leh khawngaihna rorelna hnuaia mite hi enge kan danglam-na?
3. Pathianin Israel fate chu thuhretu dera tang lo turin a hrilh a, tunlaiah thuhretu derte hian kohhran leh khawtlangah engte nge chhiatna a thlen theih?

ZIRLAI 10

THUPEK ROPUI LEH THUAWIHLOH HLAUHAWM ZIA

Chhiar tur : Deut. 6:1-25;
Chang vawn : Deut. 6:5-7;

Zirlai 10-naah hian thupek ropui ber, Dan thu sawm pek zawng zawng khaikhawmtu kan zir dawn a, chubakah chu thupek awih-loh hlauhawm zia kan zir tel bawk dawn a ni. Thlarau lama min kawkhmuah a tum chu ngun takin zir chhuah kan tum dawn a ni.

Nangni, in fapate, in tupaten...Pathian in tih a..(6:1-2): Deuteronomy bu chhungah hian Lalpan Mosia hmanga thu a pekte ngaithla a, zawmtute ni tura duhsakna a lang tam hle. Bung ruk thuah hian thupek ropui tak a pe a, chu chu zawm tur leh amah tih turin a hrilh a. Heta “tih” tih hi Sakei hlauhva hlau ni lovin amah zah (respect) taka awm a ni zawk.

Lalpa tiha, a thu zawm turin puitling chin chauh a phut lo va, an tu leh fate-te thlenga zawm turin a phut. Keini pawh nu leh pate chauh biak-ina kal a, kan fate khawlaia vak rawlai mai mai turin min ti lo. Kan tu leh fa, kan thlah kal zelte chu Pathian tih tur leh a thu zawm turin kan zirtir ngei tur a ni ang.

Ngaithla ula, zawm turin fimkhur rawh u (6:3): Lalpan an pi leh pute hnena a lo tiam tawh Kanaan ram, khuaizu leh hnute tui luanna ram chu luah turin a duhsak hle a. An luah hun pawha an chen rei theihna tur leh an hmuvingila, an lo pun theihna turin Lalpa thu leh a dante, a rorelte chu ngaithla a, zawm turin a fuih.

Jakoba chuan “Tupawh dan famkim, zalenna dan hi bih a, chutianga awm renga, ngaithla a, theihnghilh leh mai thintu ni lo va, zawma hnathawk fo thintu chu chumi chu a thil tihah malsawmin a awm ang (Jak. 1:25) a ti a. Thu ngaihthlak mai hi a tawh lo va, zawma hnathawk fo thintu nih a pawimawh. Chu chu malsawmna hnar a ni.

Lalpa kan Pathian chauh chu Lalpa a ni...(6:4): Pathian dik tak pakhat a awm a, Pathian dangte erawh chu siam chawp emaw, Pathian thilsiam zing ami emaw, mihring ngaihruatna hmanga pathian-tir chawp mai an ni zawk. Chuvangin Lalpa Pathian (Jehova) chauh chu Lalpa a ni tih hi Israel mite hnena zirtir nawn chhen an ni.

Thuthlung Thar-ah pawh Pathian chu pakhat chauh a awm (Ephe. 4:4-5) tiin min zirtir a. Pathian pakhat chuan minung pathum, Pa, Fapa leh Thlarau Thianghlim an awm a, chung mite inpumkhat tlat chu Pathian pakhat a ni. Amah chauh chu engkim tithei leh engkim hria, khawikipa awm (Omniscience, Omnipotent, Omnipresence) a ni bawh. Lalna leh thuneihna zawng zawng chu a kutah a awm a, amah lo chu Pathian dang reng reng an awm lo.

Lalpa in Pathian chu...thinlung, rilru, chakna zawng zawngin hmangaih tur (6:5):

Lalpa kan Pathianin ama anpuia mihring a siam hnena a phut san ber chu “Hmangaihna” hi a ni. Hmangaihna hi kan nupui emaw, fate emaw hnena kan phut san ber fo thin chu a ni. Kan Lalpa pawhin Petera hnena hriat chaka a zawh nawn chhen kha “...nangin kei mi hmangaih em?” tih a ni a. Petera erawh chuan ka hmangaih che tiin a chhang ngam lo va, ka ngaina che a ti-ngam tawh a ni (John. 21:15-17). Lalpan Israel mite leh keini ringtute laka a phut san ber chu “thinlung taka amah hmangaih” hi a ni.

Lalpa chu engtia hmangaih tur nge tih pawh fiah takin a sawi nghal a, a then azar chauh ni lovin, kan theihna zawng zawnga hmangaih turin min phut a. Mihring rilru ngaihtuahna, thinlung chhungril ber atang leh kan chakna thahrui zawng zawng nena hmangaih turin a phut. “Lalpa in Pathian chu in thinlung zawng zawngin, in thlarau zawng zawngin, in rilru zawng zawngin, in chakna zawng zawngin in hmangaih tur a ni” (6:5; Mtt. 22:37) tia zia a ni. Hei hi thupek ropui leh pawimawh ber a ni a, tin, a dawttu, a anpui chu “Nangmah i in hmangaih angin i vengte pawh i hmangaih tur a ni” tih hi a ni a, heng thupek pahnih hian dan thu leh zawlneite thu zawng zawng a khaikhawm vek a ni (Mtt. 22:37-40).

Pathian kan hmangaihna lo lan chhuahna chu a thupekte kan zawmna hi a ni tih Lal Isuan min zirtir a. “Nangnin mi hmangaih chuan kan thupekte chu in zawm ang” (John. 14:15) tiin. Chuvangin Pathian kan hmangaih tak tak chuan a thupekte chu kan zawm ngei tur a ni ang.

Nu leh paten an fate chung a tih tur chi ruk (6:6-9): Israel nu leh paten an fate chu uluk takin an enkawl ang a, an zirtir tur a ni tiin a sawi a, Lalpan thu a pekte chu an fate thinlungah nghet takin an tuh tur a ni. Fanau enkawl na chungchangah zirtir dan chi ruk a tar lang a:

1. Pathian thu chu an thinlungah a cham reng tur a ni (chang 6).
2. Thahnem ngai takin an fate an zirtir tur a ni (chang 7).
3. In-a an thut laite, kawnga an kal laite, an mut laite, an thawh huntein an sawi thin tur a ni (chang 7).
4. Chhinchhiahna atan an banah an zem (bun) bawh tur a ni (chang 8).
5. An mit leh mit inkarah chalhrenna atan a awm bawh tur a ni (chang 8).
6. An kawngka biang leh kawngkharah-te an zia bawh tur a ni (chang 9).

Heng thupek ang hian Isua hunlai pawh khan Pharisaite leh Saddukai-ho chuan pawn lama chhinchhiahna atan an banahte an zem a, an mit leh mit inkar chalhrennate an nei bawh a, an thiltih zawng zawng chu mihring mithmuh atan mai a ni a, an thil bunte leh khimte chu an tihlai a, an puan hmawr fem an tibuk a, ‘Rabbi’ tih an ngaina hle thin. Lalpa Dan thupekte chu zia kan kawngka biangahte leh kawngkharahate an tar a, mahse Lal Isuan a fak tlat lo. “Sawi zawng an sawi thin a, an ti thin si lo, an thiltih zawng zawng chu mihring hmuh atan a ni, an tih zawh ni” tiin Lal Isuan a dem (Mtt. 23:2-8). Lalpa tihna avanga zawm ni lovin, mihring hmuh atan maia tiin, miten Rabbi an tih an beisei hle a, mahni tana vervek taka sakhaw zirtirna

pawnlang taka zawmtute an ni. Chutiang bawkin tunlaiah pawh Bible bung chang tha tak tak ziaka, banga tar chhuah kan ching a, milem dukdak lo leh en zahthlak khawp milem tar ai chuan a tha tho va. Amaherawhchu zawm chuang si lova, tar mawi mai mai leh, miten an va thlarau mi ve tih beisei vang maia tar kan nih chuan Lal Isuan min dem ve tho ngei ang.

Israel nu leh pate chu hetiang taka an fate enkawl turin Lalpan thu a pe a, Bible hrilhfihtu pakhat C.F Keil-a chuan naupang zirtir dan chi rukte hi hetiang hian a khaikhawm a, “I fate chu khawi hmunah leh engtik lai pawhin i zirtir tur a ni” (You must teach your children everywhere and at all times) tiin. Thuthlung Tharah ringtute hian kan fate chu Lalpa thununnaah leh zilhnaah chuan kan enkawl tur a ni tia zirtir kan ni (Ephe. 6:4).

Kan fate hi Lalpa laka kan rochan an nih thu Sam 127:6-ah min hrilh a, khawvel rohlu aiin an hlu zawk. Kan ro neih zinga Pathian hnen thlenga kan chhawm theih awm chhun chu kan fate hi an ni. Chuvangin Thufing chuan “Naupang chu a kalna awm kawngah chuan zirtir ula, A upat hun pawhin a thlah lo vang” (Thuf. 22:6) “Naupang thlahthlam chuan a nu zahna a thlen thin” (Thuf. 29:15) tih a ni. Chuvangin nu leh pate hian kan fate kawng dika kan hruai theihnan an thinlung kan veng tha-in kan fimkhur fo tur a ni.

Lalpa chu intheihnghilh mai dah ang e (6:10-12): Lalpa Pathianin an pute hnen meuhva pek a lo tiam tawh ram, an thawhrim avanga an neih ni lo, khawpui ropui leh thiltha tinrenga khatte, tuikhur tha leh Grep leh Olive thing mawi tak takte an neih hunah an theihnaa neitaa inngai lovin, Aigupta ram atanga hruai chhuaktu Lalpa an Pathian pek a ni tih theihnghilh lo va, hre reng turin a fuih. Keini tan pawh hei hi zilhhauna duhawm tak kan hriat reng fo tur a ni. Kan dil loh malsawmna leh kan dilte min ngaihlthlak sak avanga malsawmna chhiarsen loh kan dawnte hi mahni fin leh felna avanga nei nung ta bika kan inngaih a, malsawmna petu Lalpa lam kan theihnghilh phawt chuan kan Pathian hi thikthu chhe tak a ni a, Kan neihsate min tih-riralsak dan a thiam hle a ni. Paulan “Chuvangin dinga inring chu fimkhur rawhse, chuti lo chuan a tlu dah ang e” (I Kor.10:12) a ti a. Chuvangin Lalpa malsawmna tam tak kan chante hi amah theihnghilh lo turin i fimkhur ang u!!

Lalpa Pathian chu intih...a rawng chauh in bawl ang (6:13-15): Lalpa ‘tih’ tih hi ral hlauhva hlauh a ni lova, zah taka amaha innghah tlat lam sawina a ni a. Chutiang bawkin amah tihna chuan sual huatna pawh a nei tel ngei thin (Thuf. 8:13). Lalpa tih hian man a nei a, sum te, chawimawina te, nunna te a ni. Lalpan Israel fate amah tih tura a fuih angin keini pawh tunah min fuih tel nghal a ni (Thuf. 22:4).

“Ama rawng chauh in bawl ang” He thu pawimawh tak hi hmangin Lal Isuan Setana thlemna kha a hnar a, Lal Isua ngei pawhin Pathian rawngbawl hi thildang nena bawl kawp rem a ti lo. Josuan “vawinah hian tu rawng nge in bawl dawn thlang mai rawh u, kei leh ka chhungte erawh hi zawngin Lalpa rawng a ni kan bawl dawn ni” (Jos 24:15) a ti. Keini pawh eng eng emaw rawng nen bawl kawp lovin Lalpa rawng chauh i bawl ang u.

“A hming chhalin chhia in chham tur a ni” Hei hian Lalpa lam tang leh ama mite an nihzia huai takin an tan tlat tur a ni tih a kawkw. Chuvangin milem pathian an be tur a ni lo va, an Pathian chu thikthu chhe tak a ni a, chuvangin a thu an awih loh chuan a thin a thawk ang a, a tiboral mai dah ang che u tiin a zilh lawk a ni.

Masa-a an fiah ang khan...in fiah tur a ni lo (6:16-19): Masa tih hi “fiah, thlem” (testing, Temptation) tihna a ni. Horeb-a lungpui vuaka a awm tum khan tui a lo luang chhuak a, Mosian chumi hmun hmingah chuan “Masa leh Meriba” a vuah a, Israela thlahten an beih avang leh “Kan zingah hian Lalpa chu a awm nge awm lo le? tia Lalpa chu an fiah avangin” tia ziaak a ni (Exo. 17:6,7). Setanan Isua a thlem lai khan “Lalpa in Pathian chu in fiah tur a ni lo” tih thu hmangin a hnial dang der a (Mtt. 4:7; Lk. 4:12). Israel faten Lalpa an Pathian chu fiah lovin a thupekte leh, a thu hriattirte, a dante hi fimkhur takin an zawm mai tur a ni tiin a zirtir. Keini ringtute pawh Israel mite angin kan Lalpa chu kan fiah ngai tur a ni lo va, a sawi apiang pawmtu leh zawma nunpuitute kan ni ngei tur a ni. Chu chu kan tan dam reina, malsawmna leh hmuilingilna tur chu a ni.

An fate hrilh chhawng zel tura thupek (6:20-25): Chang 6-9 thua nu leh pate mawhpurhna thu kan zir tawh ang khan hetah pawh hian nu leh paten an tu, an fate hnenah Lalpan an tan thil ropui tak a tihsakte kha zirtir chhawng zel turin thu a pe (Chang 20-25 hi chhiar chhuak la). Keini pawh Lal Isuan thihna rapthlak tak tuarin leh a thawhlehna ropui tak avangin chhandamna ropui tak min thawhsak a, khawvel sual Aigupta atangin min hruai chhuak a ni. Chuvangin Lalpan thil ropui tak min tih sak hi kan tu leh fate thlengin kan inhlan chhawng zel tur a ni a, kan thlahten Lalpa chhandamna an lo chang ve dawn a ni. Chutichuan lei malsawmna leh van malsawmna kan dawng ngei ang (Ephe. 6:1-4; Phil. 4:4-9; Kol. 3:12-25; 4:1-6; II Thes. 3:1-18; etc.)

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Ringtute hian Lalpa hi kan thinlung, thlarau, rilru, chakna zawng zawngin kan hmangaih thei tak tak ang em?
2. Nu leh pate hian kan fate kan enkawl-na-ah naupang tana enkawl dan tha leh tha lo kan tawn hriatte sawi ho ni se.

ZIRLAI 11

LALPA HNAM PUAL LEH THUAWIH VANGA MALSAWMNA

Chhiar tur : Deut. 7:1-26;

Chang vawn : Deut. 7:6;

He zirlai-ah hian Lalpan a mi Israelte a hmangaih zia leh hnam dangte laka in la hrang a, thianghlim taka nung tura a zirtirna thu kan zir dawn a ni. Chubakah Israelten Lalpa thupek ang taka an awm chuan malsawmna tam tak vur turin a intiam baw k a, keini pawhin he zirlai-ah hian zir chhuah tur kan nei ngei ang.

Hnam sarihte tihboral vek tur (7:1-2): Heng hnam sarihte hi Israelten Kanaan ram an luah hmaa lo awm hmasate an ni a, hnam ropui leh chak tak, thil tithei tak an ni hlawm a, heng hnamte hi Lalpan Israelte kutah pein a hnawhchhuah sak dawn a ni tiin a tiam a. Heng hnam dangte hi chipchiar takin kan zir hmasa ang.

1. Hit-ho te (Hitites): Kanaana fate zinga Hetha thlahte an ni (Gen. 10:15-20; 23:3). Abrahamama dam laiin Hetha thlahte hnenah a nupui Sari phum nan hmun a lei a, Makpela puk tih a ni a, chutah chuan an phum a (Gen. 23:1-20; 25:9). Jakoba fapa Esauva pawhin Hit-ho hmeichhia pahnih nupui atan a nei (Gen 26:34,35; 36:2). Mosian Kanaan ram enthlatute a tirh lai khan Hit-ho chu tlang ramah an cheng (Num. 13:29). Hengte hi chhiar baw k la (Ror. 1:26; 3:5-6; 1 Sam. 26:6; 2 Sam. 11:3,17,21; 1 Lalte 9:20,21; 2 Chro. 8:7,8; 1 Lalte 11:1).

2. Girgas-ho (Gir'ga-shites): Kanaan ram chhunga cheng hnam pakhat an ni a (Gen. 10:15,16; 15:21; Deut. 7:1; Jos. 3:10; 24:11; en la). An ram luah chiah erawh chu hriat a ni lo. Kanaan ram chhunga hnam pakhat erawh chu an ni.

3. Amor-ho (Amo-rites): Israel miten ram an lak hmain Kanaan rama lo cheng hrep tawh hnam pakhat an ni a (Gen. 10:16; 15:21; Exo. 3:8). Tlang rama chengte zinga hnam chak tak an ni a, chung mite chu Amor-mite tia hriat an ni thin. Hnam sual tak an ni a, an ram chu Arnon atanga Hermon tlang thleng a ni (Deut. 3:8; 4:48; Jos. 1:10; 9:10; Ror. 11:22).

4. Kanaan-ho (Canaan-ites): Kanaan mite hi Hama thlahte an ni a, hnam tam taka inthen darh tawhte an nih pawhin Hama thlah kal zelte an la ni tho va. Kanaan mite hi hnam siper tam tak an ni a, luipui kam vel leh phai-kuama cheng thinte an ni a, sumdawng mi an ni baw k (Gen. 15:21; Jos. 9:1; Isaia 23:8). Kanaan mite chu an suahtual avangin tihboral vek tura thupek an ni.

5. Periz-ho (Periz-zites): Abrahamama leh Lota hunah khan Kanaan ramah an lo cheng tawh a (Gen. 13:7). Periz tih chu khaw hung lohva cheng tihna a ni. Kanaan hnamte zinga chhiar tel an ni a, Palestina hnamte zinga tel ve an ni (Gen. 15:20; Exo. 3:8; Jos. 9:1). Mi hrawl pui pui, hnam kawlhzen tak an ni (Gen. 13:7; Jos. 17:15).

6. Hiv-ho (Hi'vites): Kanaan rama chengte zinga hnam khat an ni a (Gen. 10:17; Exo. 3:17; Jos. 9:1). Pawl hran hranah an inthen darh a; an zinga mi thenkhatte chu Jakoba hunah khan Sekemah an cheng (Gen. 33:18; 34:2). Pawl thenkhatte chu Gibeon-ah an cheng a, Josua chu bumin inremna an siam a, an inremna chu inbumna a ni tih an hriat chhuah veleh Josua-hovin thing ektu-ah leh tui chawitu atan an hmang a (Jos. 9).

7. Jebus-ho (Jeb'u-site): Kanaan rama cheng hnam khat an ni. Jebus-(chu Jerusalem)-a chengte an nih avangin Jebus-mite tia hriat an ni. An Lal chu Josuan a thah sak a (Jos. 10:23-26), an awmna bial chu Benjamina thlahte pek an ni (Jos. 18:28). Jebus-hote hian kulh ropui tak leh tha tak mai an nei a, Davida hun lai khan Zion-a an kulhah tan khawhin an inbei a, mahse Davida'n an khawpui kulh chu a laksak a, Davida khua a lo ni ta a (2 Sam. 5:4-10).

Heng hnam sarihte hi Israel mite aia chak zawk mah ni se; an aia chak, engkim tithei Lalpa chu an lama a tan avangin, an rama an luh hunah a la hnawhchhuah sak vek ang (Jos. 11:1-23 en la). Keini ringtute pawh kan hmelma Setana hi chakin, thil tithei hle mahse, a aia chak zawk Lalpa kan lama a tan tlat avangin Lalpa chakna rinchhanin Setana chu kan hnehin, kan rapbet thei a ni.

Nupui pasaloh in nei tur a ni lo (7: 3-4): Heng hnam chak takte hi Kades-barnea atangin enthlathuten an hlauh em em-te kha an ni a. Lalpan tumah khawngaih lova tiboral vek tur leh, an-mahni nen pawha thu thlung lo turin a fuih a. Chubakah “nupui pasaloh in inneih pawlh tur a ni lo va, in fanute chu an fapate in neihtir tur a ni lo, an fanute chu in fapate in neihtir tur a ni hek lo” tiin a zirtir. Chutianga an inneih pawlh chuan pathian dangte biakna lamah an hruai kawi ang a, Lalpa thin a lo thawk ang a, an boral thuai ang tiin a zilh lawk a ni.

Sakhuana danga inhruai kawi awlsamna tak pakhat chu ringlo mite nena nupui pasal inneih pawlh hi a ni. Tunlaiah pawh ringlo mite nen thu thlung a, inneih pawlh a, inchiah-piah nuaih hi Lalpan rem a ti lo. Paulan, ringlo mite nena rual lo taka nghawngkaw! bat dun lo tur leh an zing ata chhuak a, a hranga awm turin min fuih (2 Kor. 6:14-18). A awmzia chu ringlo mite laka inla hrang a, chanchintha pawh hrilh loh tur tihna lam a ni lo. Rinna in-anglo taka thu thlung a, inzawmna nei tura inneih pawlh lo tur leh an nundan anga nung ve zel lo turin a fuih. Chuvangin kan nun kan inenfiah a, kan fimkhur a tul hle mai.

An milem siam chawpte in hal vek tur a ni (7:5-6): Pathianin heng hnamte nena thu thlung lo tura a sawi mai bakah an sakhuana bawlhlo te, an lungphun te, an milem siam chawpte chu in hal vek tur a ni tiin thu a pe. A chhan chu Israel mite chu Lalpa tan hnam thianghlim an ni a, leilunga hnam awm zawng zawngte zinga a pual bik ni tura a thlante an ni.

Keini ringtute pawh Lalpa mi thianghlimte kan ni a, a nunna leh thisen senga khawvel Aigupta atanga a tlan chhuah, a mi thianghlimte kan ni. Chuvangin khawvel bawlhhlawhna leh tisa thil lakah kan inla hrang tur a ni (2 Kor. 6:14-18; 1 Pet. 1:15-16; 1 Thes. 4:7; Gal. 5:24-25; 1 Kor. 3:16; 6:19 en baw! la).

In tam avangin....a thlang cheu a ni lo (7:7-8): Lalpan Israel fate, a hnam pual bik ni tura a thlanna chhan hi hnam dang aia an tam vang leh an that bik vang a ni lo. Hnam tih tham an awm hma atang daih khan an pi leh pute a lo hmangaih a, an hnena chhia a lo chham tawh chu hlen a duh avang zawkin Lalpan a thlang a, Aigupta lal Pharoa bawih ata a tlan chhuak a ni.

Keini pawh thisen leh nunna meuhva min tlanna chhan hi kan that leh fel bik vang a ni lo va, rinna avanga khawngaihnaa chhandam kan ni (Ephe. 2:8-10). Pathian chu a mizia rengah hmangaihna a ni a, a hmangaihna chuan beisei leh phut nei miah lovin sual lak ata min tlan a ni (Rom 9:16).

Lalpa in Pathian chu Pathian a ni tih hre rawh u (7:9-11): Lalpa chu Pathian a ni tih an hriat theihnan a mize thenkhat tarlan a ni a, Pathian rinawm tak, amah hmangaiha a thu zawmtute chungah chhuan sang thlenga thuthlung leh khawngaihna lantir a, amah hawtute chu rei rial lova thungrul nghal zel thin Pathian a ni. Lalpa chu Pathian a ni tih Israelten an hriat a pawimawh ang bawkin; Keini Thuthlung Thar fate tan pawh a pawimawh a ni. Pathian chu Thuthlung Hlui hunah a mi Israelte tan a rinawm angin Thuthlung Thar fate tan pawh a la rinawm reng a, engtik lai maha danglam ve ngai lo a ni (Heb. 13:8).

Lalpa hmangaiha a thu zawmtute chungah khawngaihna a nghah rei zia hi chhut tham a tling a, chhuan sangkhat chu a kum zawnga chhut phei chuan kum tam tak a ni a. Chuvangin chatuan daih hmangaihna leh khawngaihna a tling a ni.

Pathian nungchang danglam thei lo pahnih a awm a. Hmangaihna leh khawngaihnaa khat a ni a, chutiang bawkin felna Pathian, sual hawtu, amah hawtute tiboral tura anmahni chung la laa thungrul thintu a ni. Lalpan thil tha a lawmna leh sual a huatna kawng hnihah hian a nungchang a danglam ngai lo. Hei tak hi Pathian a nih zia kan hriat chian tur chu a ni.

Thuawih vanga malsawmna (7:12-16): Thu an awih avanga malsawmna an dawn tur Chiang takin tarlan a ni a. Lalpa rorelte leh a thupekte an zawm phawt chuan an pi leh pute hnena chhia a lo chham tawh Thuthlung khawngaihna chu an chungah a nghat dawn a ni tiin a sawi. Chubakah heng malsawmna chi hrang hrang; Fanau rila rah malsawmna dawnga an pun theihna tur te, thlai chin leh thlai rah malsawmna te, ran vulh malsawmna te, hmeichhia leh mipa, ran thlenga ching awmlo tura malsawmna te, hri hlauhawm tuar lo tura malsawmna te, hmelma hneh thei tura chaknate Lalpan pek a tiam a ni.

Kohhran hi Mosia Dan hnuaia awm ni lo mah ila, Israel fate ang bawkin “Thu zawmtute” ni tura zirtir kan ni a (Jako. 1:23-25). Heng a chungah malsawmna zawng zawng hi Israel fate chan tur bik a ni lo va, ringtuten Lalpa thu kan zawm avanga kan chan ve tur malsawmna tho a ni. Lalpa chuan malsawmna min vur duh hle mah se, malsawm tlakin kan nung em? tih mahni theuh in enfiah a hun hle!!

Anni chu hlau suh ula (7:17-19): Lalpa Pathian chuan Israel mite chu an va luhna tur rama chengte chu an huphurh ang a, an zamchhe mai ang tih a hlauva, Aigupta rama an tan laia Pharoa kut atanga hruai chhuaha an awm theihna atan thilmak tak leh ropui tak a tih takte kha a hriat nawntir leh a. An mit hmuh ngeia a thiltihtheihna a lantir zia leh Aigupta mite chungah a tih anga an hmelmate a hneh sak tur-zia a hriattir a, hlau lo tur leh zam chhe mai lo turin a fuih.

Khawinghal a tir nghal ang a (7:20-21): Lalpan a mite tanpui tura khawinghal tir turin a tiam, “Khawinghal” hi khuai hlauhawm tak, inchi khat vela sei a ni a, chak tak leh hlauhawm tak, a seh tawh vekte ei zo vek zel a ni a, mihringte leh rante tan pawha hlauhawm tak a ni (Exo. 23:27-28; Jos. 24:12). An hmelmate zawng zawng, an laka birute nen lam an sehhlum vek thlengin a tir dawn a, chuvangin Lalpa an Pathian chu an zingah a awm dawn avangin hlau lo turin a fuih.

Paulan “Pathian kan lama a tan chuan tuinne min do thei ang?” (Rom 8:31) tia a sawi angin kan lamah Lalpa a tan a pawimawh hle. Chutiang ni turin keini hi Lalpa lamah kan tang em tih in-enfiah theuh bawk ang u. Chutiang a lo nih chuan min tanpui turin Lalpa chuan hmanrua, sipai a ngah hle. Pathian sipai rualte chu ho tak ni mahse ngam rual an ni si lo va (Joel. 1:4; 2:1-11; Thup. 9:1-12; Exo. 8:1-32; 9:8-28; 10: 1-20).

In tiboral nghal mai tur a ni lo (7:22-24): Lalpan Israel mite chu an hmelmate vawi lehkhata hnawt chhuak nghal vek turin a ti lo. A chhan chu vawikhata an hnawhchhuah mai chuan an tan ransa hlauhawm, mihring pawikhawih thei an lo pung chak lutuk ang tih a hlau va. Chuvangin an hmelmate chu vawikhatah hnawtchhuak puk lo mahsela, Lalpan an kutah a pe tho va, tih-boral vek a, an hming pawh van hnuai ata thaibo daih a tiam a. Nimahsela, zawi zawiin a hnawhchhuah sak hret hret dawn a ni.

Pathian ngaihin thil tenawm a ni si a (7:25-26): Israel miten an va luhna tur ram, Kanaan rama an biak pathian lemte chu be ve lovin an hal nghal zel tur a ni. An milem siamna rangkachak emaw tangkarua-te chu an it tur a ni lo. Chung thil chu Lalpa ngaiha thil tenawm tak leh anchhe dawng thil a ni a, chungte chu an in-ah la lutin anchhe dawngah an insiam tur a ni lo. Chutilo chuan an inawk dah ang a, an boral phah dawn tiin a zirtir.

Lalpa Pathianin a zilh lawkna chu awih lovin Akana-te chhungkua khan hluihlawn thil an lo la ta a, chuvangin an chhungkuain Lalpa anchhia an dawng a, lungin an den hlum phah hial a ni. Chuvangin chung hluihlawn thilte chu ten namen lova tenin in haw hle tur a ni tia thupek an ni. Keini ringtute pawh “tisa dana in awm chuan in thi ngei tur a ni” (Rom 8:13) tia zirtir kan ni. Tunlaiah thlarau leh tisa chawhpawlha nung, lum si lo, vawt si lo ringtu tam tak kan awm a, chutiang mi chu Lalpan “Ka ka ata ka chhakchhuak dawn” a ti (Thup. 3:15). Kan Kristian nun ke pen dan hi i fimkhur ang u.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Thuthlung Hluiah Israelte hi mi thianghlim tih an ni a, keini pawh Krista avanga mi thianghlimte kan ni. Ringtu nunah hian a thianghlim famkim theih ang em?
2. Kanaan rama cheng hnam sarihte hi Lalpan neih pawlh lo tur leh ti-hlum vek turin a ti a, hei hian keini tan eng entirna nge a neih?
3. Pathian chu Pathian a ni tih kan hriat chian theihna turin engtin nge kan tih ang?

ZIRLAI 12

LALPA THEIHNGHILH LO TURA FIMKHUR TUR

Chhiar tur : Deut. 8:1-20;

Chang vawn : Deut. 8:19;

He zirlai-ah hian Israel faten ram tha tak, khuaizu leh hnute tui luanna ram, thiltha tinreng chhuahna ram chu an luah tawh dawn a, chutih hunah chuan ram petu Lalpa chu theihngilh lo tur leh hre reng tura a zilhna thu kan zir dawn a, ngun takin i lo zir-ho ang u.

Lalpa thupek zawm turin fimkhur rawh u (8:1-2): Lalpan Israel fate tana an pi leh pute hnena chhechhama a lo pek ram chu nungdama an luah theihna turin a thupekte chu an zawm tur a ni tiin a sawi a. Thlalara kum 40 lai hruaia an awmna chhan kha “an rilru hriat-nana fiahna” (testing) atan a nih thu a sawi bawk.

Ringtu nuna fiahna lo thleng thin hi a chhan tam tak awm mahse, hetah hian chi hnih a tarlang a, pakhatna chu Sam ziaktu chuan “I thuruatte ka zir theihnana tih hreawma ka lo awm kha ka tan a tha a ni” (Sam 119:71) tia a sawi angin ringtute nuna fiahna kha tak lo thleng thinte hi Lalpa lam kan hawi a, a thuruatte kan zawm a, kan zir theihna tur a lo ni thin.

Pahnihna-ah chuan Israel faten thlalara kum 40 chhung fiahna hrehawm tak tak an tuar thinte kha Lalpa thupekte an zawma ramtiam lut tlak an nih dawn leh dawn loh fiahna a nih angin, ringtute hian Kanaan ram nun, thlarau mite ram, thlarauva khat nun neia chhandamna sipai atana rawih tlak kan nih dawn leh dawn loh emaw, Lalpa rawngbawl tlak kan nih leh nih loh fiahna a ni bawk.

Mihring hi chhang chauhvvin an nung lo (8:3-4): He thu hi kan Lalpa Isuan Setana thlemna hnialnan a hmang a. “Mihring hi chhang chauhvvin an nung lovang a, Pathian kaa thu tin chhuakin an nung zawk ang” (Mtt. 4:4; Luk. 4:8) tiin. Setana pawh hian Pathian thu hi mite bumnan a hmang fo thin. Isua a thlemnaah khan Sam 91:11,12 thu hi a thuin a zirtir tum ni hawt si lovin kawng dik lova hruai a tum a, nimahsela a hlawhchham chiang hle.

Israel fate thlalara an cham chhung khan an riltamin an hriat ngai loh, an pi leh pute pawhin an la hriat ngai bik loh Manna-in a chawm a, an tui a halin lungpui ata tui a lak chhuahsak a, kum 40 chhungin an silhfen an sin chul lova, an kete pawh a vung hek lo tiin a hriattir a, a chhan chu mihring hi leia kan taksa mamawhte hi kan nunna ber a nih lohzia leh Lalpa ka-a thu chhuak chauh hi mihring nunna a nihzia hriattir a duh a ni. Mihringte hi lei taksaa kan la awm chhung hian taksa tana pawimawh ei leh in-te kan mamawh hle a, mahse chung zawng zawngte ai chuan Lalpa ka-a thu chhuak chu a pawimawh zawk a, chutah chuan kan taksa mamawh pawh a famkimin a awm. Khawvelah hian engmah nei lo mah ila, Lalpa nen kan awm phawt chuan amah chu kan thlarau leh taksa tan nunna a ni a, engmah awm lo ata engkim awmtir theitu “Awma Pathian” a ni.

Pathian chuan a thunun thin cheu a (8:5-6): Thununna leh zilhna hi thuawihute chungah a thleng ngai lo va, thuawihlo leh luhlulte chungah a thleng thin. Chubakah

thununna hi hmangaihna avang leh duhsakna avanga lo awm a ni baw. Thununna taw. ngai lo chu hmangaihtu leh duhsaktu nei lo an ni fo. Chutiingin Israelte hi Lalpan a hmangaih avangin a thunun fo thin. Chu a thununna chu hre ran tur leh a thupekte chu zawm tlat turin a zirtir.

Hebrai ziaktu chuan “Lalpa chuan a hmangaih chu a thunun thin a, Fa a lawm apiang a vaw thin a sin ni” (Heb. 12:6) a ti. Ringtuten Lalpa thununna kan dawng thin hi a lawmawm hle, a fa duh takte kan nih vang a ni. Amaherawh chu thunun fo pawha tha thei chuang lo kan nih a hlauhawm hle. Thununna kan tawh huna heng thute “Ka fa, Lalpa thununna chu ngainep suh la, A zilhhauva i awmin inthlahdah hek suh” tih leh “Zilhhau fo pawha ring tikhawng tlat chu vawilehkhatah tihtliahin a awm ang a, a tihdamna a awm lovang” (Heb. 12:5; Thuf. 29:1) tih hi kan theihnghilh tur a ni lo. Thununna hi tuar lai chuan a hrehawm thin hle. Nimahsela, tuar hnuah chu mi sawi zawia awmte tan rah thlamuan awm tak a chhuahsak thin (Heb. 12:11).

Ram tha tak a pek hunah ...Pathian chu in fak ang (8:7-10): He changah hian Lalpa Pathianin an va luah tur Kanaan ram thatzia chi 12 lai a sawi a, chu hmun an thlena an luah hunah Lalpa chu theihnghilh lovin an fak zawk tur a ni tiin a fuih. Kanaan ram thatna chu hetiang hian a sawi a, Ram tha tak, tlang atanga lo chhuak lui tui te, tuikhur leh tui thuk tak awmna ram te, buh (wheat) tamna ram te, buhsanghar (barli) te, Grep te, theipui te, theibuhfai (Pomegranate) te, hriak nei Olive te, Khuai zu te, ei leh bar tlakchham lohna ram leh thir leh dar laih chhuahna ram a ni.

Kanaan ram thatna leh hausakna hian ringtu, thlarauva khat mite tana Lalpan malsawmna a dah tam zia a entir (Ephe. 1:3). Kanaan ram tha tak chu a par an tlan theihna turin a thupek an zawm a tul a, chutiang bawkin Lalpa malsawmna kan dawn theihnna Thlarau Thianghlim zirtirna anga kan nun a pawimawh.

Lalpa theihnghilh lo tura fimkhur tur (8:11-13): A chungah Kanaan ram thatzia kan sawi kha an luah dawn a ni a, chutih huna ei tur tuihnai takte an ei a, in leh lo tha-ah an chen a, an beram rualte, an rangkachak leh tangkarua-te a lo pun hunah Lalpa an Pathian chu an theihnghilh tur a ni lo tiin a zilh.

He thuah hian malsawmna kan dawn avang te, hausak avanga hnungtawlhna a awm theih thu a sawi a. Tunlaiah malsawmtu Pathian buaipui hman lovin a malsawmah kan inham buai a, malsawmna chu Pathian hlatnan mai ni lovin, amah do letnan kan hmang ta! Nu pakhat chuan “Pathian hnenah hnathawh tur ka dil a, ka hlawhtling a, ka hnathawh a tul lutuka ka inkhawm hman lo” a ti. Hetianga nung hi kan tam hle. Chuvangin malsawmna-te hi Pathian ropui zia faknan i hmang ang u.

In rilrute a lo chapo ang a (8:14): Israelten Kanaan ram tha an luaha an lo hausak hunah Aigupta ram atanga hruai chhuaktu Lalpa an Pathian chu theihnghilhin, an rilru a lo chapo mai palh ang tih a hlauva, fimkhur turin a fuih. Mihring nuna chapona lo awm thin hi kan hausakna leh neihnunna avanga lo awm a ni chaw. thin. Mi rethei chapo tak pawh an awm tho naa, a tlangpuiin kan hausakna chapo-pui kan ni fo. Chutiang a nih avangin Kanaan ram hausaknate chuan Israelte chu a ti-chapo

mai ang a, Pathian theihnghilhin an inla-lian ang tih a hlauva, keini pawh Lalpa pek chawp chapo-pui hian kan inla-lian ang tih a hlauhawm hle.

Rul chukna mite leh khawmual kaikuangte (8:15): Sinai thlaler ram zau tak chu rul tur nei chi hrang hrang tam tak te, khawmual kaikuangte leh tur nei rannung tam tak chen khawmna ram a ni a, khual zinte tan hlauhawm tak a ni. Khawmual kaikuang hi Davida hun lai vela tang daih khan misualte hremna atan an hmang thin ni awm a ni (I Lalte. 12:11-14). Khawmual kaikuang hian chakai angin bawppui pahnih an nei a, tin, a mei hmawr-ah tur hlauhawm tak a vawng a, mi a cheh veleh a mei hmawr-a a tur pai chu a chik chhuahtir a, rul chuk ang maia na-in a cheh tawh vek chu a tuartir thin. Chutiang khawpa rannung hlauhawm awmna thlaler ram zau tak chu Lalpan a hruai tlang a.

“Ram rovah a hruai tlang che u” Lalpa hruaina ram thlaler hi ram ro, tui vanna ram a ni a, tui tlachhama an awm thu Exodus 17 leh Number 20 lamah kan hmu. Lalpa chuan lungpui ata tui a lak chhuah sak thin (Deut. 32:13; Exo. 17:6; Num. 20:11; Sam. 78:15,16). Lungpui vuak atanga tui lo luang chhuak chuan thlarau lam lungpui, Isua Krista vuak thitlina a awm atanga thlarau lama nunna tui lo luang chhuak kha a entir (I Kor. 10:3-5). Ringtute nun atanga mite tlan tlak tuinung a luan chhuah theihna turin harsatna chi hrang hrang hmanga vuak kan ngai thin a ni.

In pi leh pute hriat ngai loh Manna (8:16): Thlalera chaw ei tur nei lova an awm laiin Mosian Lalpa a dil a, Pathianin van Manna a pe a, a hming awmzia pawh “Enge maw ni chu le?” tih a ni. An pi leh pute pawhin an hriat ngai lohvin Lalpan a chawm. Manna hian thlarau lamah entir a nei a, Lal Isuan “Kei hi van atanga chhang nung lo chhuk chu ka ni, tupawhin he chhang hi a ei chuan chatuanin a nung reng ang” (John. 6:48-58) a ti. Chuvangin Isua Krista chu kan van Manna, kan nunna chhang chu a ni tih a entir.

Sum leh pai deh chhuah theihna petu (8:17-18): Israel faten Kanaan ram an chen hnuah Lalpan malsawmna tam tak a la vur tur chu Lalpa pek ni lovin “mahni kutkawih, mahni thawh chhuah” a ni tiin an uanpui ang a, an hnena malsawmna petu Lalpa chu an theihnghilh dah ang tih a hlauva, fimkhur turin a fuih.

Ringtuten Pathian malsawmna kan dawnte hi mahni kutkawih, mahni thawh chhuahah kan ngaiin kan chapo pui tur a ni lo. Sum leh pai kan deh chhuahte hi a dek chhuaktu ni teh reng mah ila, dek chhuak thei tura damna te, hriselna min petu a ni. Rom 11:36-ah “Amah atang leh amah avang leh amah atan thil zawng zawng hi a lo awm a ni si a; ama hnenah chuan chatuana ropuina awm rawh se” a tih angin amah chu engkim bulpui a ni a, chuvangin ama hnenah chawimawina zawng zawng kan pe tur a ni.

Milem pathian in biak vaih chuan...in boral ang (8:19-20): Thusawm pek zinga pakhatna leh pahnihna thu “Keimah lo chu Pathian dang nei suh, milem be suh” tia Lalpan a sawi tawh kha hetah hian a sawi nawn leh a, chubakah milem an biak vaih chuan an boral ngei ngei dawn tiin a sawi.

Kristian mimal tinte leh kohhrante hian min chhandamtu Lalpa Isua Krista ringlo leh be lova kan awm vaih chuan chatuan boralna, thih hnihnaah kan lut ngei

ang. Pathian hnam thlante mah kut tuar lova an awm si loh chuan keini, zar tak ni ve lo pheih hi chu min va zuah dawn lo rua em! (Rom. 11:19-21). Chuvangin Lal Isua Krista hi ringin, ama rawng chauh i bawl ang u.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Ringtu fiahna leh thlemna hi thil inang a ni em? Engtia then fel tur nge?
2. “Mihring hi chhang chauhvin an nung lova, Pathian kaa thu tin chhuakin an nung” tih a ni a, chuti a nih chuan taksa lama kan ei barte hi kan mamawh tawh lo tihna a ni ang em?
3. Israel faten eng atangte nge Pathian malsawmna nasa tak an dawn? Ringtute hian eng atangte hian nge malsawmna kan dawn ve ang?

ZIRLAI 13

MIPUI THUAWIH LO

Chhiar tur : Deut. 9:1-29;

Chang vawn : Deut. 9:6;

Zirlai 13-naah hian Israel faten Lalpa tanpuina-in Kanaan rama Anaka thlahte an hnawhchhuah tur thu leh hnehtu an nih avanga uang lo tura zilhna te, thlaler an cham laia Lalpa thin an tih-ur thin zia Mosian a hriattir nawn lehna thute kan zir dawn a ni.

Jordan lui chu in kan dawn ta a (9:1-2): Kanaan rama cheng Anaka thlahte hi enthlaturen an hlauh em em-te kha an ni a (Num. 13:26-33). Mi lian-ho hnam zinga ropui ber leh chak tak an ni hlawm. An khawpuite pawh ropui tak tak, van tawng khawpa kulh neite an ni. Heng mite bei ngam lova Aigupta rama kir leh duhte kha chu thlaler-ah an tlulum zo tawh a, tunah chuan Josua leh Kaleba te, thlaler rama piang kum 20 hnuai lam zawngte chu Jordan lui an kan dawn ta a ni.

Kanral hmang mei angin in hmaah a kal (9:3): He thu hi Josua bung 9-11-ah kan en chuan kan hmu thei. Lalpa chu a mite hmaah kanral hmang mei angin a kal a, an hmelmate an hneh zel a, tu hnam mahin an chelh lo va, an hawina lam apiang chu a eng nghal duak duak mai a ni. Lalpa chuan an hmelmate chu a hnawhchhuah sak a, a tihboral sak a, chuvangin Lalpa chu an lama tang a ni tih hre reng turin a zirtir.

Ringtu nunah Thlarau Thinghlim meialh chuan mihring hlui, tisa dante kan fai vek a duh a, kan nuna hnawhchhuah tur awm apiangte hnawhchhuah vek a duh a ni. Chumi tur chuan keimah ni ngei hi Lalpan min hmang duh a, kan duhna tel lovin, tihluhna-in Lalpan hna a thawk ngai lo. Chuvangin Thlarau Thianghlim hi kan nunah lalna leh thuneihna chantir ila, Thlarau malsawmna kan dawng ngei ang.

Kan felna avangin...min hruai lut ti hauh suh u (9:4): Lalpa chakna leh thiltihtheihnaa Kanaan ram an luah hunah mahni theih tak emaw tiin an inchhuang tur a ni lo va, an fel leh that em avanga hnehtu ni lovin, Kanaan rama chengte chu hnam sual tak an nih avangin Lalpan a hnehtir a ni zawk a. Chulo rengah pawh Lalpa chu a thutiam kawngah a hnungtawlh ngai lo va, an pu Abraham a te, Isaka te, Jakoba te hnena ram pek a lo tiam tawh avang zawkin Anaka thlahte chu a hnawhchhuah sak a ni tih hi an hriat a duh a, an mahni felna a ni aw-zawng lo tih hi a hriattir a ni.

Hnam luhlul tak in ni si a (9:5-6): Hetah hian Israel mite chu hnam luhlul leh tihmawh tak an nihzia a sawi a. Thlaler-ah vawi tam tak Lalpa an tithinur a, an luhlulzia leh an thuawih lohzia a hre chiang hle. Lalpan tihlum vek a, Mosia atanga hnam thar din mai turin a sawi a, mahse Mosian Israel fate chungah zahngai hram turin a ngen a. Chutiang khawp chuan luhulin, sual mahse Lalpan an thlahtute hnena chhechhama thu a lo tihngheh tawh chu a sut-let thei tawh lo va, a khawngaihna chuan a umzui reng tho a ni.

Thlalerah Lalpa thin an ti-ur (9:7): Chang 7- atang hian Horeb tlang bula an awm laia Pathian thin an tih-ur lai chanchin kha a thlirkir pui leh a. Aigupta atanga an lo chhuah atang khan hemi hmun an thlen thleng hian Lalpa chungah hel reng an ni tiin a sawi. “Hemi hmun” a tih hi Kanaan ram an luh hma lawka an chenna Moab phaizawl vel niin a lang. Chuti a nih chuan an khualzin kawng tuanin Lalpa lakah an hel reng tihna a nih chu!

Israel fate nun hian entir tha tak a nei a, ringtu englai maha lawm lai reng reng nei lo, vuivai leh hel reng mai nun a entir. Ringtu nunah vuivaih ching leh phunchiar reng reng Lalpan a hmang ngai lo va, hel ve ngai lo Josua leh Kaleba erawh chu Kanaan ramah ropui takin Lalpan a hmang angin, phunchiar lo leh hel ve ngai lo chu Lalpan ropui takin a hmang a, a chawimawi thin.

Horeb-ah Lalpa thin an ti-ur a (9:8-9): Horeb tih hi Bible-ah Sinai tlang nena hman tawn chhen a ni a. Pathianin Israel fate Dan a pekna hmun kha a ni. Hemi hmunah hian Lalpa chu Israel mite tihboral vek duh khawpin a thin a rim a. A chhan chu Sinai tlanga Dan han la tura ni 40 leh zan 40 lai chaw leh tui ngheia Mosia a han thang chhungin, malsawmna an dawn rangkachakte chu sebawng no lemah an chhertir a, Aigupta ram atanga hruaichhuaktu Pathian ang maia an lo biak avangin Lalpa thin a alh ta a ni.

Lungphek pahnih, Pathian kutzung tang... (9:10-11): Lalpan awrawl chhuah meuhva Israelte hnena a thupuan awmchhun chu “Thusawm pek” hi a ni a. Lalpan Israel mipuite chu Sinai tlang bulah a ko khawm a, an mithmuh ngeiah tlang chungah chhum te, khawpui rite, mei-te in a inlar a, Thusawm pek hi hemi ni hian a puangchhuak a ni. Chumi hnuah Mosia chu Sinai tlangah a ko chhova, a kutzung tang ngeia lungphek pahniha ziakin a lo pe ta a. Chu thupek chu Israelte tana zawm makmawh a ni.

I mite chu an intihchhiat zawh tak khu (9:12-14): Lalpan mei hmanga a biak tuma an thutiam “Lalpa sawi zawng zawngte chu kan ti zel ang” tia an sawi kha ni 40 chhung lekin an bawhchhe hman der a (Exo 19:8; 24:12-18). Lalpa hmaah soal rapthlak tak tiin milem chhun chawp mai mai bia-in an lam a, chu chu Lalpan a hriatin Mosia hnenah “Tho la, heta ta hi chhuk thuai rawh; Aigupta ram ata i hruai chhuah, i mite chu an intihchhiat zawh tak khu; zawh tura thu ka pek kawng ata chu an peng ta pang mai a” tiin Lalpa thin a alh a, van hnuai ata an hming thaibo daih duh khawpin a thinrim a ni.

Tunlaiah Israel fate anga Pathian aw hriaa zawm chuang si lo kan tam hle. Israel faten Lalpa inpuan chhuahna chu an dawng ngei a, an thiltih soal an thulh phah chuang si lo va, hetiang deuh hian simna tel lovin kan piangthar a, biak-in chhungah chuan thlarau mi tak angin kan awm a, Testimony ropui tak tak kan sawi thin. Kan khawlai nun erawh chu kan pianthar hma nen a danglam chuang si lo. Israel fate kan iang zo ta a, Kan pianthar dante hi in-enfiah a hun ta!

Tin, lungphek pahnih chu....ka tikeh a (9:15-17): Mosia chu tlang atang chuan lungphek pahnih kengin a lo chhuk a, Israel fate sebawng no lem chhun chawp hmaa an lo lam vut vut mai a hmuh chuan a lungphek ken chu a chawi a, an mithmuhah a paih keh ta a ni. Mosia hian Pathian rilru a tawmpui tawh hle tih a chiang a, Pathian thikna-in a thik a, Lalpa an Pathian hmaa soal rapthlak tak an tih chu Mosia a thinrim hle a, lungphek a paihkeh phah hial a ni.

Israel fate nun atang hian malsawmna kan dawnte hmanga Pathian kan do theihzia kan hmu. Sebawng no chher nana rangkachak an thawh khawm hi Aigupta mite hnen atanga an dawn a ni a. Lalpan Aigupta mite a khawngaih tir a, an neih rohlu tak tak chu an kal chhuah pui a ni (Exo. 12:35-36 en la). An malsawm dawn chuan milem an din ta a, a petu tan eng angin nge a rilru a nat ang? Keini pawh malsawmna kan dawn hian milem kan din fo lo maw? Malsawmna petu aia a malsawm kan buaipui chuan chu chu milem buaipuina sual rapthlak tak a ni tho si a.

Arona leh Israel mite tan Mosia a tawngtai (9:18-21): An unaute thil sual tih avangin Lalpa hnenah an tana ngaih dam dilin ni 40 leh zan 40 lai, chaw leh tui ngheiin a tawngtai a, a dilna chu ngaihthlak sak in a awm a. Lal Isuan amah khengbettute tan “Kapa, an ni hi ngaidam rawh, an thiltih sual hi an hre lo a nih hi” tia a dilsakna rilru kha Mosia hian a nei Chiang hle. Keini pawh min hawtute, hmelmate hmangaih theihna nun Lalpan min pe. Chu nun chu khawvela kan nunhona-ah hian i hmang chhuak ang u.

Israel fate hi hemi tum hian ngaihdamin awm mahse an la hel zui zel avangin thlaler-ah an tluhlum vek ta tho va, Arona pawh Kanaan ram a luh hmain Hor tlangah a thi a, a fapa Eliazeran a ai a awh thung (Num. 20:21-29). Tichuan an rangkachak sebawng no lem chu a hal a, a chhusawm vek a, vaivut angin a rawtdip a, tuiah a phul chiam a, Israelte chu a intir a (Exod. 32:20).

Lalpa laka Israel fate helna hmunte (9:22-25): Israelten Lalpa thin an tih-urna hmun hi hmun li lai tarlan a ni a. Pakhatna chu Tabera-ah a ni. Lalpa lakah an phun nawi avangin Lalpa mei chu an zingah a lo thawk a, an riahhmun pawn lam chu a kang ta dur dur a, Mosian Lalpa hnenah a tawngtai a, mei chu a rem ta a, chu hmun chu Tabera tih a ni (Number bung 11 en la). Pahnihna chu Masa-ah a ni leh a, Rephidim hmuna riah buk an inkhuar lai in tui in tur an tlachham a, mipuiin Mosia chu an bei ta chiam mai a, “Kan zingah hian Lalpa a awm nge awm lo?” tia Lalpa Pathian chu an fiah avangin Lalpa thin a rim hle a ni. Hemi hmun hi Masa hmuna thil thleng a ni (Exodus 17 en la).

Pathumna chu Kibrot-Hatava-ah a ni. Israel faten sa an chak a, an thlingte ro zo ta hialah inngaiin an phunnawi mur mur a, Lalpa an Pathian thin a alh a; vahmin sa tam tak, ei sen loh a pek an ei lai in mipui te chu hri nasa tak in a hrem a, chumi hmun hmingah chuan Kibrot-Hatava-tih a ni (Number 11:10-35 en la). Palina chu Kadesh-barnea-ah a ni leh a, Kanaan ram enthlatu mi sawmtan an hlauh avangin Israel mipui tam tak in dawizepna thlarau an chang a, Lalpa lakah an hel a, hruaitu insiama, Aigupta rama kir leh an rawt avangin thlalerah an tlukhlum phah a, kha hmun kha Kadesh-barnea tih a ni (Number bung 13,14 en la).

Israel mite tana Mosia tawngtaina (9:26-29): Israel faten Lalpa laka an hel leh an thuawih lohna hi thihna khawp sual rapthlak a tling vek a, Lalpa pawhin “Ka tiboral dawn” ti in a thinrim a sosang thin. Mahse Mosia tawngtaina avang chauhv in Lalpa a in beng dai leh thin a, “Lalpan ram tiamah chuan a hruai luh theih loh avang leh a huat avang in thlalerah thah tur in a hruai chhuak a ni, an ti dah ang che” ti in Mosian Lalpa a kar tlat a, Israel fate chuan Pathian khawngaihna an dawng thar leh thin.

Mosia chu Pathian leh Israel mite inkara palai pawimawh tak a ni a. Chuti ang bawkin Lal Isua Krista chu Pathian leh khawvel mihringte inkara remna palai rinawm tak a ni. Chuti ang bawkin keini pawh Krista aia palai kan ni a (2 Kor. 5:20). Palai hna

lo thawk hmasate rilru put ang kha kan pu ve ngei tur a ni ang. Paulan “Keini erawh chuan Krista rilru kan pu a ni” (1 Kor. 2:16) a tih angin i pu ve theuh ang u.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Chang 22-25 thua khaw Israelte helna hmun pali sawi lan a ni a, "Hel" tih hi enge a awmzia ni ber ang?
2. Israel mite hi luhlul tak leh hel reng mai tiin a sawi a, an hnam nunphung leh mizia-ah an thatna lai sawi tur hria kan awm em?
3. Kohhran chhunga hel reng leh vuivaihna tur zawng rengte hi engtia tih chi nge ni ang?

ZIRLAI 14

MOSIAN THUPEK A DAWNG LEH

Chhiar tur : Deut.10:1-22;
Chang vawn : Deut. 10:16-17;

Zirlai hmasaah khan lungphek pahnih, Lalpa thusawm pek Mosian a paih keh thu kan zir tawh a, he zirlaiah hian Lalpan lungphek pahnih a chher nawn-tir leh a, Thusawm pek a pek nawn lehna leh Lalpan Israel mipuite hnena a thilphut kan zir kawp dawn a ni.

Lungphek pahnih...chher leh la (10:1-2): Pathianin Mosia hnenah lungphek pahnih chher nawn leha, Sinai tlang chhipa Lalpa hmaa ding leh turin a hrilh a. Tichuan Mosia chuan Lalpa thu ang chuan lung chu a chher a, zing takah tlang chhipah a han chhova, Lalpan a dan thupek chu a ziak nawn leh a, tichuan Dan thusawm pek chu pek nawn leh a ni ta a. Chu lungphek chu a keh tawh lohna turin thingin bawm a siam a, chu bawm chhungah chuan dah tha turin thu a pe (Exodus 34:1-9 chhiar vek rawh).

Tichuan thingri thingin bawm ka siam a (10:3-5): Thingri thing bawm hi English Bible-ah a tawngkam hman dan a in-ang lo va, “Ark of Shittim wood” (KJV) “Ark of Acacia wood” (NIV) tih a ni. Nimahsela, Shittim thing leh Acacia thing hi thing inang ni zawk awm tak a ni (Isaia 41:19). Galili dil leh Tuipui thi inkar, Jordan kawr ruam vela thing awm, hman tlak tak a ni. Sinai thlaler-ah a tam hle bawk a, biakbuk hmanrua atan te, thuthlunna bawm siam nan te, maicham siam nan te, a zawn fung atan te, dawhkan leh thingphel atan te, hmanraw tam tak siam nana hman a ni a (Exo. 25:5,10,13,23, 26:15,26,32; 27:1,6; 30:1,5 en la). Tichuan biakbuka thuthlunna bawm, thusawm pek dahna atan pawh, rangkachak ti-a luan, hmun thianghlim ber chhunga dah ni thin chu Acacia emaw Shittim thinga siam a ni a, Mizo tawngin “thingri thing” tia lehlin a ni.

Thingri thing, rangkachak tia chhung lam leh pawn lama luan vek hian Lal Isua Krista a entir. Thuthlunna bawm chuan Isua Krista kan thuthlunna a entir a, a chhunga Thupek sawm, mihring zawm theih rual loh, Isua chauhvinn a zawm famkim theih chu khungin a awm a, chu chuan Krista chu kan felna leh thianghlimna a nih zia a entir a, tupawhin Isua Krista chu aiawhtu atana a rin duh phawt chuan Isua Krista-ah Dan zawng zawng zawm famkimtu, mifela ruat a ni (1 Kor. 1:29-31).

Israelte khualzin kawng thenkhat (10:6-7): Number 20:22-29-ah Arona chu Hor tlang chhipa thi anga a sawi laiin he changah erawh hi chuan Beerot-Benejaakan atanga chhuaka Mosera-ah thi angin a sawi ve thung. Amaherawh chu hmun hran daih ni lovin hmun pakhat, koh dan inang lo mai ni zawkin a lang. Entirnan: Sinai tlang chu Horeb tia sawi a ni ve tho ang deuh khan. Tichuan Arona a thih dawn hian a nihna leh a hna zawng zawngte, a puithiam thuamhnawte nen lamin a fapa Eliazera a hlan a, tichuan a ai a awh ta a. Chuta tang chuan Gudgoda-ah an kal a, chuta tang chuan Jotbath-ram, tui tamna ramah an kal leh a. Heng lai ram vel hi Jordan lui kam, hmun inhnaih tē tē niin a lang. Thlalerah kum 40 lai an thang chhungin hmun

khat maia cham reng theih a ni lo va, an tam tham bawk si nen, ran rual nena pem chhuak an ni a, puitlinga chhiar theih pawh 6,000,00 lai an nih avangin hmun zau tak luah tham an ni a. Thlaler rama kum 40 lai an cham chhung hian awm hmun hrang hrang 43 lai khuarin an in sawn zel thin.

Levia chite chu a ti-hrang a (10:8-9): Israel hnam 12-te zingah Levial chite hi Lalpan biakbuk rawngbawltuah a thlang a (Exodus 28,29; Leviticus 8 lam en la). Lalpa rawngbawl tura chithlan an nih avangin an unaute angin ‘chanvo’ leh ‘rochan’ an nei ve thei lo va, **“Lalpa chu an chanpual”** a ni. Levial chite zingah pawh Arona fapa Eliazera thlahte chauh lo chuan hmun thianghlim serh leh sangte chu an khawih thei lo va, an ni chauh hian puithiam bik nihna an chelh a, Levial chithlah dangte chuan biakbuk hmun phiahfai te, bungbel silfai te, an insuan huna biakbuk bungrua phurh te, hna chi hrang hrang thawh tur chanvo an nei theuh a ni (Number 4,5 en la).

Thuthlung Thar hunah chuan Krista ringtute leh a rawngbawl tura a ruatte tana kan rochan chu Krista hi a ni. “Lal puithiam ho, hnam thianghlim, Pathian mite in ni si a” “Khua leh tuiah leh a Pathian leh a Pa lama puithiam min siamtu hnenah” (1 Pet. 2:9,10; Thup. 1:5,6) a tih angin Lalpa puithiam leh a rochan kan ni a, a ni pawh chu kan rochan a ni. Levial chite chuan an unaute angin thil dang rochan an neih ve loh avangin Lalpa ta, sawma pakhat chu an chanpualah pek an ni. Chutiang bawkin Lalpa rawngbawltute pawh kohhranhote sawma pakhat hi Lalpan a pe. Kohhrante hian rawngbawltute hi an chawm a ni lo va, Lalpan a chawm a ni zawk. Sawma pakhat hi Lalpa ta a nih avangin a rawngbawltute tana a serhhran, an ei hmuhna atana ruat a ni.

Tlangah chuan ni 40 leh zan 40 ka awm a (10:10-11): Mosia hi Israel fate tan hruaitu ropui a tling tak meuh va. Pathian leh a mite tan ni 40 leh zan 40 chaw ngheiin tum thum ngawt a awm a. A hmasa ber chu Sinai tlanga Dan thu a lak hmasak zawk tum kha a ni a, a vawi hnihna chu Sebawng no lem an biak avangin Lalpan tihboral vek a tum a, hemi tum hian a mite tan ngaihdam dilin ni 40 leh zan 40 chaw leh tui a nghei leh a, a vawi thumna chu tun tuma Dan sawm a lak nawn lehna hi a ni. Lalpan Mosia thu chu a ngaihtlak sak thin a, zuahin an awm leh thin. Tichuan, Lalpan Mosia chu mipuite hma hruaia an pi leh pute hnena chhechhama a lo tiam tawh ram chu luah tura hruai lut turin thu a pe a.

Mosia anga tawngtaia Pathian dawr pawp thei hruaitu hi kan kohhran leh kan ram hian kan mamawh tak zet niin a lang. Pathian pawlna nung nei hman lo khawpa rawngbawlnaah kan tul a nih chuan kan tifuh lo hle ang. Hna thawh tur dang chu dah tha ila, Lalpa tana rawngbawl lovin Lalpa nen rawng i bawl zawk ang u.

Pathianin Israel mite laka a thilphut (10:12-13): Lalpa Pathianin Israel mite hnenah thilphut panga a nei a, chung chu an thatna tur a ni tiin a sawi.

1. Lalpa Pathian tih turin: “Lalpa tih chu sual huat hi a ni” “Lalpa tih chu finna bul a ni” (Thuf. 8:13; 1:7) tia ziaak a ni. Lalpa tih a, sual huatna tak tak neitute chu khawvel mite ngaihah a viau angin lang thin mahse, an lo fing ru tlat thin. Chuvangin Lalpa ngaiha mifingte chu amah tihtute hi an ni.

2. A kawng zawng zawng zawh turin: Lalpa kawng chu a thu thianghlim hi a ni. A thua in-ziaak kalhin engmah a ti ngai lo va, a thu ang zelin a che a, a thu chu kan

tan damna leh chatuana nunna pawh a ni. A thupek ang zela kalte chu a kawng zawhtute chu an ni.

3. Amah hmangaih turin: Lalpan amah chauh hmangaih turin a phut. Lal Isuan “Nangnin mi hmangaih chuan ka thupekte in zawm ang” (John. 14:15). Mihring nih phungah pawh mi tu emaw kan hmangaih chuan a duh-zawnga awm kan tum thin. Chutiang bawkin Lalpa hmangaihtu chu Lalpa duh-zawng eng-nge ni tih a ngaihtuah thin.

4. Thinlung zawng zawng leh rilru zawng zawnga a rawngbawl turin: He thu atang hian Lalpa rawng hi thahnemngai vak lo pawhin a bawl ve mai mai theih tih a chiang a, tihtak zeta rawng kan bawl loh chuan Lalpan a duh lo. Chuvangin rawngbawlna nung leh fak tlak nei turin tihtak zetna a pawimawh hle a ni.

5. A thupekte, a dante zawma...pawm turin: Pathian thupekte leh a dante awih lohna hi Setana tlukchhiahna leh mihring hmasa berte tlukchhiahna a ni a, vawiin ni thleng hian tlukchhiahna hi Lalpa thupek hre reng chung a zawm lohna hi a la ni zel a. Chuvangin Lalpa chuan Aigupta bawih ata a tlan chhuahte hnenah thilphut a neihte chu henge hi an ni. Hetianga an nun phawt chuan an mahni tan thova thiltha a ni tiin a sawi.

In thinlung hmawr vun tan ula (10:14-16): Bible-a serhtan lo lanna hmasa ber chu Lalpan Abraham hnenah “In zinga mipa tawh phawt serh chu in tan tur a ni....chu chu nangmah nena kan inkara thuthlung chhinchhiahna a ni ang” (Gen. 17:10-11) tia a sawi hi a ni. Serhtan hi thuthlung zawmtu an ni tih chhinchhiahna a ni a. He changah erawh hi chuan “thinlung hmawr vun tan” a ni ve-thung a. Thinlung taka ringtu leh zawmtu nih hi pawn lama serhtan mai aia a hlu zawk a, Thuthlung Thar lamah hian “serhtan tak chu rilru lama tan a ni. Lehkha tui maiah ni lovin thlarauvah a ni; chumi chuan mihring fak a hlauh lo va, Pathian fak a hlauh zawk a ni” (Rom 2:28-29) tia zia a ni. Israel fate hi pawn lam serh chauh tan lovin, an thinlung, tihmawhna serh chu tan a, tihmawh tawh lo turin a zilhhau a ni.

Pathian mizia ropui tak (10:17-19): Mosian Israel fate hnenah Pathian mizia ropui tak a sawi a, “Lalpa in Pathian chu pathiante Pathian, hotute Hote, Pathian ropui tak, chak tak, tihbaiawm tak, tumah duhsak bik nei lova, thamna pawh la ngai lo a ni si a. Pa nei lote leh hmeithaite chu fel takin ro a rel sak thin a, ram dang mite chu ei tur leh silhfen pein a hmangaih thin” tia zia a ni. Israelte hian an biak Pathian hi an la hre chiang bik lova, chuvangin Mosian thahnemngai takin a zirtir a.

Ringtute pawhin kan biak kan Pathian hi kan hre chiang tur a ni. A hmangaihna leh thatna lam chauh kan hria a, a tihbaiawmna lam kan hriat tel si loh chuan Pathian tihna kan tlachham tawlh tawlh ang. Pathian hre chiangtute chu an kepen a ngil a, an kawng zawh a dik thin. Chuvangin Pathian hre chiang tur chuan amah nena lendun a, hnaih taka kan awm a pawimawh hle ang. “Kei atan erawh zawng Pathian hnaih hi a tha a ni” (Sam 73:27-28) tia zia ang khan.

Lalpa laka Israel fate tih tur (10:20-22): Lalpa Pathian chu Israel mite tana thil ropui leh rapthlak takte tihsaktu a ni a. An pi leh pute chu Aigupta ramah mi 70 chauh an chhuk thla a, vana arsi zat zeta tama tipungtu Pathian a ni. Chuvangin amah chu an tih ang a, ama rawng chauh an bawl tur a ni. Amah chu an vuan tlat ang a, a hmingin chhia an chham tur a ni a, amah chu an fak tur a ni tiin a hriattir a.

Keini pawh Lal Isuan thil ropui tak min tihsak a, Kross thihna rapthlak tak leh a thawhleha ropui tak hmangin sual bawih ata min tlan a, lei leh vana thuneihna

zawng zawng chu a hnenah pekin a awm. Chuvangin amah chu kan fak tur leh kan vawn tlat tura chu a ni a, a mah chu tihin a rawng chauh kan bawl ngei tur a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Sawma pakhat hi Thuthlung Tharah sawi lan mumal a nih loh avang hian pek loh hi thilsual teh chiam a ni ang em?
2. Thuthlung Hlui huna serhtan hian eng-nge entir a neih? Thuthlung Thar serhtan chu eng-nge ni?

ZIRLAI 15

LALPA ROPUI ZIA LEH FIMKHUR TURA FUIHNA

Chhiar tur : Deut. 11:1-32;

Chang vawn : Deut. 11:11-12;

Zirlai 15-naah hian Israel faten Lalpa thu chu fimkhur taka an zawm theihna turin a ropuizia Mosia hmangin a puang chhuak a, an hruaitu Mosian mual a liamsan dawn tawh a, a thuro chhiah zawm ngei tura a duhsak em emte leh an zawm loh vaih erawh chuan an chung a anchhia a lo tlak tur thute kan zir dawn a ni.

A thupekte in zawm fo tur a ni (11:1): Israel mi tupawhin Pathian chu a thinlung takin a hmangaih tur a ni a. Chutiang bawkin Kohhrante pawh hian min chhandamtu Lal Isua Krista hi kan hmangaih tur a ni. Lal Isua Krista ang bawkh a thuro chhiahte, a dante, a rorelte, a thupekte zawmtu nih hi kan chaw tui ber a ni fo tur a ni (John. 4:34). Min hmangaiha a nunna hlu tak pawh uiphal lova hlantu chu keini pawhin kan hmangaih ve phawt chuan a duh zawngte tih hi kan chaw tui ber a ni ve lo thei lo vang.

Pathian thiltih ropuite (11:2-5): He changah hian Israel fate mithmuha Lalpa thiltih ropui tak tak tarlan a ni a. “Pathian thununna te, a ropuizia te, a ban chakzia te, a ban phar zia te, a chhinchhiahna te, a thiltih, Aigupta lal Pharoa chung leh a ram chhung zawng zawnga a tih te, Aigupta ram chhunga Aigupta sipaiho leh an sakawr leh an tawlailir chung a thiltih te;..tuifinriat sen tuia a vurtir zia te,.. a tihboral zia te” tia tarlan a ni. A chipchiara sawi a ngai tawh lo vang chu! Heng thil ropui tak tak Lalpan a tih hi theihnghilh lo turin a zirtir.

Chutiang bawkin Israel fate tana Lalpan a tihsak aia ropui zawk chatuan thlenga nunna kan neih theihna tura Kalvari tlanga Kristan a taksa nunna leh a thisen hlu tak senga min tlanna chu kan hre reng mai ni lovin kan ring ngei tur a ni. Chu chu a la tawh mai lo va, mite hnena puang chhuak a, zirtir chhawng zel tura thupek kan ni bawkh (Mtt. 28:18-20; 2 Tim. 4:1-5).

Dathana leh Abiramate chung a tih dan (11:6-7): He thu hi Number 16:1-35-ah kan hmu. Number buah hian Dathana leh Abirama te bakah Peletha fapa Ona- pawh a tel ve a. Heng mite hian Israel mipui 250 te fuihpawrhin Mosia leh Arona phiarin an pungkawm a, “In induh em mai, mipuite chu an thianghlim theuh si a, Lalpa pawh an zingah a awm si a; Engvangin nge Lalpa mipui pungkawmhmo chung a in indah chungnun bik” an ti a. Tichuan Lalpa thin an tirim a, an riahhmun buk lei chu thawkleh khatah a lo kak thut mai a, an zain lei kak chuan a lem zo ta vek mai a ni.

Lalpan thil ropui leh rapthlak tak tak a tihte kha thangthar la hre ngailote hnenah ni lovin mit ngeia hmutute hnenah a hriat nawn tir leh a. Chutiang bawkin Kristan thil ropui tak min tihsakte hriat nawn fo hi kan tan a pawimawh hle. Hla siamtu chuan “Thawnthu hlui chu min hrilh rawh, Lal Isua khawngaihna chu” a lo ti a. Khawvel thawnthu chu tuman hriat nawn kan chak lem lo va, Lal Isua khawngaihna thawnthu erawh chu hluiin rei hle tawh mahse hriat nawn fo hi kan thlarau tan chaw tha a ni.

Thupek zawng zawngte hi in zawm tur a ni (11:8-9): Deuteronomy-ah hian a thupekte zawm tura fuihna a lang tam hle a, a chhan chu Israel fate leh keini Kristian-te tana pawimawh ber chu “thuawih” hi a ni. Thupek zawm tura zirtirna hi malsawmna-in a zui nghal zel a. Hetah pawh hian a thupekte an zawm phawt chuan an chak ang a, an pi leh pute hnena chhechhama a lo pek ram chu an luah rei thei dawn a ni.

In va luah tur ram chu...Aigupta ram ang a ni lo (11:10-12): Aigupta rama Israel fate hnena an pek Gosen ram tha leh tuna an va luah tur Kanaan ram inthat hleihzia khaikhin a ni a. Gosen ram chu ran vulhna atana Aigupta ram tha lai ber a ni a, luipui chhuahna peng tai darh (delta) laia awm a ni. He hmun hi Josefa’n a dam laia a pek, Mosian a hruai chhuah hma zawnga an chenna hmun a ni (Gen. 46:34; Exo. 8:22; 9:6). “An va luah tur (Kanaan) ram chu in lo chhuahna Aigupta (Gosen) ram, thlai huana chi intuh a, in kea tui inleih thinna ang a ni lo va; in va luah tur ram chu tlangte leh ruam leh van ruahtui dawng ram a ni zawk a. Lalpa in Pathian zawn chhuah ram a ni a; Lalpa in Pathian mit chu kum thar atanga a tawp thlengin a fu reng thin” tia hriattir an ni.

Kan Kristian nunah hetiang hian khaikhin ila; Aigupta ram khawvel mite chenna ram, Setana bawih khawsakna ram a entir a. Aigupta ram tha lai Gosen-ah awm mahse, Pharoa bawih leh tihduhdahna hnuaiah an awm tho va, chutiingin khawvel mite chu khawvel-ah nuamsip bawlin awm thin mahse Setana bawih an ni. Fatir thihna hmanga hruai chhuah an nih kha Lal Isua thihna hmanga chhanchhuah kan nihna a entir. Kanaan ram erawh chu Aigupta ram ang mai maia khawsakna ni lovin Lalpa malsawm dawnga, “Van ruahtui” Thlarau Thianghlima chawmna ram a entir thung a, kum tin leh kum tluana Pathian mit fuk rengna ram a ni. He ram tha luah tur hian a man pek a ngai a, chu chu “Thupek zawm” a ni.

Thlarau Thianghlim ruahtui chawma awmna ram, Thlarau lam hausakna thuruk zawng zawng awmna ram, Thlarauva khahna ram chang tur chuan Lal Isua thuawih a tul a, Josuan “Lalpa chungah hel lo phawt ila” a tih angin Lalpa thu chu a kawi a ngilin kan zawm a pawimawh dawn a ni.

Thupek zawm avanga malsawmna thenkhat (11:13-15): Lalpa malsawmna vura an awm theihna tur chuan “Thahnemngai taka zawmtute” an nih ngei a mamawh a. A thupekte an zawm phawt chuan malsawmna vur turin Lalpan a tiam, chu chu “ruahtui malsawmna” a ni a, ruahtui chuan lei atingin malsawmna tam tak a chhuahsak dawn a ni.

“Ruahtui hmasa leh hnahnung” Palestina ramah ruahtui hmasa (Autumn rain) hi October thlaah a sur a, ruahtui hnahnung (spring rain) hi thal April thlaah a sur a, An thlai rah seng hun hi May leh June thla a ni thin. Hei hi an ram thlaichinte a lo duah hluah hluah theihna atana Pathian remruatna, a tawt tē-a a surtir hun a ni. Aigupta rama ruahtui tla ve ngai lo, tui luang lai lak pen mai mai ringa an khawsak thinna ang kha a ni ve lo. A hun takah ruah hmasa leh ruah hnahnung a surtir a, chu chuan lei malsawmna ropui tak a chhuahsak a, an buh-inte buhin a lo khat a, an Uian leh hriakte chu a luangliam a, an rante leh an mahni tan thlaihnah hring a chhuahsak thin. Heng malsawmna hi “Thahnemngai taka zawmtute” an nih avang chauhva an dawn tur a ni.

Kohhrante pawh hian Thlarau Thianghlim ruah hmasa leh ruah hnahnung kan va tul tak em! Ruahtui dawng ngailo thlaler ram ro ang mai hian kohhrante kan ro zo ta a ni lawm ni? Thlarau Thianghlim awmpui loh kohhran ngui leh chau kan tam ta!

Thlarau Thianghlim hriakthihna tel lova kohhran program pangngai anga kal ve mai mai kan ni hlawm lo maw? Thlarau Thianghlim ruahpui kan dawn theih nan “Thahnemngaih taka zawmtute” nih i tum theuh ang u.

Van a khar ang a, ruah a sur lovang (11:16-17): Israel faten Pathian malsawmna vura awm an duh phawt chuan pathian dangte be lo turin an fimkhur tur a ni. Chuti a nih loh chuan Lalpan van a kharsak ang a, ruahtui a sur lovang tiin Mosia hmangin a zilh lawk. Lalpa sawi ang ngeiin Lal Ahaba hun lai khan Israel mipuiten Baal milem an bia a, Lalpan van ruahtui a kharsak a, hun rei tak chhung ruah a sur lo va, khua a kheng tlat a, tam nasa tak a tlak phah ta a ni. Elija chuan Baal puithiamte nen intihsiakna an nei a, Baal puithiamten an hneh loh avangin puithiam zawng zawng chu Kison luiah a that fai ta vek a, Israelten Elija Pathian, Jehova lam an hawi leh veleh van ruahtui a lo sur a, khawkheng a reh ta a ni (1Lalte 17-18 en la).

Israel fate suahsualna avangin van ruahtui a tla thei lo va, khawkheng rapthlak an tuar angin; kohhran- hote kan khawro-na chhan leh Thlarau Thianghlim pawl harhna kan chan theih lohna chhan chu thu kan awih loh vang a ni. Kan nun khawlohna hian Thlarau hnathawh a dal tlat a, zawi zawiin kan ro tial tial a, boralna lam tluang kan lo zawh reng thin a ni.

Mosian Israel mite a zilh-nawn lehna (11:18-20): He thu hi 6:4-9 thua kan sawi tawh a, hetah hian Mosian thahnemngai takin a sawi nawn leh a, hetiang hian;

1. Lalpa thute chu an thinlung leh rilruah khung tlat turin.
2. Chhinchhiahna atan an banah an zem tlat tur a ni.
3. An mit leh mit inkarah chalhrenna atan a awm bawk tur a ni.
4. Chung chu an fate an zirtir thin bawk tur a ni.
5. An thut laite, kawnga an kal laite, mut hun leh thawh hunah an sawi thin tur a ni.
6. An kawngka biangah te, an kawngkharah te an ziak bawk tur a ni (6:4-9 hrilhfiyahna lam en kir leh la).

In dam chhung ni vana ni ang khian a ti-sei ang (11:21-22): Mosia fuihna thua hian thu delhkihlhna nei deuh zela hriattir an ni. “Chuan” (If) ti-zela thuchah an ni. Hei hian a chhe lamah leh a tha lamah nghawng a nei zel dawn tih a hriat theih. “Mahni tisa lama thehtu chuan tisa ami chhiatna a seng ang a, Thlarau lama thehtu chuan Thlarau ami chatuana nunna a seng bawk dawn a ni” (Gal. 6:7-8) tia a sawi ang deuh hi a ni. Hetah pawh hian Lalpa chu an hmangaih a, a kawng an zawh a, amah an vawn tlat a, a thupek zawng zawngte an zawm phawt chuan (if) Kanaan ramah chuan an dam chhung ni chu vana ni ang khian tihsei a ni ang tih a sawi. “Vana ni anga tisei” tih hi Israelten thu an awih phawt chuan kum sang lalrama van ni anga tihseiin, thing dam chen an la dam tur thu a sawi tel bawk niin a lang (Isaia 65:20-25). Engpawh nise kan dam kum titawi thei leh tisei theitu Lalpa chu kan hmangaihin a thupekte kan zawm ngei tur a ni.

In rah apiang in ta a ni ang (11:23-25): Lalpa an Pathian chuan Kanaan rama awm hnam zawng zawngte, an aia thiltitheih leh ropui zawkte chu hnawhchhuah sak vek tur leh, an ke-a an rah chin apiang chu an ta ni turin a tiam a, an ram atan thlaler atanga Lebanon tlang thleng, Euphrates lui atanga thlang lam tuifinriat thlengin ramri a kham sak a.

“Tuman an chelh lovang che-u” An lamah Lalpa a tan zel dawn avangin Kanaan ram chhunga hnam tihbaiawm tak, tun hmaa enthlatuten an hlauh em emte khan, Israelte thawm riva an lo hriat chuan hlau lo reng reng an awm lo va, an tuiral zo vek mai a ni. Lalpa awmpui hnam leh khawtlang, chhungkua leh kohhran chu chak tak an lo ni thin a, Lalpa awmpui loh erawh chu lian-in ropui hle thin mahse an tluchhe leh mai thin.

Malsawmna leh Anchhia (11:26-28): Hetah hian malsawmna emaw, Anchhia emaw an dawnna chhan pahni a sawi lang a; (1) “Lalpa in Pathian thupekte, tuna ka pek cheu hi in zawm chuan malsawmna” (2) “Lalpa in Pathian thupekte chu in zawm lohva, in hriat ngai loh pathian dangte be tura ka thupek cheu in pensan erawh chuan anchhia” tiin a sawi a. An hmaah duhthlan tur chi hnih a dah a, Pathian thupek an zawm leh zawm lohvin kawngro a su dawn a ni.

Kristian nunah pawh Lalpan kan hmaah duhthlan tur chi hnih min dahsak a, chu chu tisa dan leh Thlarau dan a ni a. Tisa dana awm chu thihna a ni a; Thlarau dana awm erawh chu chatuana nunna a ni thung (Rom 8:6). Pathianin kan duhthlanna hi a tuklui ngai lo va, zalen taka kan thlan ang zelin kan seng dawn a, “Mahni tisa lama thehtu chuan tisa ami chhiatna a seng ang a; Thlarau lama thehtu chuan Thlarau ami chatuana nunna a seng bawh dawn a ni. Mahni tuhrah theuh kan seng dawn si a (Gal.s 6:7-8).

Gerizim leh Ebal tlang entirna (11:29-32): Heta tlang pahni a sawite hi a tak taka tlang awm, Kanaan ram chhung, Gilgal zawna awm a ni a. Gerizim hi Shekem chhim lamah a awm a, Ebal tlang hi Shekem hmar lamah a awm a, chhak leh thlang hawiin tlang chu a inzawm phei ruah a, heng tlang pahnihte inkarah hian Shekem phairuam mawi tak mai a awm a. Ebal tlang hi phul ram, engmah chinna tlakloh a ni. Gerizim tlang erawh chu mawi tak a ni a, rah pawh a chhuah tha a, ram leilung pawh a tha hle. Chung tlang pahni inang lo takte chu Mosian tehkhin nan a hmang a, an hmaa malsawmna leh anchhia a dah chu an hriatfiah theihna turin entirna atan tlang chu a hmang a ni.

Mosian an hnenah malsawmna leh anchhia a awm thu kimchang takin entirna nen a sawi tawh a. Malsawma awm nge an duh a, anchhe dawnga awm zawk? An mahniah a inngat a ni. Malsawmna an dawn theihna turin an hmaa a dah, dan leh rorel zawng zawng chu zawm tura fimkhur turin a zirtir. Keini pawh malsawma awm nge kan duh a, anchhe dawn? Lalpa thupekte zawm nge kan duh a, mahni duh zawng anga awm zawk? Duhthlang turin mawhphurhna kan nei vek si a.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Israel faten an thlan tur malsawmna leh anchhia a awm a, keini ringtute hian thlan tur dahsak kan ni ve em? Kan duhthlanna hian ringtu nunah pawimawhna a nei em?
2. Thlarau Thianghlim pawlna kan chan theihna turin mihring lam lo inbuatsaih hi a tul em? Thlarau pawlna chu engtin nge kan chan theih ang?

ZIRLAI 16

PATHIAN BIAKNA TUR HMUN

Chhiar tur : Deut. 12:1-14;

Chang vawn : Deut. 12:5-6;

He zirlai-ah hian Israelte tana Patian biakna tur hmun bik siam a nih tur thu kan zir dawn a. Adama fate, Kaina leh Abela hun atang tawh khan mihringin mahni chhia leh tha hriatna hmangin Pathian hnenah inthawina hlanin Pathian an lo be daih tawh a. Nimahsela, hmun bik neia bia ni lovin, an thlenna hmun apiangah maicham dinin an lo be mai thin. Tunah erawh chuan Lalpan hmun bik neia Pathian be tura a zirtirna thu kan zir dawn a ni.

In zawm tura dante leh rorel dante chu (12:1-2): Hetah hian Sinai tlang dante leh dan tesepe chi hrang hrangte kha a thara hriattir nawn leh an ni. Sinai tlang dante kha hriat thiam loh tur awm lo mahse kum 40 lai a liam tawh a, tunah hian thangtharte hmaah a hmel hmang leh awmdante kimchang taka hriat nawn tir an ni. Chung dante chu “Leilunga an awm chhunga fimkhur taka zawm” ngei tura ziritir an ni.

“In tichhe vek tur a ni” (Completely destroy) Kanaan rama chengte hian milem pathian an biakte chu hmun tin ram tinah an din a, tlang sang tak tak chungah leh tlang tē deuhvah te, thingbuk hnuaiahte an dah a. Kan ram (Buddist ram) ang deuh hian hmuntin ram tinah Pagoda an hung thliah thluah a ni ber awm e. Chung milem pathiante chu Lalpan biak a khap mai ni lovin a bo abang awm lovin an tichhe vek tur a ni a ti. Keini hunah a ngial angan-a lain, kan chhehvela milem pathiante hi tihchhiat ve kher a tul em? Tisa thil taka milem (idol) dina biak chu Pathianin a duh lo tih chu a Chiang a. Nimahsela kan tihchhiatsak erawh chuan tisa taka indona a chawh chhuak ngei ngei ang. Chuvangin keini tan chuan angial angana lak ai chuan keimahni-a milem, Pathian ang maia kan biak thin tisa dan, mihring hluite tihchhiat hi a pawmawm zawh-mah a ni.

An Aser-te inhal tur a ni (12:3-4): Aser hi pakhat aia tam a nih chuan “Asherim” an ti a, a pa a ni a. A nu sawina atan Asheroth an ti ve-thung a, malsawmna thlentu anga an biak thin a ni. An Aser siamte chu an hal vek tur a ni a, an maichamte, an lungphunte leh milem zawng zawng chu an tichim ang a, an hming zawng zawng an thaibo hmiah hmiah tur a ni tiin a fuih. Chubakah Kanaan rama chengten an pathiante an biak dan leh an tihdan zirin Lalpa an Pathian chu an be ve tur a ni lo tiin a zirtir a.

Keini hunah pawh Isua lemte, Isua nu Mari lemte, Tirhkoh -ho lemte siamin kan be ngai tur a ni lo. Ringtu inti thenkhatten heng a chungah kan sawi, Isua an khenbeh lai lem te, Mari lemte, an din a, an be thin. Kan Bible erawh chuan “Milem siam chawp leh thil a anpui reng reng...i tan i siam tur a ni lo” (Exo. 20:3-5) “Pathian chu Thlarau a ni a, a chibai buktuten thlarau leh tihtak zetin chibai an buk tur a ni” (John. 4:24) tiin min zirtir.

A hming awmna tur hmun (12:5): Lalpa chuan Amah an biakna tur hmun bik, a hming awmna tur a la ruatsak dawn tiin a hriattir a. Chu hmun chu Israel hnam zawng zawngte tana an biakna hmun tur a ni. Kan sawi tawh angin, Kanaan rama chengte chu hmun tin ram tina maicham siama milem be thin an ni a. Chutiang bawkin, Israel fate pawh biakna hmun bik nei lova Pathian lo be thin tho an ni. Nimahsela, Lalpan hnam dangte sakhaw biak dana amah biak a duh lo va, hmun bik nei turin a sawi ta a ni. Israel fate tana biakna hmun bik ruatsak chu a pawimawh hle a. Milem betu hnamte aia an danglamna pawh a ni. Chubakah, milem betute tih dan zulzuia an tih ve zel chuan milem biakna lamah pakai mai a awl dawn a, sakhaw dangte nena inchiahpiah lo va, fel taka Jehova Pathian an biak theihna turin hmun bik ruatsak hi thil tul tak a ni.

Pathianin ama hming awmna, an biakna hmun atana a ruatsak chu Jerusalem khawpui a ni a (Ch.11; 26:2; Jos. 9:27; 1 Lalte 8:19; 2 Chro. 7:12; Sam 78:68 en rawh). Thlaleran an chen laia an zinga Lalpa a lo chenna hmun chu biakbuk hmun thianghlim berah a ni a. Solomona'n biakbuk (Temple) a sak zawha a hlan tum khan "I hming atana in ka lo sak lam hawia i hnena an tawngtai chuan" (2 Chro. 6:34) tia a sawi ang khan ram danga mi sala an awmna atang pawhin Jerusalem lam hawiin an tawngtai fo thin (Dan 6:10). Solomona sak Temple kha Babulon lal Nebukadnezzara'n a tihchhiat sak a, Juda mi tam tak a that a, mi tam tak salah a hruai bawk a. Chu Temple chhia chu Sealtiel fapa Zerubabela kaihhruainain temple sak that hna chu an tan leh ta a ni (Ezra 3. Hag. 1,2 en la). Hun a lo kal zel a, Lal Isua thih hnuah amah Lal Isua sawi lawk ang ngeiin AD 70 khan Rome sawrkar-in a tihchhiat-sak leh a, Juda mi tam tak thatin khawvel hmun tin ram tinah an lo darh ta a. Vawiin ni thleng hian sak that lohvin a la awm ta reng mai a ni. Chuvangin, Lalpa hming awmna biakbuk (Temple) hi a pawimawh hle a, hun lo la kal turah pawh a la pawimawh zel dawn a ni.

Thilhlante....in rawn la tur a ni (12:6): Milem betute tih dan zuia hmun tina pawng inthawi mai lovin, Lalpan an tana hmun a ruatah chuan halral thilhlante, inthawina te, sawma pakhat te, kut then thilhlante, an thutiam thilhlante, duh thua thilhlante, an ranrual leh beram rual zinga piang hmasa ber chu an rawn la ang a, Lalpa hmaah an hlan thin tur a ni tiin a sawi a. Heng thilhlante chi hrang hrang a sawi hi Leviticus bu pumpui kan chhiar chuan kan hmu ang a, sawi chipchiar lo mai ila.

Heng thu atang hian Lalpa hnena inthawina thilhlante emaw, sawma pakhatte pawh mahni duh dana pek mai tur a nih lohzia kan hria a. Mi thenkhat chuan sawma pakhatte hi kan duh danin kan sem sawm a, Lalpa in-a keng lovin mi mal hnenah kan sem ta mai thin a. Hei hi sawma pakhat chungchanga kan tihfuh loh lian tak a ni. Lalpa chuan a hming awmna tur biakbukah la khawm turin min zirtir a ni (Deut. 14:28; Mal. 3:8-10).

Pathian hmaah in ei ang a (12:7): Lalpa hmaa sawma pakhat emaw thilhlante tura an kal hian an thilhlante chu puithiam-ho nen an ei hova, hlim takin an awm thin (14:26). An chhungkua-in an kutkawih Lalpa malsawmah chuan hlim takin an awm tur a ni.

Lalpa Pathian chuan a hmaa rawngbawl a, thilhlante kan hlan dawnin rilru dik lo emaw, lungawi lo emaw-a kan kal rem a tih loh avangin hetah hian "Hlim takin in awm tur a ni" tih a ni. Sam ziaktu chuan "Lawm thu sawi chungin a kawngkharah

chuan lut ula, fak chungin a biak in hung chhung kawtlaiah chuan lut rawh u” (Sam 100:4) tia a sawi angin lawm chung a rawngbawl tur leh hla sa chung a hmaa kal tur kan nihzia min zirtir.

Chawlhna chu in la thleng rih si lova (12:8-9): Chawlhna tia a sawi hi Kanaan ram chawlhna niin a lang. Kanaan ram chu an la luah rih lo va, an luah hunah chuan tuna an Pathian biak dan anga mahni tha tih zawng ang maia ti tawh lo turin Mosia hmanga hrilhlawk an ni. Heta “Chawlhna” tih hi hriatfiah a pawimawh hle. Kanaan ram an luah hnu khan, chawl hman lek lovin raldo buaiin an buai a, chuvangin chawlhna tih hi Kanaan rama raldo tawh lo tura chawlhna lam ni lovin, Aigupta bawih an nih laia an thawhrimna leh thlaler harsatna laka chawlhna hi a sawi tum pakhat a nih a rinawm. Kristian nunah pawh kan lo pianthar hian chawlhna lungpui Krista-ah kan chawl a, nimahsela nitin nunah erawh chuan chawl hman kan ni lo. Chawl chungin kan chawl hman lo a ni ber e.

Kanaan rama an awm dan tur (12:10-14): Jordan lui an kai a, Kanaan ram chu an luah theihnan leh an vela hmelma zawng zawngte laka Lalpan a chawlhthir theihna turin Lalpa thupekte an zawm ngei tur a ni. Thupekte an zawm a, an fimkhur phawt chuan chawlhna rama hruai luh a, hmelma zawng zawngte hnawhchhuah sak vek turin Lalpa an lamah a tang dawn tih a tiam a.

“Lalpa in Pathianin a hming awm tirna tura ruat hmun” tia a sawi hi Kanaan ram an luah huna Lalpan amah an biakna hmun tur a la ruat tur chu a ni a. Ringlo mite tihdan anga mitinin an duh dan leh hmun remchang apianga Pathian bia a, inthawina leh thilhlante hlan tawh lovin, Lalpa Pathian hming awmna hmun bikah a huhova Pathian be turin a zirtir a ni. Chang 13-ah hian “Hmun inhmuhna apiangah inhlalral thilhlante hlan mai lo turin fimkhur rawh u khai” tia fuih an ni.

Mosia fuihna thu ang zela Lalpa thupekte zawma ke an pen phawt chuan hmelma zawng zawngte lakah a chawlhthir ang a, Lalpa chaknain hmelma zawng zawngte an hneh hmin vek hnuah, a thupek anga Pathian hmaa inthawina tinreng, thlamuang takin an hlan thei ang. Pathian hmaah hlim takin an awm ang a, nunau zawng zawngte nen, an bawihthe leh puithiam hnam Levi-ho nen an khawsa ang a, Kanaan ram pumpui chu lain an rochan atan an insem ang a, thlamuang tak leh Lalpaa lawmna sang tak neiin an awm thei dawn a ni.

Lalpa thupek an zawm avanga an chung a malsawmna lo thleng tur hi a namai lo hle a. Chutih laiin an chanchin (History) kan thlir erawh chuan Lalpa nihtir tum dan leh an nundan chu a inpersan hle thin. Chawlhna rama hruai luh ni siin chawlh tih reng nei hman lovin ral an bei a, eng emaw chang chuan ral muangin awm thin mahse Lalpa thu an bawhchhiat veleh mi salah, awpbehna hnuaiah kum rei tak tak an lut leh thin (Roreltute Bu en la). Lal Nebukadnezzara’n Jerusalem atih chhiat saka sala a hruai atang phei kha chuan ram mumal pawh nei lovin, hnam dang leh sakhaw dang karah chimral hlauhawm takin an awm a, mangang leh thlabar reng rengin an khawsa thin. Lalpa nihtir tum dan nen a va inpersan ta em! An thuawih loh man an tel tak meuh va, kum 1948-ah Independent hmuin an ramah lo kir hlawm mahse la, wawiin ni thlengin buai ta reng rengin an awm a ni.

Keini ringtute pawh Lalpa thu kan awih lohva, min kohna anga kan nun duh tlat lohva, kan hel luih tlat chuan kan chan-in mai-an chan pawh a tluk lo mai thei a ni. Chuvangin Lalpa thu hi i pen bo san-in, i hel san suh ang u.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Israelten Kanaan ram an luah hunah milemte tichhe vek tura thupek an ni a, keini hian angial angana kan zawm ve theih a ni em?
2. Israelte chu hmun pakhata Pathian biak hona siam sak an ni a, engvang nge a huhova Pathian biak a tul kher?
3. Israelte tana chawlhna hmun chu khawi hmun nge? Keini ringtute tana chawlhna chu eng-nge?

ZIRLAI 17

THISEN EI KHAPNA DAN

Chhiar tur : Deut 12:15-32

Chang vawn : Deut. 12:23;

Tun tuma kan zirtur chu Lalpan Israel fate thianghlim taka an nun theihnan thisen ei a phal loh thu kan zir dawn a, chubakah sa ei thiang leh thiang lo chungchang leh milem be lo tura a zirtir nawn lehnate kan zir tel bawk ang.

In nunnain a chak ang ang chu...in ei thei ang (12:15): Sa ei thiang leh thiango chungchang chu Leviticus 11:1-47-ah Chiang takin Mosian Israel fate a hriattir tawh a, he changah hian a rawn sawi nawn leh a. Kanaan ram an thlen hnua an nunnain a chak ang ang, ei thianga ei a phalsakte hi sa tin kak, thialret thial, sa thianghlima ngaih chin chauh an ni a, chutiang bawkin chunglama thlawk chi sava zingah te, tui hnuai lama cheng sangha chi-ah te, ei thiang leh thiang lo chi hrang hrang a awm bawk a.

Sa ei thiang lo hi chi hnihin a sawi theih a, pakhatna chu thialret thial si, mahse tin kak chhuak si lote an ni a, pahnihna chu a tin kak chhuak ve si, thialret thial lo te an ni. Sangai leh sakhite hi ei thiang zingah an tel naa, inthawina atana hlan chi erawh chu a ni lo va, hengte pawh hi ei theih vek an ni. Sangai hi Mizo-te chuan kan hmel hriat a, mahse a lar vak lo, ngaihngam taka sakhi sate kan ei ang chuan ei kan harsat deuh mai thei.

A thisen erawh chu...in ei tur a ni lo (12:16): Thuthlung Hlui-ah hian thisen ei lo tura khapna a tam hle a, “Nunna chu thisenah chuan a awm si a; in nunna atana inremna siamna tura maicham chungka ka pek che-u a ni; Nunna atana inremna siamna chu thisen ngei chu a ni si a” tia ziaak a ni (Lev. 17:11). Thisen hi inthawina atana hlan, Pathian chanvo a ni a, thisenah chauh lo chuan ngaihdamna pawh a awm thei lo (Heb. 9:22). Chuvangin ran leh mihring nunna chu thisena a awm avangin hlu tak a ni a, Israel fate tan ei khap tlat a ni. Chang 23-25 lamah chipchiar zawkin kan la chhui ang.

Sawma pakhat leh thilhlan (12:17-19): He changa thilhlan chi hrang hrang tarlante hi mahni in lama ei a thiang lo; biakna hmun ruata lak luh vek tur a ni a, a hlantu chanvo te, puithiam chanvote ruat fel diam a ni a, ei tlaka ngaihte chuan Pathian hmaah hlim tlang takin an ei tlang dial dial tur a ni.

He thua sawma pakhat chungchang hi tlemin han chhuizui deuh hlek ila; Sawma pakhat pek chungchanga dan hi Mosia Dan kan tih mai thina lo lang tan a ni lo va, a hma daiha awm tawh a ni. Genesis 14:20-ah Abrahama chuan a thil neih atangin Salem khaw lal Melkisedeka chu sawma pakhat a pe a, Genesis 28:19-22-ah Jakoba chuan thu tiamin Pathian hnenah sawma pakhat pek a tiam thu kan hmu bawk. Chubakah Israelte chauhvin sawma pakhat an pe lo va, an chhelvela hnamte pawhin an pathian hnenah sawma pakhat an hlan thin a ni. Thuthlung Hlui-ah hian sawma pakhat an pek chhan kawng thumin a sawi theih a, hetiangin;

- (a) Pathian chu Pathian chungnung ber a ni a, ram chungka thuneitu leh ram in thil a tihchhuahte chungah lam pawh thuneitu ber a ni tih an hriat avangin

Israelten sawma pakhat an pe a, a kum leha malsawmna an dawn loh hlahv vanga pe niin a lang.

- (b) Pathian malsawmna an dawn avanga lawmthu sawi nana pe an ni (Gen. 28:20). Pathian thilpek zawng zawngte avanga an lawm-zia tihlan nan an pe. Hei hi Kristiante thlirna atang chuan pek dan thianghlam tak niin a lang. Tlawm lungawi tum vang leh malsawmna dawn loh hlahv vanga sawma pakhat Pathian hnena pek chu a fel hleh deuh.
- (c) Sawma pakhat pek chhan chiang taka kan hmuh chu “Lalpa an Pathian tihna chang an lo hriat theih nan a ni” (Deut. 14:23). Sawma pakhat hian Pathian tihna kawngah a hruai lut thei dawn a ni.

Israelten sawma pakhat an pek chu Levia chite chanvo tur a ni a, an chanvo atan Pathianin a ruatsak a ni (Num. 18:2-24). Tin, Levia chite chuan sawma pakhat an dawn atang chuan **Then thilhan** atan sawma pakhat an pe ve leh chhawng thin a, hei hi sawma pakhatte sawma pakhat (a tithe of the tithe) a ni a, Hei hi chu Levia chite zinga puithiam Arona leh a thlah puithiam dangte tan chauh a ni. Tin, sawma pakhat an pekna hmun tur chu biakbuk (temple)-ah a ni a, chutah chuan sawma pakhat dahna hmun (Storehouse) an siam a, an dah khawm thin. Lalpa In-a rawngbawltuten ei tur an neih theihnan tih a ni a. Sawma pakhat pe lo chuan Lalpa ta ruksak (rawksak) ang hialin a sawi a, chuvangin thahnmengai taka pe turin zawlnei hmangin a fuih, malsawmna pawh a tiam nghal a ni (Mal. 3:6-10).

Engpawh nise, Thuthlung Thar-ah sawma pakhat bansan tura zirtirna a awm chuang lova, chuvangin ringtute chuan rinawm takin Lalpa ta chu Lalpa hnenah kan pe zel tur a ni. Chumai chu a la ni lo, sawma pakhat leh Lalpa tana thilpek, rawngbawlina atana miten, lawm taka an rawn hlante hi kohhrante hian kan hman dan a dik tawh em tih kan in enfiah fo a ngai. Miten Pathian rawngbawlina atana an pek, dik lo taka hman ralte, lo ei ruk mai mai te, rawngbawlinaa chettir lo va, Bank-a dah tawh mai mai te, Lalpa lawm zawnga hmang lova, mahni lawm zawnga hman mai te hi Lalpa a lungawi ang em? Kohhran te hian kan sum leh paite kan hman danah Lalpan engtinge a ngaih ang tih hi kan in-enfiah fo tur a ni.

Sa thianga leh thiango chungchang (12:20-22): Chang 15 lama a sawi angin sa ei thianga, mahse inthawina atana hman chi ni si lo, sangai sa te, sakhi sate pawh an nunnain ei a chak phawt chuan inthawina thilhan atana sa thiange ang bawkin an in-ah an ei thei ang tih hriattir nawn leh an ni. Lalpan a hming awmna tura a ruat tur an hlat viau chuan sa thianga ngaih apiangte chu inthawina atana hlan ni lovin, an chhungkaw ei atan an sa chak zawng apiang an ei phal sak an ni.

Thisen ei lo tura fimkhur tur (12:23-25): Chang 16 lama thisen ei khap thu a sawi kha a sawi chhinzawm leh a. Pathianin Israel fate thisen ei a khapna chhan hi a thuk hle a, tunlaia kan hman fo tawngkam han hawh ila, thisen theology a sawi hi a chhinchhiah tlak hle a ni. Leviticus 17:11-ah hian a khap chhan thuk leh ril takin a sawi a, “Tisa nunna chu thisenah chuan a awm si a, in nunna atana inremna siamna tura maicham chunga ka pek cheu a ni; nunna atana inremna siamna chu thisen ngei chu a ni si a” tiin.

Thisen chu nunna a nih avangin Pathian nena inremna siamnan pawh a ruat a ni. Chuvangin mihring ei ral mai mai tur a ni lo va, khawimaw laiah pawh lo bua sela, nunna petu Pathian hnenah bawh kir leh turin an ngai nghet hle a, Abela thisenin Pathian a au ang deuh khan (Gen. 4:10). Thisen ei hremna chu chipuite zing ata tuithlar a ni. Hemi awmzia chu mahni hnampuute zinga cheng ve thei lo tura siam,

hnam-pui leh unau anga en loh leh mi hrang daiha dah (cut off from the community) tih a ni. Hei hi hremna na tak a ni a, Israel chhungkuaah chuan Pathian Jehova, Pathiana neitute zinga awm ve lo tura dah hran a kaw k a, sakhuana lamah pawh hremna na tak a ni (Lev. 17:10-12).

Heb 9:22-ah “Thisen chhuah lovin ngaihdamna reng a awm lo” a ti a. Thuthlung Hluia thisena inthawina hian Lal Isua thisena kan sual min thawi sakna a entir a, chu thisen avang chuan ngaihdamna leh chatuana nunna kan chang leh ta a, “Krista thisen hlu chuan tlan in ni zawk tih in hre si a” (1 Pet. 1:20) tih zia k angin thisenin sual bawih ata min tlan a ni.

Lalpa maichama hlan tur thilte (12:26-28): A hmasaa kan zir tawh angin thisen chu ei ral mai mai tur a ni lo va, Lalpa Pathian maichamah inthawina thisen leh a sa-te chu an bun chhuak ang a, an hlan tur a ni. “Thil thinghlimte” a tih hi Pathian hnena inthawina atana hlan tur chhangphut, Uain, hriak, rante, thilhlan atana thianghlina ngaihte an ni. Chubakah Lalpa hmaa thutiamtu chuan a thutiam chu a hlen baw k ngei tur a ni a, chungte nen chuan Lalpa hming awmna tura a ruatah chuan a hlan tur a ni. Lalpa thupek ang thlapa engkim an tih vek chuan an-mahni tan mai ni lovin an hnua an thlahte thlengin kumkhuain a la tha dawn a ni tiin a fuih.

Milem biakna laka fimkhur tur (12:29-32): Lalpa Pathianin an hmelma hnamte a tihboral sak a, an ram chu an luah hunah an hmelmate tihborala an awmna angah khan tihboral an nih ve lohna turin fimkhur turin a fuih. Kanaan rama chengte chuan engtin nge an pathian rawng an bawl? tiin an pathiante chungchang thute an zawt vel tur a ni lo va, an tih angin an ti ve tur a ni lo. Chutilo chuan an boral thuai ang tiin a zirtir a.

Israel hnam hi hnam tihmawh leh luhlul tak an ni a, Lalpa thiltihtheihnain Aigupta ram ata hruaichhuahin an awm a, Tuipui sen kama Lalpa chhandamna hmua an lawm tehlul nen khan, Sinai tlang bulah rangkachak bawng no lem biain an lam leh ta mai a! (Exo. 14:26-15:21). Hetianga hnam luhlul leh Lalpa tana mi rinawm lo an nih avangin, Mosia zilhna thu khauh tak hi an hnena puan awm reng a ni.

Kanaan ram hnamte chuan Pathian huat zawng tak tih an nei a, chu chu “an fapa te, an fanu te ngei pawh an pathiante tan an hal thin a” Chutiang chuan an ti ve reu reu ang e, tiin zilhlawkna thu khauh tak Mosian a puang a. Mahse Israel lal thenkhatten Mosia zilhna thu pawm lovin, tlai khawhnuah an fapate meiah an hlan a, milem biakna hmunte siamin an fate ngei an hlan ta mai a, Lalpa thin an ti-alh tak meuh a ni (2 Lalte 16:3; 21:6; 2 Chro. 33:6). Keini pawh kan fate hi Setana hmanrua atan kan hriat loh hlan hian kan lo hlan reng tawh lo maw?

Chang 32-ah Lalpan tih tura thu a pek apiang chu phunchiar leh kawhmawh bawl lovin an zawm thlap thlap tur a ni a, an duh danin a belh chhahin, an paih-then tur a ni lo. Chutianga an zawm thlap thlap chuan an mahni leh an thlah kal zelte tan a tha ang a, malsawmna an dawng dawn a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Thuthlung Hluiah sa thisen ei hi khap a ni a. Thuthlung Thar-ah thisen ei phalna dan a awm em? Thisen ei hi taksa tan a thatna leh that lohna sawi tur kan hria em?

2. Israel faten sawma pakhat an pek chhan kan zirah khan keini ringtute hian eng rilru puin nge kan pek ve ang?
3. Lalpa malsawmna kan dawn atanga a petu Pathian do letnana kan hman theih dan hrang hrangte sawi-ho ni se.

ZIRLAI 18

PENG BO LO TURA FUIHNA

Chhiar tur : Deut. 13:1-18;

Chang vawn : Deut. 13:4;

Tun tum kan zirlaiah hian Israel fate chu zawlnei derte leh zirtirna dik lova an penbo lohna turin fimkhur tura Mosia zilhlawkna kan zir dawn a, keini hun atan pawh kan zir tur hi a pawimawh hle dawn a ni. Israel fate tana zilhna thu pawimawh tak hi keini tan pawh zilhlawkna thu a ni nghal bawh ang.

Zawlnei emaw, mang neitu emaw (13:1-2): Zawlnei derte an lo chhuah tur thu hi Pathianin a hre lawk sa vek a, Chutiang an lo awm hunah an-mahni hruai bova awm lo tura fimkhur turin Mosia hmangin Pathianin a hrilh a. Zawlnei der leh mang neitu tia a sawi hi thil hrang angin sawi mahse an tum erawh chu a in-ang a, Pathian lak atanga mite kawng dik lova hruai bo chu an tum a ni. Heng zawlnei derte hian (Thlarau Thianghlim ni lo) eng thlarau emaw chu zawl an nei ve ngei a, chu thlarau dik lo atanga an hmuh chu mite hnenah an puang chhuak a, mipui tam tak kawng dik lovah hruaiin, Pathian nung bansan turin an fuih khawlo thin. Chutiang bawkin mang neitute pawhin an mumang-ah eng eng emaw hmuin an insawi a, an mumang chu Thlarau thupuan ang hiala ngaiin chaw tak khukin an khukpui ta thin a. Mipui tam tak an hruai peng thin a ni. Chung hruai bona thlarau lak ata chu fimkhur hle turin Pathianin Israel fate a fuih.

Lalpan a sawi lawk angin Israel fate zingah zawlnei der an lo chhuak ta reng a, Jeremia hun lai phei kha chuan zawlnei der an tam lutuk a, mumangah ka mang tia Lalpa hminga dawt sawi thin leh, zawlnei dawt sawi hmangin Israel mipuite nunah nasa takin hmun a luah a, Jeremia thusawi pawh ngaithla duh lo khawpin Baal pathian lamah an peng bo zo a ni (Jer. 23:9-40).

Tunlai hunah pawh hian zawlnei der, Krista ka ni inti an lo chhuak mek zel a, Lal Isua ngeiin zawlnei derte leh Krista derte an lo chhuak dawn a, chung mite chu awih duh suh u tiin a sawi lawk a (Matt. 24:15-43). Dan bawhchhe pa lo lan hunah phei chuan thiltihtheihna leh chhinchhiahna thilmak nen mipui tam tak a la bumin, kawng dik lovah a la hruai dawn a, tun hi chu a bultanna chauh a ni (2 Thess. 2:8-12). Chuvangin ringtute kan fimkhur a ngai hle a ni. Tunlaiah tawngtai sem anga mi in-a lut den den a, in neitute tana phurrit tak tak, thlarau thupuan hmangho-te hi Lalpa Thlarau laka mi a nih leh nih loh i fiah ang u (1 John. 4:1-2).

Lalpa in Pathianin....a fiah cheu a ni (13:3-4): Zawlnei derte leh mang neitute chu Setana hmanruate an ni a. Pathianin Joba fel zia fiahtu atan Setana kutah a pe ta ang khan; Israel mite pawh chu Lalpan fiaha an awm a la phalsak a, "Lalpa in Pathian chu in hmangaih nge hmangaih lo tih hriatnan a fiah cheu a ni e" tia hriattir an ni. Chung zawlnei derte leh mang neitute thu chu awih lo turin a zirtir a, chumai ni lovin, Lalpa an Pathian chauh chu zui a, amah chu tih a, a thupekte chu zawm a, a thusawite chu pawm a, a rawng chauh bawl turin a fuih.

Pathian chu a thuah a awm a, a thu chu nunna pawh a ni. Pathian thu nung Bible eng atangin kan nun kan enfiah zel tur a ni a, Bible zirtirna pel emaw, khum emaw chu kan dodal ngam tur a ni. Eng zirtirna pawh Bible thu nen a inmil em tih kan fiah fo tur a ni.

Zawlnei, mang neitute chu in tihlum tur a ni (13:5): Zawlnei derte leh mang neia mite hruai sualtute chu tihlum hmiah mai tur an ni. Hei hi thupek khauh tak a ni. Aigupta bawih an nihna ata tlan chhuaktu Lalpa an Pathianin zawh tur thu a pek laka kawng danga tipengtu turte chu, Lalpa an Pathian chung helna thlentute an nih avangin an zing ata an tiboral tur a ni.

Israelte hun laia zawlnei derte, mang neitute Lalpan a huat ang hian tunlai hunah pawh a huat ber thil a la ni zel. Lal Isuan, mite kawng dik lova pentira, tlukna siamtu chu an chung a pik thu leh an nghawnga buh rawt sawmna lungpui awrhtira tuifinriata thlak daih chu a tan a tha zawk a ti hial a ni. Chuvangin i fimkhur ang u. Tunlai hian tluksan kohhran leh sakhua zawng zawng inzawmkhawm tuma, Bible thu zirtirna pawh pi pute thurochhiah mai mai ang leka ngaia, khawvela sakhua pakhat chauh dintir tuma beitute hma-lakna a va nasa sawt em! Tin, Sakhaw tin inzirtirna tha lai thlang chhuakin, Kristaa inpumkhatna ni lova pumkhata insiam tumna a va hluar ta em! Hetianga hma latute hi Krista zirtirna atanga hruaibona thlarau dawngtute an nih avangin Israelte hunlaia zawlnei derte leh mang neitute nen an danglam chuang lo. Chuvangin tunlai zirtirna tam tak lo chhuak thar zelte hi Krista leh a Kross hnathawh chawimawi lo zirtirna chu vana vantirhkohte pawhin rawn sawi mahsela kan dodal ngam tur a ni (Gal. 1:6-10).

I unaupa emaw... a thlem thei che (13:6-8): Unaupa emaw, fapa emaw, nupui pawmlai leh thian bul hnai pawh ni se, an thlahtute la biak ngai loh pathian dangte be tura an thlem chuan, chutiang mi chu khawngaih lo tur leh zuah lo turin thu a pe a. Chutiang mite thlem thlukin an awm tur a ni lo tiin a fuih bawh.

Heng thu atang hian thlemna hi pawn lam atang chauh ni lovin keimahni chenpui, kan nu leh pate, nupui fanaute ngei pawh an ni thei tih min zirtir. Lal Isuan, “Mi a hmelmate chu ama chhungte zinga mi ngei a ni ang. Tupawh a nu emaw, a pa emaw, a fanu emaw, a fapa emaw keimah aia hmangaih zawk chu ka mi ni tlak a ni lo” (Mtt. 10:36-37) tia a sawi nen hian a thuhmun awm e. Pathian nung biakna lak ata min hruai pengtu, min ti-thuanawptu chu kan nupui fanaute pawh nise kan thihsan ngam tur a ni ang.

In tihlum ngei ngei tur a ni (13:9-11): Lalpa thupek hi a khauh hle a. Amah (Pathian) nena an inzawmna laka tipengtu chu, an chenpuite pawh nise lunga denhlum hmiah mai tur a ni. A chhungkhat laina-ten an deng hmasa ang a, chumi hnuah mipuiin an deng ruih ruih tur a ni. “Aigupta ram atanga bawih ata hruai chhuaktu Lalpa Pathian hnen ata tihpenna kawng a zawn avangin” tih a ni (ch.10). Chuvangin thupek khauh taka an tih chuan Israel mipui zawng zawngin an lo hria ang a, an hlau ang a, an zingah chutiang suahsualna reng reng chu an ching ngam dawn lo a ni.

Kan Pathian hi thianghlimna Pathian a ni a, a hnam thlan Israelte chungah a thik thu a chhe hle a ni. Chutiang bawkin keini pawh tangka leh rangkachaka tlan kan ni lo va, Pathian beram No, Lal Isua Krista thisen hlua tlan kan ni. Chuvangin kan chungah a thikthu chhiatna hi a nasa hle. Lalpa hi rilru nain i siam lovang u.

Zawt vel ula, zawng chhuak ula (13:12-15): Israelte zingah zirtirna dik lo, zawlnei derte emaw, mang neitute emaw an lo chhuah a, chung mite chuan an chenna khuaa mi zawng zawngte an hruai khawlo tih an hriat chuan a ranglama zawng chhuak vat

turin a ti a, tichuan pathian dang biakna lama hruai pengtu chu lainatna awm miah lovin an tihlum tur a ni. Chubakah an zirtirna zawmtute chu an khawpumin, an ran rualte nen lama khandaiha tihlum vek tur a ni .

Lalpan a thu awihlotute chu tumah a ren lem lo va, kan Bible-ah hian mihringin Pathian thu a awihloh avanga a khaw pum leh ram pum tawpa a hrem hi kan hmu nual a. Nova hunlai khawvelah mihringte suahsualna avangin khawvel pumpui chu tuiletin a hrem tawh a, Nova-te chhungkua, mi pariat chauh lo chu tihlum vek an ni. Chumi hnuah Lota awmna khawpui Sodom leh Gomora chu an suahsualna avangin mei leh kata hrem hlum vek an ni bawk. Nenevi khawpui pawh an suahsualna sim lo se an khaw puma kangral tur a ni. Chutiang bawkin Jerusalem khawpui pawh rapthlak taka hrem an ni a. Lal Isuan Jerusalema lal anga a luh dawn khan a mangan- pui a, a tap hial a, arpuiin a note awpkhawm a tum angin Lalpan awp a tum pawhin an duh loh avangin lung intiang reng reng awm lovin Jerusalem chu tihchhiat a ni ang tia a sawi lawk ang ngeiin AD 70 khan Rome sawrkar hmangin Lalpan a hrem ta a ni. Keini pawh Lalpa thu awih lotu kan nih chuan a hrem tur zingah kan bang bik hauh lovang (Lk. 19:41-44).

Rallak sum chu...pumhal thilhlana in hal ang (13:16-18): Pathian nung hawisana pathian dang betute an tihlum hunah an ral lak sum te, an bungrua leh ran zawng zawngte chu pakhatmah an la tur a ni lo va, khawlaiah lakhawmin Pathian hmaah an halral vek tur a ni tiin a sawi a. Pumhal thilhlana a nih avangin pakhat mah lak thianga a ni lo. Chutianga an tih chuan an pi leh pute hnena chhia a lo chham tawh angin Lalpa zahngaihna an hmu ang a, a khawngaihna an dawng thar leh ang a, tihpunin an lo awm dawn a ni tia hriattir an ni.

Akana-te chhungkuain hluihlawn thil an lak rukte pawh min hriatchhuah tir hle. Hluihlawn thil reng reng chu halral vek tura thupek an nih lain; Akana-te chhungkuain an lo la ru a, an chhungkuain an thihphah ta a nih kha. Ringtu nuna hluihlawn thil, tisa dan (milem biakna thil) kan zakzeh tlatte, kan chan phal loh, kan khawingam tlatte chu pumhal thilhlana-ah kan halral vek tur a ni a, “Tisa chu a sual ngaihtuahnate chawpin kan khengbet” ngam tur a ni. “Tisa dana in awm chuan in thi ngei tur a ni” tia zilhlawk kan ni si a (Gal. 5:24-25; Rom 8:13).

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Thuthlung Hluiah zawlnei hmangte, mumang hmangte-in Lalpan thu a sawi thin a, Thuthlung Tharah zawlnei an la awm em? Mumangte hi Lalpan a la hmang em?
2. Thuthlung Hluiah pumhal thilhlana an nei a, pumhal thihlana hi eng-nge a awmzia? Eng entirna nge ni ang?

ZIRLAI 19

MITTHI SUN DAN, SA THIANG LO LEH SAWMA PAKHAT

Chhiar tur : Deut. 14:1-29;

Chang vawn : Deut. 14:22;

Zirlai 19-naah hian Israel faten mitthi an sun dan turte, sa thiang leh thiange chungchangte, sawma pakhat chungchangte kan zir dawn a. Sa thiange leh thiange lo leh sawma pakhat chung chang chu zirlai hmasa lamah kan zir tawh naa, hetah hian chipchiar takin kan zir nawn leh dawn a ni.

Mitthi sun dan dik lote (14:1-2): Lalpan Israel fate chu hnam zawng zawng zinga a pual bik ni tura a thlan an ni a. Pathian tan hnam thianglelim tak an ni. Chuvangin ringlo miten mitthi an sun dan angin an ti ve tur a ni lo tiin Mosian a sawi a. He changah hian tihloh tur chihnih chauh, heng taksa inzai leh mithmul meh kawng chungchang chauh a sawi a. Leviticus 19:28; 21:5; lamah chuan khabe hmul met lo turte, taksa intial lo turte, lu met lo turtea hriattir an ni. Milem betute, Israelte chhehvela hnamten mitthi avanga taksa tihhrehawma in-zaite, intihdanglam velte hi an ching a. Snaith-a sawi dan phei chuan mitthi thlarau kha an thisen an hlan thin niin a sawi. Chubakah taksa intihhrehawm hi sakhaw biaknaa puithuna-ah an ngai bawh a, milem betuten an pathian an zah entirnan an tisa-te hlepin, an lute an met kawh thin a, chemte leh feiin thi chhuak zawh zawh khawpin an inzaiin an invit thin (1 Lalte 18:29). A tlangpuin hetiang intihhrehawm hi mitthi sunna atan hman a ni deuh ber nghe nghe a ni.

Mihring taksa hi Pathian siam a ni a, sam te, mithmul leh khabe hmulte hi mihring timawitu a nih bakah hnam nun leh sakhua tilangtu tak a ni bawh. Chuvangin Israelte tan pawh an sam chei danin a zir loh chuan Pathian Dan thianglelim an tibawrh bang a, an taksa an tihhrehawm a, an zai a, an tihtial emaw leh mit-hmulte an meh kawng chuan, Lalpa kut chhuak duh lova tidanglamtu an nih avangin Lalpa tan thil tenawm tak a ni. Chuvangin tun thleng hian Juda kulmut-ho chuan an lu an met lo va, bek hmul leh khabe hmul an met duh lo, an la zuah zel a ni. Hetia an tih hi Pathian hnam thlan, hnam thianglelim an nih chhinchhiahna leh miten Lalpa pual hnam an nih an hriat theihnan a ni.

Tin, thihna hi Pathian remruat a ni a, “mihring tan vawikhat thih ruat a ni” (Heb. 9:27) tia zia ang khan. Lalpa remruat duh lo ang hrim leh nuar ang maia mahni intihhrehawm te, inzai thi velte hi Lalpa ngaih chuan tenawm tak a ni. Chhungkhat laina an thih chuan an ui-awmin, an ngaihawm ngei a, amaherawhchu duh loh entirna ang hrina mahni insawisak hi Pathian remruat dodalna a nih avangin Israel mite zingah chutiang chu a awm tur a ni lo tiin a hriattir a.

Israelte tana sa thiange leh thiange lote (14:3-9): He chang hlawmah hian Israel fate tana sa ei thiange leh thiange lote chiang taka tarlan a ni a. Sa leh nungcha ei thiange leh thiange lo chi hrang hrangte leh thil thianglelim lo khawh avanga bawhhlawh

theihna dante an ni. Sa thianga leh thianga lo a sawite hi **“Eibar chungchanga dante”** an ti a, thenkhat chuan **“Biakna thianghlil chungchanga dante”** an ti thung.

Sa ei thianga leh thianga lo chu ramsa pianphung atanga then hran an ni a. Israelte tana sa ei thianga chu thialret thial a, a tin kak chhuakte chauh ei thianga an ni. “Sa tinreng, tin kak-a, tin kak chhuak, thialret thial chi tawh phawt zinga mi chu in ei thianga ang” tia hriattir an ni. Hetah hian sa ei thianga lo hi chihnihin a sawi theih a, chikhat chu thialret thial, a tin kak chhuak lote an ni a, chihnihna chu a tin kak chhuak ve si, thialret thial lote an ni. Heng sa ei thianga lote hi ei a khap chauh pawh ni lovin a thi ruang pawh an khawih tur a ni lo va, bawlhhlawhna a ni tia hriattir an ni. Ei thianga leh thianga lote chu;

- (a) **Sa ei thiangte:** Bawngpa te, Beram te, Kel te, Sangai te, Sakhpa te, Satharte, ram kelte, ram lawite, ram beram te an ni.
- (b) **Sa ei thianga lote:** Sanghawngsei te, Zupui te, Sazupui te, vawkte hi ei thianga lote an ni.

Tuia cheng sa thianga leh thianga lote (14:10): Tui, lui leh tuifinriata chengte huap veka sawi a ni a. Hetah hian eng sanghate nge ei thianga thianga lo, an hming a sawi lova, Leviticus-ah pawh sawi lan a ni lo. A sangha pianphung atanga thenhran mai an ni a, hetiangin;

- (a) **Tuia cheng zinga ei thiangte:** Pangparh leh puhlip nei tawh phawt chu ei thianga an ni.
- (b) **Tuia cheng zinga ei thianga lote:** Pangparh leh puhlip nei lo zawng zawngte an ni.

Sava ei thianga leh thianga lote (14:11-21): Hetah hian sava zingah ei thianga lo 22 lai a tarlang a, ei thianga erawh chu an hming a sawi lem lo va, heta hming langlo zawngte hi ei thianga chu an ni. Ei thianga lo a tarlante chu hengte hi; Mupui, Lungdup, Muar-la, Mulukawlh tê te, Ngawihup, Mu tê chi reng reng, Choak chi reng reng, Sava sang, Vabak, Tuifinriat sava, Mu chi reng reng, Hrangkir, Chhimbuk, Chingpirinu, Chhimbuk sialki, Tuivalawng, Mulukawlh, Lui dungmu, Kanghlai, Dil sava, Chhuangtuar, Bâk-te hi an ni.

Heng bakah leia bawkvaka kal ei thianga leh thianga lote chu Leviticus 11:20-23 lamah tarlan a ni a. Tin, ramsa eng pawh talh ni lo va, “amaha thi” reng reng ei a thianga lo va, ramdang mi, an awmpuite leh hnam dangte hnenah erawh chuan ei atan an hralh a thianga ve thung; tin, kel notê a pui hnute tuia chhum a thianga baw lo. Lalpa an Pathian tana hnam thianghlil an nih avangin serh leh sang neilo hnam dangte angin an awm ve tur a ni lo va, Lalpa tan ei-in kawngah an intibawlhhlawh ve tur a ni lo tia thupek an ni.

Kan Bible-ah hian Sa ei chungchangah hun then hran a awm thliah mai a, chungte chu hriat fiah a pawimawh hle awm e. Chuta tang chuan keini hian engtiang chiahin nge sa ei chungchangah kan zawm tur chin tih kan hre thei dawn a ni. Chungte chu i lo chhui teh ang;

1. Adama hun: Tuilet hmaa mite hnena ei-in lam thupek; Gen 1:29- “Thlai tinreng leh thei rah tinreng” Adama hunah an chaw atana pek an ni, sa pek tel an ni lo va, thlai hnah leh thei rah chauh an ei thei.

2. Nova hun: “Thil nung che thei tinrengte in tan ei tur an ni ang a; thlai tinreng ka pek che u ang khan engkim ka pe vek a che u” tih a ni. An nunna thisen chauh lo chu eng rannung pawh ei theih vek an ni (Gen. 9:2-4).

3. Dan hun: Mosia Dan hnuaia awmte hnenah, tuna kan zir lai ang hian, sa ei thiang leh thiang lo then fel thlap a ni. Sa ei thiang chin chauh ei tura zirtir an ni (Lev. 11:4-23; 17:15).

4. Khawngaihna hun: Khawngaihna huna chengte hnenah erawh chuan “Pathian thilsiam tinreng hi a tha si a, lawmthu hrila pawm a nih tawh phawt chuan engmah duh loh tur a ni lo; Pathian thu leh tawngtainain tihthianghlim a ni tawh si a” tia zirtir kan ni (1 Tim. 4:4-5). Paula’n “thil engkim tih ka tan a thianga a, nimahsela, eng bawihah mah ka in phal lo” tia a sawi te, “Engkim intih apiang Pathian ropuina tur hlirin ti rawh u” tia a sawite hi keini kohhran huna chengte tan chuan a pawimawh ta ber niin a lang (1 Kor. 6:12,13; 10:25-31; 1 Tim. 4:3-5).

Sawma pakhat in tilhrang ngei ngei tur a ni (14:22-24): Israel faten sawma pakhat an pe ngei tur a ni tia hriattir an ni a. An buhte, Uain te, Hriakte leh ranrual pung atangin sawma pakhat an til-hrang ngei tur a ni. A chhan chu Lalpa an Pathian tihna chang an lo hriat theihnan tih a ni a. Sawma pakhat chu an duhna hmuna pe mai lovin, Lalpan a hming awmna tur hmun a la ruat turah chuan an keng ang a, chutah chuan Levia chite nen hlim takin an kut ang a, an ei-ho tur a ni.

Israelte hunlaia sawma pakhat an hman dan leh tunlai huna sawma pakhat kan hman dante hi tlemin a in-anglo deuh emaw chu tih theih a ni a. Tun hunah chuan rawngbawltute tan chauhva kan ngai a, mipui ei ve thianga lovah kan ngai deuhva. Hmanlai chuan biakbuka keng hmasa lovin an ei mai ngai lo va, nimahsela biakbuk (temple)-ah Levia chite nen hlim takin an ei thung thin. Hei hi Temple-a rawngbawltute leh mipui inkarah inlaichinna leh inpumkhatna tha pawh a siam phah ngei a rinawm bawh a ni.

Pawisa-ah inchantir ang a (14:25-27): Sawma pakhat petu turte chuan Lalpa hming awmna tur hmun chu an hlat lutuk emaw, sawma pakhat chu ken a harsa a nih chuan pawisa-ah chantir tur a ni a. Tichuan biakbuk an thlen hunah an duh zawng thilah an chantir leh ang a, Levia chite nen hlim takin ruai an buatsaih thin tur a ni.

Lalpan Mosia hmangin Levia chite chu thlauthla lo turin a hrilh a. A chhan chu Israel hnam dangte angin rochan ram an nei ve lo va, midang angin kut hna-thawh thei an ni lo. Chuvangin Israel rama sawma pakhat chu an chanpual atan Lalpan a pe a ni.

Kum thum a vei apianga...sawma pakhat (14:28-29): Kum thum dana sawma pakhat hi kum tina sawma pakhat an pek nen khan ngaih pawlh tur a ni lo. Kum tina an pek chu Levia thlahte chanvo a ni a (Lev. 27. Num. 18). Kum thum dana sawma pakhat an pek erawh hi chu Levia chite, ram dang mite leh hmeithaite tana tanpuina a ni a. Kum thum dan chauhva pek a ni a, an tan pawh phurrit siamna a ni lo va, pe thei turin Pathian pawhin mal a sawm thin avangin lawm taka pek a ni. Mahni hmuna chhun khawm a ni a, biakbuk hmun thianghlima pek a ni ve lo; a dang pahnihte kha chu biakna hmuna pek a ni a, tuna mi nen hian thil inang a ni lo a ni.

Sawma pakhat pek hi kan ui emaw, ui lo emaw pawh ni se, Lalpa chanpual a ni a, pek ngei tur a ni. Lalpa thupek zawma petute chu buh leh bal leh an thil neih tinrengah malsawmin an awm phah thin a, Kan Bible ngeiin “Englo lak aiin, pekin lukhawng a nei zawk” a ti a ni (Tirh 20:35). Chuvangin tanpui ngai renga, mi pek khawm dawngtu nih fo aiin, tanpui ngaite pe theitu nih hi lungkhawng a nei zawk a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Pathianin Israelte hnenah mitthi sun dan dik lo, an tih ve loh tur a zirtir a, tunlai hunah hian kan mitthi sun dan tha lo sawi tur nei kan awm em?
2. Pathianin Israelte chu sa tin kak leh thialret thial chuah an ei thei tiin a sawi a. Keini khawngaihna huna chengte hian, sa thiang leh thiang lo chungchang hi engtin nge kan ngaih ve?
3. Israelten kum thum dana sawma pakhat an pek hi mi retheite tanpuina atan an hmang a, tunlaiah mi retheiten kan sawma pakhat hi an chang ve thiang em?

ZIRLAI 20

KUM SARIH LEH BAWIH EN-DAN TUR

Chhiar tur : Deut. 15:1-23;

Chang vawn : Deut. 15:6;

Tun tuma kan zir leh tur hi Israel miten kum sarih kum a lo thlen huna an awm-dan tur leh bawih en-dan chungchang kan zir-ho dawn a ni a. Keini Kristianten a ngial a ngana kan zawm theih ni lo mahse kan hriatna tizau tur leh thlarau lamah pawh hmasawnna tur tam tak a awm avangin ngun takin i zir-ho vang u.

Kum sarih kumah...ngaihdamna in siam tur a ni (15:1-3): Israelte tan kum sarih hi Sabbath kum a ni a. Number pasarih hi number famkim, Pathian number a ni. Kan Bible-ah hian pasarih hunbi hi hmun tam takah tihlan a ni; chung zawng zawng chu kan chhuivek seng lovang; Chuvangin number pawimawh tak mai a ni. Sabbath kum, kum sarih a lo thlen chuan ngaihdamna an siam tur a ni a, an leibate chu an inngaidam tawn theuh tur a ni. A then a zar emaw lek ngaidam ni lovin, ba zawng zawng tlak vek tawh anga pawm tur a ni a, an thing lui tur a ni lo. Amaherawhchu an chhehvela hnam dang mite chu an thing lui thei a, Sabbath kum hi leibat chungchangah hnam dangte a huap tel ve lo niin a lang.

Paula'n “..mi zawng zawng chungah thiltha i ti ang u, rinnaa chhungte zinga mi chungah i ti deuh ber ang u” (Gal. 6:10) tia a sawi nen pawh hian thil inhmeah tak a ni a, Israelte pawh hian hnam dang leibatute chu thing lui ngei ngei tura tih an ni lo va, an duh chuan an thing lui thei tiin phal lam thuin a sawi mai niin a lang. Keini pawh mi zawng zawng chungah thiltha ti tura zirtir kan ni.

Mi rethei reng reng in awm hauh lovang (15:4-6): Lalpa thupekte thahnemngai taka an zawm avanga an chan tur malsawmna hi a ropui hle mai. Lalpa thupek an zawm phawt chuan an zingah mi rethei tumah an awm lovang a, mi ta puktu ni lovin mite puktirtu an ni ang a, midang rorela hnuiaa kun lovin, mi rorelsaktu tur an ni ang tia thu tiam an ni. Heng malsawmnate hi an chungah a lo thlen theihnan an hnena thupek zawng zawngte chu hmah awm lovin an zawm famkim thlap tur a ni. Pathian duh zawng leh a dante zawmtu nih hi kan tan pawh engkima malsawmna a ni (Jako. 1:25).

In thilphal ngei ngei tur a ni (15:7-9): Israel mite, an unaute zingah rethei an awm chuan retheite lakah an rilru an tikhauhvin, an kawm tur a ni lo va, an thilphal hle tur a ni tia hriattir an ni. Ngaihdam kum, kum 7 a lo thleng dawn ta tiin retheite chu hmumawhin, rilru dik lo an pu tur a ni lo va, an mamawh phuhrukna khawp an puktir tur a ni tiin a zirtir a. Chutianga an tih loh chuan mi rethei chuan Lalpa a au ang a, an tan sual a lo ni dah ange tih a hriattir bawk.

Jakoba pawhin “Kan Pathian mithmuha sakhaw biak dan thianghlim leh sual tel lo chu hei hi a ni, Fahrah leh Hmeithaite an hrehawm laia kan leh khawvel bawhlhlawh kai lova insiam thin hi” tia zirtir kan ni (Jako. 1:27). Mi retheite leh kutdawhte hi kan hnam zinga an awm chuan kan hnam chu zahpuiawm tak kan ni tihna a ni ang. Chutianga bawkin Israelte zingah rethei vakvai, kutdawn an awm chuan

an hnam a mualphova, hnam thianghlima thlangtu Pathian a mualpho bawh ang. Chuvangin retheite laka rilru tikhauh lo tur leh uikawm lo turin Lalpan Mosia hmangin a fuih.

Tun hma, kan pi leh pute hun atang tawh khan mi retheite leh tanpui ngaite, hmeithai te, fahrahte tanpui hi kan hnam nunphunga kan lo chin tawh thin a ni a; chutiang dan tha chu Kristiante hian zawm ve ngei tura infuih fo tur a ni. Chutiang taka awm chu kan Pathian mithmuha sakhaw biak dan thianghlam leh sual tel lo chu a ni.

Kutkawihah...mal a sawm dawn cheu (15:10-11): Thufing chuan “mi rethei khawngaihtu chuan Lalpa a puktir a ni a. A thiltih that chu a rul ang” “Mi rethei hmusittu chuan a siamtu a ngainep a ni a, Mi vanduaaina diriamtu chu hrem lohvin a awm lovang” (Thuf. 19:7; 17:5) a ti. “Chu ramah chuan mi retheite awm loh lai a awm dawn si lo va” tia hriattir an ni bawh. Chuvangin chung retheite chu an thlahthlam tur a ni lo va, an chungah an thilphal ngei ngei tur a ni tiin a sawi. Chutianga an tih chuan an kutkawih zawng zawngah malsawmin an awm ngei ngei dawn tih a tiam bawh.

Mi retheite leh tlachhamte chungah thilphal taka tanpuitute chu Pathian pawhin a hawisan ngai lo. Kan pi leh pute hun lai atang tawh khan, mikhual leh riltam tuihal an ina lo tlu lutte hnar ngai lova, lo thleng thintute chu ei in tlachhamin an awm ngai lo, tia hriat a ni. Kohhrante hian retheite leh tlachhamte tanpui hi kan tih ve awm tak reng a ni (Tirh. 6:1; 1 Kor. 16:2; 2 Kor. 8:9; Gal. 2:10).

Kum sarikh kum chuan chhuahtir tur a ni (15:12-15): Hetah hian Hebrai mi, pa emaw, nu emaw, pachhiat avanga an hnena hralha an awm chuan, kum ruk chhung rinawm takin a leitute tan rawng a bawlin an chhiahhlawhah a tang tur a ni tia zirtir an ni a. Kum sarikh kumah erawh chuan zalentir tur a ni. Chu mai pawh ni lovin, kut bengah chhuahtir mai lovin, an khawsak theihna leh intun-nunna tur chu ui lovin phal takin Pathian hnena malsawmna an dawn zinga mi an pe ve ngei tur a ni.

Israel mite pawh Aigupta ramah kum 400 emaw lai Pharoa bawh an ni tawh a, Lalpa an Pathianin bawh an nihna ata a zalentir lai khan, kut ruakin an chhuahtir lo va, Lalpa chuan Aigupta mite chu a khawngaihtir a, chutichuan an dil apiang an neihtir zel ang khan kum sarikh kuma bawh an zalentir hunah kut ruak ngawta chhuahtir rem a ti lo va, an neih thilte chu phal takin an ken chhuahtir ve ngei tur a ni tiin a hrilh.

Thir zumin...an beng invit ang a (15:16-17): Bawihpa emaw, bawihnu emaw pawh ni se, bawih atana tlantute chhungkua an ngainat avanga an bawihawm reng an thlan zawh chuan, an beng verhsak tur a ni; chutianga beng an verhsak tawh chuan kumkhuain a leitute bawihawm an awm reng thin; Jubilee, kum sawmnga a lo thlen hunah, an duh chuan chhuahsan theih a ni a, mahse awm reng a duh phawt chuan bawih ang emaw, rawngbawltu angin emaw an dam chhung zawng, chhungkhata insiamin an cheng reng thin.

Bawihawm reng tura bengverhsaka awmte chu kumkhuain bawih an ni ta ang khan, keini pawh rinna-in Setana bawih ata Krista thisena tlan chhuah kan ni tawh a, sual bawihawm lova Pathian bawihawm tura kan inpek tawh avangin, Pathian Thlarau Thianghlima chhinchhiah (bengverhsak) kan lo ni ve ta a, “Pathian bawihawm kan lo ni kumkhuah ve dawn ta” (Rom. 6:22; Eph. 1:13,14). Tichuan kumkhuah mai pawh ni lovin, chatuana Pa leh Fapa ina cheng ve turin taksa pumkhata insiama khawsa tur kan ni ve ta a, Thlarauva Pathian hrin kan lo ni ta a ni (John. 1:13).

Chhuahtir chu thil harah in ngai tur a ni lo (15:18): Hetah hian an bawih chu kum sarih kum a lo thlen a, chhuahtir a lo hun chuan chhuahtir chu thil harah an ngai tur a ni lo va, an chhuahtir mai tur a ni. Hnam dang inhlawhfa an lakte ai maha kum ruk emaw lai a lehnhni thawk tawh an nih avangin an chhuah mai tur a ni. Chutiang taka dan thupekte an zawm phawt chuan Lalpa an Pathianin an thiltih engkimah mal a sawm zel ang, tia hriattir an ni. Keini pawh Lal Isua Krista ringtu, a hnungzuitute kan ni a, mi harsa te, damlo leh mangangte, bawiha tangte, tanpui ngai rethei tak takte chung a kan rilru put dan tur Lal Isua Krista ngeiin min zirtir kha, a taka kan zawm phawt chuan kan thiltih engkimah van Pathian malsawmna kan dawng ngei ang. Hengte hi Sabbath kum, kum sarih kuma Israel fate tih tur pawimawh tak takte an ni.

Leviticus 25-ah hian Sabbath kum, kum sariha an awmdan tur chikhat tarlan a ni a, i lo chhui lawk teh ang; Israel fate Kanaan ram an luah hunah an lovah kum ruk chhung thil an ching thei a, an grep huante pawh an sat no thei baw k a, nimahsela, a kum sarihna chu engmah an ching tur a ni lo, an buhhli pawh an ei khawp bak seng phal a ni lo, grep pawh an lo tur a ni lo. Chung chu ramdang mi tante, chhiahhlawhte tante, inhlawhfaho tante, ranrualho chaw-a tan-te pek an ni.

Pathian ring ngam lo tan chuan chawnghei riltama thih mai a hlauhawm khawp ang; mahse an mahni enkawltu Lalpa chuan an mamawh tawh chu a pe dawn tih ring ngamte chuan thlamuang takin an ram chu an chawlhtir mai a ni. A kum sarihnaa buhbal leh thei rah an thar atang chuan an ei khawp bak chu seng awih a ni lo. An thawhrim rah a ni lo va, ram leh an thlai-buhbal leh thei kungte chawlhtir tur a nih bakah, an mamawh tawh chauh seng turin Pathianin a phalsak chauh a ni. Khawlkhawm a phal lo. Pathian chu intum chawp Pathian a nih-zia kan hmu thei bawh awm e.

Ran vulh piang hmasa ber Lalpa ta (15:19-23): Lalpan Mosia hnenah, “Israela thlahte zinga Fa tir zawng zawng chhul keu hmasa ber apiang, mihring pawh sa pawh ka tan serhah in ruat tur a ni; ka ta a ni e”, tiin a sawi a (Exo. 13:1). Heta “Lalpa in Pathian pualah (sanctify) in pe tur a ni” tia zia hi Lalpa puala tithianglim (serh) tura pek emaw, tihhran tur emaw lam sawina a ni. “Fa tir, chhul keu hmasa ber apiang” Lalpa puala dah hran ziah tur a ni (Exo. 22:29; 34:19; Lev. 27:26; Num. 3:40; 8:16; 18:15).

Amaherawhchu sawisel kaina nei a nih reng reng chuan Pathian hnena hlan tur a ni lo, a chhan ber pawh Pathian Beram No, khawvel sual kalpuitu tura ruat, Isua Krista entirna a nih avangin sual reng reng hre lo leh ti lo, sual reng nei lo Pathian fapa, sual thawina atana Kross maicham chung a khawvel pumpui sual thawina atana hlana la awm tur entirna a nih avangin ran kebai, a mitdel emaw, sawisel kaina nei tawh phawt chu hlan loh tur a ni. Pathian beram no sualna nei lo entirna atan hman miah loh tur a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Chang 4-6 thua hian a thupek zawmtute chu mi rethei reng reng an awm loh tur thu kan hmu a, Pathian thu zawm hi hausak thur thurna a ni em?
2. Israelte chu an bawihin chhuah a duh loh chuan an beng verhsak tura tih a ni a, hei hian enge keini tan entir a neih?

3. Israel faten Lalpa hnena thil an hlan chu sawisel kai lo a ni tur a ni tih a ni a, keini hian sumhmuhna dik lova kan hmuhte hi hlan ta ila kohhranin engtia tih tur nge ni ang?

ZIRLAI 21

KUT CHI HRANG HRANGTE

Chhiar tur : Deut. 16:1-22;

Chang vawn : Deut. 16:17;

Zirlai 21-naah hian Israelten sakhaw kut an hman thin dan kan zir dawn a, Kalhlen kutte, Pawl kutte, Bawkte kutte an ni a. Heng kut chi hrang hrangte hi keini tan enge a entir tih pawh kan zir bawk ang. Chubakah dik taka thubuai rem dan turte pawh a tel bawk a, ngun takin i lo zir-ho teh ang u.

Abib thla chu thla serhah nei ula (16:1-2): Abib thla hi Nisan ti pawha sawi a ni a, Israelte Kalendar (calender)-a an kum thar thla a ni a. Keini tan chuan March leh April thla inkar vel a ni. Lalpa Pathianin Aigupta ram ata zanah a hruai chhuah hun kha a ni a, Exodus 12-ah Chiang takin a lang a ni. Tichuan, Kanaan ram an luah hunah Lalpan a hming awmna tur a la ruatah chuan an beram rual zing ami leh ran rual zinga miin an inthawi ang a, Lalpan Aigupta rama a kalhlen zia an hriat rengna turin an kut tur a ni tiin thu a pe.

Abib thla ni 14 zanah, Aigupta ram an chhuahsan dawn tepah Kalhlen kut an hmang tan a. An kawngka biangah beram no, kum khat leka upa, thisen chhuahtirin, an kawngka biangah leh chung lamah an tat a, beram no thisen tattute in apiang vantirhkoh chuan a kalhlen zel a, Aigupta mite erawh chuan an tat ve lo va, beram no thisen hliahkhuhna hnuaia an awm ve loh avangin an ram pum puia fatir thihna an tawh a, tah leh ha thialna hmunah an awm ta bik a ni. Chutiang bawkin Isua Krista, Beram no thisen hliah khuhna hnuaia biru ve lote chu tupawh nise Lalpa rorelna rapthlak tak an pumpelh hrim lo vang.

Chhang dawidim telh loh nen (16:3-4): kalhlen kut hi Abib (Nisan) thla ni 14 tlai lamah an hmang tan a, a tuk ni 15-na atangin chhang dawidim telh loh kut an hmang zui nghal a, chuvangin kut pakhat angin a sawi theih. Abib thla 15-na atang chuan ni sarhi chhung chhang dawidim telh loh an ei tur a ni. Kalhlen kut leh chhang dawidim telh loh kut an hmanna chhan ber chu “an dam chhung zawnga Aigupta ram ata an chhuah ni chu an hriat reng theih nan” a ni.

Dawidim hi soal lam entirna a ni a, mite tirui thei, chhiatna thlentua a ni. Nunna chhang, Krista nena ei pawlh tur a ni lo. Paula’n “Nun chhiatna leh soalna dawidima kut hek lovin, takna leh dikna, chhang dawidim telh lohvin i kut zawh ang u” (1 Kor. 5:7-8) a ti a. Chuvangin kalhlen kut an hman laia dawidim telh loh chhang hian soalna nei lo Isua Krista, van atanga chhang nung lo chhuk kha a entir avangin soalna dawidim nena ei pawlh miah loh tur a ni (John. 6:47-51).

“Hrehawmna chhang nen in ei tur a ni” a tih hi Exodus 12:8-ah “chhang dawidim telh loh nen ei rawh se; Hnim kha nen an ei tur a ni” tia zia kha a ni a. Hnim kha nena ei pawlh tur a nih avangin thil kha ngaina lo tan pheichuan ei a hrehawm hle ang. Chuvangin “hrehawmna chhang” a ti niin a lang.

Hnim kha nena an ei kawpna chhan hi Aigupta rama Pharoa bawih an nih laia an thawhrimna, hrehawmna leh bawih nihna kha tak tak an tuarna hre reng turin a duh a, keini pawh Setana bawih kan awm laia min tih-retheihnate kha hre ran a, a bawih lut leh tawh lo turin min duh a ni. Lal Isuan, soal bawih ata min tlan

chhuahna tura a tuarna kan hriat rengna tura Lalpa zanriah, dawhkan kan kil laiin “Nun chhiatna leh sualna dawidim” ata Krista thisena tlan chhuah kan ni tih kan in hre reng tur a ni. Beram No talh tawh, Isua Krista thisena tlan kan nih tawh avangin sual bawih tang leh tawh lo tura zirtir kan ni.

Lalpa in Pathianin a hming awmna...chauh (16:5-8): “Lalpan a hming awmna tur a ruat tur” a tih hi Israelte tan Jerusalem Temple an sak chauh kha Pathian biakna hmun atana ruatsak an ni a, mahni in lamah emaw, hmun dangah emaw Lalpa puala inthawina neih a thianga lo. Lalpan a hming awmna a la ruat turah chuan Aigupta atanga an chhuah hun ang, Abib thla ni 14 tlai lamah kalhlen kut chu an tan tur a ni. Inthawina sa chu a rawha ei tur a ni. Tichuan chuta tanga niruk chhung chu Israel ramah dawidim telh chhang reng reng an ei tur a ni lo va, a ni sarih ni chu Lalpa tan inkhawmpui thianghlim a ni ang a, hna reng reng an thawk tur a ni lo tia hriattir an ni.

Pharoa bawih an nihna ata, beram no thisen avanga tlan chhuah (kalhlen) an nihna hian Beram No, Isua Krista thisen avanga Pathian thinurna lak ata kalhlen kan nihna a entir a, chhang dawidim telh loh an ei hian kan Kristian nunah Krista leh khawvel thil chawhpawlh lo turin min zirtir a ni.

Chawlh kar sarih in chhut ang (16:9-12): Mizo Bible hman laiah hian Pawl kut tih a ni a. Thuthlung Hlui hrilhfiyahna ziaktuten chawlhkar kut tih hi an hmang lar a, Israelte pawhin an sawi dan lar ber a ni (Exo. 34:22; Num. 28:26; 2 Chro. 8:13). Kalhlen kut atanga kutpui intan kharna ang deuhva ngaih theih a ni a. Buh seng tawp chhinchhiahna a nih avangin Pawl kut tih a ni bawk. He kut hian hming hran hran a nei a, buh seng kut (Exo. 23:16); Pentikos kut (Tirh. 2:1; 20:16; 1 Kor. 16:8); Buh thar tirh kut an ti bawk (Num. 28:26).

A hun thuah hian inhnial theih tak a ni a, chhut dan hrang hrang pawh a awm a ni; Bible-a kan hmuh ang hian chhang dawidim telh loh kut an hman laiin buh thar hmasa then thilhlalan atan an hlan a, chumi an hlan ni atanga chhiarin chawlhni vawi sarih (chawlhkar sarih) a tling ngei tur a ni, chuti a nih chuan ni 49 chhiar phawt tur a nih chu! A tuk ni 50-na chu he kut an hman ni tur chu a ni. Grik tawng hmang Judate chuan **Ni sawmngana kut** (Pentikos Kut) an ti. Hetiang deuh hian Kristiante pawhin Pentikos kut chhut-nan kalhlen kut leh chhang dawidim telh loh kut an hman lai, Sabbath zawh chia Sunday (tuna kan chawlhni) atanga chhutin chawlhkar sarih a liam chia Sunday chu Pentikos kut-ah kan hmang a ni (Council of Niceaea AD 325).

Lalpan malsawmna a pek ang zelin an dehchhuah atangin an duh thua thilhlante hlanin, Lalpa hming awmna a la ruat turah chuan an fapa te, an fanute, an bawihpa te, an bawihnu te, Levia hote, ram dang mite, pa neilote, hmeithaite nen hlim takin an awm ang a, Aigupta rama bawih an nih kha an hre reng tur a ni.

Bawkte kut in nei tur a ni (16:13-15): Israelte Lalpa hmaa an inlanna tur kutpui pathum zinga hnunung ber leh an ngaih ropui ber chu bawkte kut hi a ni a. Tishri (Sept-Oct.) ni 15-naah an hmang tan thin. Bawkte kut an hman chhan hi Israelte thlalera an vahvaih laia chhawlbuka an khawsak laia Pathianin a chenpui thin zia hriat-reng nana hman a ni. Chuvangin hlimna leh lawmna kut an ti bawk. He kut hian ni sarih a awh a, Lalpa an Pathianin an thil haw zawng zawngah leh an kutkawih

zawng zawngah mal a sawm avangin hlim leh lawm takin ni sarih chhung an kut tur a ni. An fapate, an fanute, an bawihnu leh bawihpa te, ram dang mite, pa nei lo leh hmeithaite pawh hlim takin an awm ve tur a ni.

Mipa zawng zawng...Lalpa hmaah (16:16-17): Kum tin, a hun a lo thlen chuan, Judate kutpui pathum-ah mipa zawng zawng (kumtling tawh)-te chu an tel kim vek tur a ni. Chubakah, Lalpa hmaa an inlanin kut ruakin an inlan tur a ni lo va, Lalpa malsawmna an dawn ang zelin Lalpa hnenah “an theih ang tawh an pe theuh tur a ni”. Kohhran nunah pawh hian dan hnuaia awmte ni ve lo mah ila, Lalpa malsawmna kan dawn zinga mi, sum emaw, thlai emaw, sumdawnna lama mi emaw pawh ni se, ui lovin, lawm takin Lalpa rawngbawlana atan kan pe ve ngei tur a ni. Tihluihna erawh chu ni lovin, keimahni duh thu ngeia pek tur a ni.

Judate kut chi hrang hrang hman dan kan zir atang hian Kohhran hovin ni pawimawh kan hman dan pawh a thlir-let theih a, a nih dan tur ang takin kan hmang em tih hi kan intehna tur pawimawh tak a ni ang. Chawlhkar tinin ni sarihna Sabbath an serh a, Keinin ni khatna Lalpa Ni (Sunday) hi Isua, thihna hneha a thawhleha min hriattir tu a ni. Kalhlen kut hian Pathian chhandamna leh Lalpa Zanriah Sakramen kan kilhote nen hian inlaichinna a nei. Bawkte kut hian kan hnena Pathian a lo chena min awmpuizia leh min chen chilhzia min hriattir a, “Ngaiteh Pathian bawkte chu mihring zingah a lo awm ta” (Thup 21:3) tia hriattir kan ni.

Dik taka thu rem dan tur (16:18-21): Israelten Lalpa tanpuinaa Kanaan ram an luah hunah an hnam nunphung leh awm dan ang zelin roreltu leh hotu an insiam theuh tur a ni a, Chung roreltute chuan mipuite tan dik takin ro an rel tur a ni. Duhsak bik an nei tur a ni lo va, thilpek leh thamna reng reng an la tur a ni lo ti-a thu pek an ni. Thilpek leh thamna chuan mifingte mit a tihdelsak a, mifelte chu a tikhawlo bawh thin. Chuvangin Israel mite zingah chutiang thil tenawm chu a awm tur a ni lo va, a fel chauh chu an zawm tur a ni. Pathian lem, Aser-te leh Lalpa huat zawng lung-phun pawh khap tlat an ni.

He zilhlawkna thu hi kan ram kohhran tin rorel khawh hian kan mamawh hle. Sum leh paia inthamna avangin mifel zawk thiam loh chantir-in an awm a, Kohhran rorel khawhte hian tisa takin ro kan rel a ni lo maw? Kohhran hruaituten kohhran kan hruai danah hian Lalpa a lawm meuh ang em? Ram leh khawtlang hruaitute pawhin kan nun dan in enfiah a hun ta!

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Israelten kutpui pathum an nei a, heng kutpuite hi kohhran hoten ni pawimawh kan hmante nen hian inkungkaihna a nei em?
2. Kan Bible-ah hian Sabbath serh tura zirtirna a awm a, Lalpa ni (Sunday) serh tura zirtirna a awm hran lo va, ringtu hmasaten an lo serh avangin kan serh ta a, Sabbath pawh hi serh ve tho ila a pawh lem dawn em ni?

ZIRLAI 22

LAL NEIH DAN TUR LEH ROREL DAN TUR

Chhiar tur : Deut. 17:1-20;

Chang vawn : Deut. 17:12;

Israel faten Kanaan ram an luah hunah milem betute chung a ro an rel dan tur leh Lal an neih dan tur, he chang hlawmah hian tarlan a ni a. Keini pawhin he zirlai atang hian kohhranah engtin nge ro kan rel ang tihte kan hre thei dawn a ni. Chuvangin ngun takin i zir-ho ang u.

Bawngpa emaw, beram emaw sawisel kai (17:1): Thuthlung Hlui-ah Lalpa an Pathian hnena ran thisen chhuaha an hlan thinte kha beram emaw, bawngpa emaw, kel no emaw an hlan thin. Chung an inthawina ran nung reng reng chu sawisel kaina leh that lohna nei reng reng chu an hlan tur a ni lo. Lalpa tan thil tenawm a ni. Inthawinana an hman tur beram emaw, bawngpa emaw, kel no emaw pawh nise biakbuk-ah puithiamin a lo enfiah ang a, ran silawng, kebai, mitdel emaw a nih chuan an hlan tur a ni lo. A chhan chu an ran hlan zawng zawngte khan Pathian beram no, sualna reng reng neilo kha a entir avangin ran nung sawisel kaina nei chuan Beram No, Krista a entir thei lo va, sual thawina atan a tlak lo a ni (2 Kor. 5:21; 1 Pet. 2:21-25; Heb. 4:15).

Keini ringtute tan pawh hian zir tur tha tak kan nei a. Pathian hnena thil kan pek reng rengin hlan thianghlim chawp ngai kan pe tur a ni lo va, a thianghlim sa, sawisel kai lo hi Pathian hnenah kan hlan tur a ni tih a entir. Kut tling lova sum lak luhte, dawt sawi avanga sum hlep rukte hi hlan chi a ni lo va, thil bawlhhlawh a ni. Thuthlung Hlui huna inthawina thilhlam Pathianin a duhtui zia atang hian Pathian chu thianghlimnaa khat a ni a, thil thianghlim chauh a duh a ni tih kan hre thei a ni.

Lungin in deng hlum tur a ni (17:2-5): Exodus 20:4-ah “Milem siam chawp leh thil a anpui reng reng, chung lam vana mi emaw, hnuai lam leia mi emaw, lui hnuai lama tuia mi emaw i tan i siam tur a ni lo” tih hi Thusawm pek zinga pahnihna a ni. Milem siam chawp, pathian atana betute chu hmeichhia emaw, mipa emaw, an awm phawt chuan thahnemngai takin an zawng chhuak ang a, kulh kawngkhar pawn lamah an hruai chhuak ang a, lungin an deng hlum ngei tur a ni. Thihna khawp sual rapthlak tak titute an nih avangin tihhlum ngei tur a ni. Chutiang mite tan chuan tawngtaisak pawhin tangkaina reng a nei pha lo va, an sualna a thuk em avangin an simna turin siam thar leh rual an ni lo. Keini Thuthlung Thar fate hnenah chuan duhamna hi milem biakna a ni tia hriattir kan ni ve tho mai (Eph. 5:5; Kol. 3:5,6).

Hretu pahnih...pathum ka atangin (17:6-7): Thuhretu (witness) hi midang sawi chhawn atang ni lova mahni ngeiin hmuh leh hriat neite chu thuhretute tih an ni. Bible-ah chuan mi thiltih sual nemnghehnan thuhretu pahnih emaw, pathum tal an awm a ngai a, thihna khawp sualah thuhretu pahnih emaw pathum emaw an awm ngei tur a ni. Amaherawhchu thuhretu der (false witness) chu man chhuah a nih chuan mi chung a tih a tum ang chiahin a chungah tih tur a ni (19:16-21). He thuah pawh hian thihna khawp sual titute chu thuhretu pahnih emaw pathum ka atanga tihhlum tur a ni. Tichuan kulh pawnah an hruai chhuak ang a, thuhretute chuan kut

an thlak hmasa ang a, chumi hnuah mipui zawng zawngin an thlak ve ang. Israelte zingah chutiang thil tha lo chu a awm phawt chuan an tibo thuai tur a ni.

Kohhran tinin thil soal titute chung a kutthlak dan siam kan nei theuhva, chutiang zawm duh lote chu dan angin kan phuar thin; amaherawhchu kut kan thlak hmain rawngbawltuin zilhna thute a rukin a hriattir hmasa ngei tur a ni a, a sim duh loh chuan thuhretu pahni emaw, pathum emaw hruaiin zilh leh tur a ni. Chuti chung pawha la sim duh chuang lo chu kohhran mipui inkhawmah a thiltih soal chu puanga, phuar ngei tur a ni (Leaders Hand Book, p.69). Kohhran hian thiltisualtu, zilh fo pawha sim chuang lote chungah kut thlakna dan kan che-lek ve ngei tur a ni. Thiltisual tih kan hriat reng pawha, phuar tumna nei lem lova kan awm chuan thiltisualtute an pun phah ngei ang.

Puithiam Levia chite...hnenah in kal ang (17:8-10): Israel mite zingah thisen inchhuah thu-ah te, sum leh paia mi rinawm lote, invuak thu-ahte leh inkhinna thu reng rengah, mahni hnam hotute relsak ang pawm duh lo va, luhlul chhuah luite tan rorelna sang (Supreme Court) siam a ni a. Pathianin hmun a la ruat tura puithiam Levia hote leh roreltute hnenah an thu chu an pulut tur a ni. Tichuan, annin an thubuai chu an lo relsak ang a, rorelna sang ber a nih tawh avangin an thu tihtluk ang ang chu zawm ngei tur a ni. Puithiam Levia hote leh roreltute thu tihtluk chu Pathian thu chhuakah an ngai nghal hmiah tur a ni. Kohhrante pawh hian tualchhung Upate rel fel theih loh chu bial rorelna sang zawkah hlan chhoh a ni a, chutah pawha a la fel loh chuan kohhran rorelna sang ber, Assembly-ah kan hlan chhawng leh a, rorelna sangin thu a tihtluk tawh chu zawm makmawh a ni thin.

Tilui apiang chu tihhlum tur a ni (17:11-13): Rorelna sang berin thu a tihtluk tawh chu an zawm ngei tur a ni a, vei lam emaw, ding lam emawah an pensan tur a ni lo. Lalpa Pathian hmaa rawngbawla tang thin puithiam leh roreltute thu pawm lo va, tilui apiang chu tihhlum tur a ni. Rorelna hlauhawm tak a ni a, chhan tha tak pawh a nei a, “An hlau vang a, an tilui leh tawh lovang” tia hriattir an ni.

Roreltute leh puithiam Levia hote hi biakbuka englai pawha Pathian dawrtute an ni a, anmahni pianpui finna hmanga rorel an ni lo va, Pathian kawhhamuh ang zel leh Thlarau finna atanga rorel an ni a. Chuvangin an thutlukna pawm duh lotu chu Pathian rorelna pawm duh lotu a ni nghal. Chutiang mite chu tihhlum zel mai tur a ni. Chutiang bawkin kohhran rorelna sanga thutlukna chu Pathian rorelnaah kan ngai tur a ni.

Pathianin a thlan ngei chu lalah.... (17:14-15): Zawlni Samuelan Israel hnamte, Lalpa tanpuinaa a awp laiin, hnam dangte ang bawkin anmahni awptu atana lal neih ve an rawt a. Samuela erawh chuan “Lalpa Pathian in lal a ni reng si a” tiin hriattir mah se, lalin ro min relsak rawhse tia an phut luih tlat avangin Samuelan Lalpa rawn chungin Soula chu lal atan a thlansak ta a ni. “In unau zinga mi pakhat in lalah in siam tur a ni; hnam dang mi, in unau nilo chu nangmahni awptu atan in siam tur a ni lo” tia hriattir an ni. Pathian hnam thlan Israela thlahte chu Jentail hnam dang reng rengin, an lal atana thuin an inawptir tur a ni lo. Hetih lai hian zawlni Samuela chu an lal tur thlangtu atan hman a ni a. Lalpa rawn zelin Soula kha lal atan hriakthih a ni a, chumi hnuah Davida pawh Samuela hmang bawka hriakthih a ni;

chutiang zelin Solomona te, Jeroboama te, Jehua te leh lal dangte pawh zawlneite thlansak vek an ni. Amaherawhchu, tlai khawhnuah, Hosea sawi angin, zawlneite thlan nilo lal atan insiam hun an nei nia puan a ni (Hosea 8 chhiar vek la).

Sakawr a ngah tur a ni lo (17:16): Bible-ah hian sakawr hi tisa lama chakna leh indona thiltihtheihna nasa tak nei entirna atana hman a ni thin (Job 39:19; Sam. 20:7; 33:16-17; 147:10; Jer. 8:16). Pathianin Israel lalte chu khawvel lalte angin indonaa sakawr chakna chhuangin an awm ve tur a ni lo tih a hriattir a, khawvel thiltihtheihnaa inngnat lo turin a duh a ni. Chubakah “sakawr a ngah theihnan Aigupta rama mite nen an inthurual tur a ni bawh hek lo” tiin a hrih. Asia thlang lama hnam awmtan Aigupta rama sakawrte chu an tawlailirte nen sum tam takin an lei thin a (Exo. 14:5; 1 Lalte 10:28-29; 2 Lalte 7:6). Aigupta nena inkawpa, tang tlanga an khawsak chuan Aigupta chakna chhuangin an chapo mai ang tih a hlau a ni. Chulo rengah, Aigupta ram chu bawha an tan hrep tawhna ram a ni a, chung mite hnena let a, inlaichinna nei leh turin Pathianin bawh ata a hruai chhuak lo va, “in let leh tawh tur a ni lo” tia thupek tawh sa an ni.

Nupui, tangka, rangkachak a ngah tur a ni lo (17:17): Israel lalte chuan nupui tam tak an nei tur a ni lo va, tangka leh rangkachak an ngah tur a ni lo tia hriattir an ni. Nupui tam tak neih hi tisa chakna lama suahsual bawlta tenawm tak a ni a, chu mai pawh ni lovin, an nupuite avangin milem biakna kawng zawhna a ni a, hemi kawngah hian Solomona khan thupek a bawhchhe nasa hle. Sakhaw dang betute lal fanu, nupui 700 leh hmei 300 a nei bawh a. A nupuite chuan a thinlung an hruai kawisak ta a, Lalpa thin a lo ur ta a ni. Hei hi hnam dang lalte tih dan a ni a, Israel lalte erawh chu hnam dang lalte anga awm ve lova inserh thianghlim turin thupek ni mah se, a bawhchhe nasa hle a ni.

“tangka leh rangkachak pawh a ngah tur a ni hek lo” tia thupek a ni bawh. Israel lal Solomona hian ‘ber’ nihna a ngah hle a, “fing ber, nupui ngah ber, rangkachak ngah ber” a ni a. Hengahte hian Lalpa thupek a bawhchhe kim hle a ni. Lalpa thupek a bawhchhiat nasat avangin a lal ram chu thendarhin a lo awm a, a fapate pahni chu lal inchuhin, Israel ram chu chhim leh hmarah an inthen ta phawk mai a ni. Keini tan pawh Thlarau thianghlim dan bawhchhiat hian kohhranah inthendarhna a thlen fo thin. Kohhran hrang hrangte kan innghirnggho fo nachhan hi Lalpa thupek kan bawhchhiat vang a ni ngei ang.

A dam chhungin a chhiar thin tur a ni (17:18-20): Israel hnam zinga Levi-hote chu puithiam hnam ni tura Lalpa thlan an ni a, Dan leh thuruat zawng zawngte zawmtu leh pawmtute leh kawltute an ni a. Israel zinga lal atana an thlante apiangin Dan chu an zia chhawn tirin an kawh vein an chhiar fo tur a ni, tichuan “Lalpa an Pathian tih dan an zir theih nan” tiin Mosian thu a chah a ni. Kum tam tak a liam hnuah Pathianin Dan thu a pek chu Temple-ah an chhar a, lal Josian dan thupekte zawm turin a inpuahchah a (2 Lalte 22:8-23); Jehosaphata hunah khan an dan thu chu zawm turin an inzirtir leh bawh (2 Chro. 17:8); chutiang zelin Hezekia hunah pawh an dan thupek ngaihsanna a awm leh a (2 Chro. 30:16). Chutih lovah chuan an lal dang 23 lai zingah an dan thupek thlanna reng a awm lo ni awm a ni, an dan thute chu an haider a, an ngaihsak lo va, hmar lama an lal zawng zawngte khan, Jehua tih chauh

lo chuan Dan thute chu an ngaihsak lo. Chuvangin khawvel ramtinah hnawh darhin an awm a, mi salah kum tam tak an tang a, hremna vawi tam an tawh a ni. Keini rawngbawltute leh sakhaw hruaitute hian a rawng kan bawl Lal Isua Krista hi theihngihlin, a phawvuak vel mai maiah hian kan kal palh ang e. Kan nun in enfiah theuh ang u.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Israelten thu rel fel theih loh relnan rorelna sang ber an siam a, an rel ang ang chu Pathian thua ngaih tur a ni. Keini huna kohhran tam takte rorelna sanga kan relte hi Pathian rem ruata ngaih vek theih a ni ang em?
2. Israel lalten nupui an ngah thei hle a, Keini hunah nupui pahnih, pathum neih hi thil sual a ni hran dawn em ni?
3. Israel lalte chu zawlneiten an thlansak thin a, keini huna kohhran hruaitute kan thlan hi Pathian thlan an ni vek kher ang em?

ZIRLAI 23

PUITHIAMHO CHANPUAL

Chhiar tur : Deut. 18:1-22;

Chang vawn : Deut. 18:4-5;

He zirlai-ah hian puithiam Levia- chiten, an unaute anga chanvo leh rochan an neih ve loh thute, an chanpual chu Lalpa a nih thute kan zir ang a, Chubakah hnam dangte nundan anga nung ve lo tura zirtirna leh zawlnei a la rawn tirhsak tur thute kan zir tel bawk ang.

Puithiam Levi-ho chanpual...Lalpa a ni (18:1-2): “Puithiam”(priest) tih hi Bible-ah chanvo pawimawh tak a nih avangin han chhui bing deuh ila; Puithiam hi mihring leh Pathian inkara palai an ni a, zawlnei nihna nen hian an pawimawh dan a inang a ni. Zawlnei chuan mihringte hnenah Pathian thu a puang chhuak a, puithiam chuan mihringte mamawh Pathian hnenah a thlensak thung a. Israelte zingah Levia chite zinga mi Arona thlahte chauh puithiam an ni thei a, Levia chite hi puithiam chi anga ngaih ni mah se, puithiam hna tak tak an thawk ve lo va. Puithiamte tanpuitu an ni. Jerusalem temple leh maichamte enkawl hna chu an kutah a awm a, temple enkawl hna, hmun phiahte, kawngka hawn leh kharte, temple bungbel silfai leh, puithiam tanpui-te chu an hna ber a ni a, maichama inthawina hlantu puithiam tak tak chu Levia chite zinga Arona thlahte chauh an ni.

Puithiam hnam Levia chite chuan an unaute angin ram pek an ni ve lo va, Israel hnam dang angin sumdawna leh hnathawh dang an nei lo va, rochan leh chanvo pawh engmah an nei ve lo. Temple-a hnathawk tura ruat an nih avangin ei bar zawnna dang an thawk thianga lo a ni. Chuvangin an ei hmuhna ber pawh mipui thawhlawm tlingkhawm chu a ni a. An rochan chu Lalpa a ni. Hnam dangte aiin an chang tha ber zawk(10:8,9; 12:12; 1 Kor. 14:27-29). Chutianga bawkin keini pawh “Pathian leh a Pa lama puithiama siam kan ni a(Thup. 1:6; 1 Pet. 2:9-10), “Pathian roluahtu, Krista luahpuitute kan ni (Rom 8:16-17; Ephe. 1:13-14).

Thilhlan puithiam pual turte (18:3-5): Pathianin Israel mipuiten inthawina sa emaw, buh bal leh thlaira thar hmasa emaw, puithiamho chan tur a ruatsak a, bawngpa leh beram an hlan chuan a dar leh a bekbawr khinghnih leh a pum pui chu puithiamho an pe tur a ni. Chubakah an buh balte, an uain te, an hriak hawng hmasate, an beram hmulumeh hmasak berte chu puithiamho an pe bawk tur a ni tia Mosia hmanga hriattir an ni. An ram chhuak, thlai thar reng reng, puithiam hnena pe hmasa lovin an ei mai tur a ni lo. A chhan chu Pathianin a hminga rawngbawla awm kumkhua tura a hnam thlan an nih avangin khawi ami mah ranvulh sa ei tur leh thlai hawng tur an nei ve lo. Chuvangin Levia chite chu an thlauthlain, an ngaihthah tur a ni lo tiin a zirtir. Keini hian kan rawngbawltute hi eng angin nge kan ngaih ve tih in enfiah a tul hle.

Levia chi...khawpua chengte(18:6-8): Levia chite hi Pathian biakbuk velah a tulna ang zela rawngbawl turin tam tawh tak an cheng a. Levia-ho zinga rawngbawl na hmuna cheng ve lote erawh chu khawpui hmun tinah chenna tur hmun pek an ni a,

an zinga Lalpa rawngbawl tura chakna tak tak neia, an awmna khua chhuahsan a, Lalpan a la ruat tur hmuna an lo kal chuan Lalpa rawng chu an bawl ve tur a ni a, an unauten malsawmna chanvo an neih ang apiang chu an chantir ve tur a ni tia hriattir an ni.

Levia chite chuan mahni pate ro khawm tur an nei ve lo va; amaherawhchu an fate chenna tur hmun bik ruatsak an ni a, khawpui tam takah an chenna tur hmun pek an ni. An mahni puala hmun lei an neih chuan, midangte ang bawkin an chanpual a ni ang. Miten Pathian hnena thutiam an neih, Pathian tana an pek khawmte chu an chanpual a nih avangin, an neinung ve tawh hle tho a ni (Leviticus 27 en rawh).

Israel miten hnam dangte anga an tih ve loh turte (18:9-13): Israel faten Lalpa pek ram an luah hunah hnam dangte tih dan tha lo takte chu an zir ve tur a ni lo tiin a hriattir a, he lai chang hlawmah hian Kanaan rama chengten an chin tha lo tak tak chi sarih lai tarlan a ni a, chungte chu kan chhui chipchiar deuh dawn a ni.

1. Meia kaltlang tir: Hei hi a lo chhuahna an sawi pawmawm tak chu; Carthage-mite chin chhuah niin an sawi. Bible-ah hian hmun hrang hrangah hmuh tur a awm a, chung a landan chu a inang vek lo (1 Lalte 11:7; 2 Lalte 23:10; Jer. 32:35; en rawh). Heng atang hian milem (Moleka) pathian chu mea inthawiin, an fate an paih lut thin a ni tih a hriat theih. Mahse an fate mea an paihlut hian an kang hlum ta ni lovin, mei kaltlangtir inthawina niin a lang.

2. Aien : Mihringin a dan pangngaia thil hriat theihloh hre tura kawng zawna thil a ni a. Hun kal tawha thiltih, a titu leh mawhphurtu zawn chhuahnan emaw, hun lo la thleng tura thil awmdan tur hriat nan emaw an hmang thin. Ai-en hi a tha lam zawng leh a chhe lam zawnga hmanna a awm a, a tha lama hman chi chu zawlneite tih tur a ni. A dik lo zawnga hman chu Lalpan a khap tlat a ni (Num. 22:7; 24:1; Zak. 10:2).

3. Thumvawr: Hmanlai Bible ram leh a chhevelah thumvawr hi an hmang uar hle. Thuthlung Hlui-ah thumvawr chung chang a lang fo thin (Num 26:55; Jos 14:2; etc.). Thumvawr chu chanvo tur hriatnan-te, mi thiltih sual man chhuahnan te pawh an hmang bawh. Jona pawh a thiltih sual thumvawrna hmanga man chhuah a ni. Thumvawr leh aien hi thil inhnaih tak mai a ni a, aien ang bawkin a tha lam leh a tha lo lam a awm a, a dik lova hman hi Lalpan a khap.

4. Mitlak dawi: Hei hi ramhuai nena tang kawpa mitdawivaih (black magic) a ni a. Mitdawivaih pangngai (white magic) hi chu zir thiam theih a ni a, tuna mi erawh chu ramhuai thiltihtheihna atanga dawn a ni. Heng thil hi Kanaan rama chengte khan an hmang nasa hle a, inbumna rapthlak tak a nih avangin Pathianin a khap tlat a ni.

5. Dawithiamna: Hei pawh hi ramhuai biakna leh thiltihtheihna nena inkungkaih tho a ni a. Ramhuai chu urhsun tak leh ngunthluk takin an dawr a, eng eng emaw an chham bual bual a, thiltihtheihna danglam tak an nei a, mihringte pawh an dawi a thei a ni.

6. Ramhuai zawl rawih: Ramhuai zawl chauh ni lovin chung mite rawih pawh khap a ni. Kanaan rama lo cheng hmasate hian ramhuai zawlte rawih an ching hlea hriat a ni. Tunlaiah kutziak en thiam kan pan ang deuh hi a ni ber. Heng thil tenawm tak hi Israelten an ching ve tur a ni lo.

7. Mitthi thlarau biak: Hei pawh hi ramhuai thiltihtheihna nena inkawp tho a ni a. Israel lal Soula'n Endor khuaa ramhuai zawlnu hmanga zawlnei Samuela thlarau

biak a tumna ang deuh kha a ni. Heng ramhuai thiltihtheihna hmanga mitthi thlarau biakna hi Israelte zingah a awm tur a ni lo tia hriattir an ni.

Heng thil tenawm hi Kanaan hote thiltih thin a ni a, Israel faten an tihdan zirin, ramhuai thiltihtheihna ringin Lalpa an Pathian an hawisan tur a ni lo. Chutiang thil tenawm chu an ram atangin an tibo thuai tur a ni a, Lalpa hmaah tha famkimin an awm tur a ni tiin Mosia hmangin Lalpan a hriattir.

Zawlnei a siam sak ang cheu (18:14-16): Israel miten Kanaan ram an luah hunah thumvawr leh aien chingte, ramhuai zawlte an rawn tur a ni lo va, an mahni zirtira, kawng kawhbmuh turin Lalpan zawlnei a la siam sak dawn a, zawlnei thu chu an zawm tur a ni tiin a sawi a. Sinai tlanga Pathian aw ropui tak a lo rik chhuah lai khan hlauvin an khur a, Mosia hnenah “Pathian zawngin kan hnenah thusawi tawh suhse, chutilo zawng kan thi mai dah ang e” tiin Mosia hnena an ngen angin an hnena Lalpa thu puang chhuaktu tur zawlnei a siamsak dawn a ni.

Lalpan a sawi angin zawlneite a siam sak a, chung zawlneite chuan nundan tur zirtirin thuhrl thin mahse, an awih chuang lo va, a thente phe chu an that a, zawlnei tam tak an tihlum a ni. Mosian “In unaute zinga mi zawlnei a siam sak ang che u” tia a puan tawh angin zawlnei hnahnung ber Lal Isua Krista pekin an awm leh a, chu pawh chu an pawm chuang lo va, Kross-ah mualpho takin an khengbet a, an tihlum leh ta a, a thu chu an ngaithla chuang lo a ni. Keini pawh Pathian chuan kan hnenah thu a sawi thin a, Lalpa pawl tharna kan chante hi a ropui thin hle. Amaherawhchu kan testimony a ropui ang hian kan nun erawh entawn tlak a awm thin lo a nih hi! in fiah theuh ila.

Ka thusawi pawm lo chu...ka ngaihtuah ang (18:18-19): Pathian zawlnei Mosia thu sawi pawma zawmtute chu malsawmin an awm ngei ang, an zawm loh erawh chuan hnam dangte bawihah an lut ang a, Pharoa bawihah an awm ang mai khan, hnam tin zinga tlan darhin, mite kutthak hnawihna lek an ni mai ang. An chanchinah hei hi a lang Chiang hle, Lalpa an Pathian biak aia milem betute an lo nih chinah, an chungah Pathian thin-urna rapthlak tak a lo thleng a, Asuria ramah te, Babulon ramah te, kum tam tak mi bawihah an tang ta a nih kha. Zawlnei hnahnung ber leh ropui ber Lal Isua Krista thu leh amah ngei pawh an pawm duh loh avangin Rom sipai rual, an hotu Titus hovin an Temple leh khawpui tihchhiatsak lengin an awm a, tun thleng mai hian mi tam tak chu mi ramah an la tap ta fo a ni.

Zawlnei der hriat theih dan tur (18:20-22): Zawlnei derte fiahna tha ber chu Lalpa thu sawite nen a inmil em? tih hi an chik ngun tur a ni. Israelte zingah zawlnei der an awm thin. Thuthlung Hlui lamah zawlnei derte chanchin tarlanna lak chhuah sen loh a awm a, Jeremia chuan, “Zawlnei derte chuan ka hmingin dawt an hril thin a nih chu; anni chu ka tir lo va, thu ka chah lo va, ka be bawh hek lo” tiin a sawi a (Jer. 14:14).

Israel miten, thu chu Lalpa sawi a ni lo tih an hriat theihna tur chuan, zawlneiin Lalpa hminga thu a sawi a, a thil sawi chu a lo thlen loh emaw, a hlawhtling lo a nih chuan Lalpa thusawi a ni lo tih an hre thei ang tiin a hrilh. Hetah hian keini pawhin zawlnei derte kan enfiahna tur chu Lalpa thusawi (Bible) kalh zawngin a sawi em? A sawi angin a hlawhtling em? tih kan finfiah tur a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Puithiamte hi enge an pawimawhna chhan ber ni ang? Thuthlung Hlui puithiamte leh Thuthlung Thar puithiamte hi enge an in-an na?
2. Mitthi thlaraute hi biak theih tak tak an ni ang em? Biak theih pawh lo teh reng se, ringtu thite thlarau biak hi Lalpan a phal ang em?

ZIRLAI 24

HUMHIMNA KHUA LEH THUHRETU CHUNG-CHANG

Chhiar tur : Deut. 19:1-21;

Chang vawn : Deut. 19:2-3;

Tun tuma kan zir tur, Humhimna khua an ruat thu leh thuhretu chung chang hi zirlai hmasa lamah khan kan zir sil nual tawh a, tawh fang chu kan hre tawh awm e. Amaherawhchu bung 19-ah hian chipchiar zawk leh fiah zawkin sawi nawn leh a ni a, chuvangin he zirlaiah hian kan zir nawn leh dawn a ni.

In tan khaw pathum in ruat tur a ni (19:1-3): He thu hi Number bung 35-ah Pathianin Mosia hmangin a lo sawi tawh a, hetah hian a chah nawn leh a ni. Israel miten Lalpa pek Kanaan ram chu an luah a, chuta hnamte a tih bo va, thlamuanga a awmtir hunah tualthattute inhumhimna atan khawpui pathum an ruat tur a ni tiin a sawi a. Zirlai hmasa, bung 4-thuah khan Jordan khawchhak lama cheng ta te, Reubenho te, Gad-ho te, Manase hnam zatve-te tana humhimna khawpui siam a nih thu kan zir tawh a. Chung khawpuite nen chuan khawpui paruk lai an siam a ni. He khawpui, tualthattute tualtlanna hi Israel mite tan chauh ni lovin hnam dangte leh an hnena chengte pawh tual an thah chuan an tlanlut thei a, tichuan humhimin an awm thei dawn a ni.

Tualthat humhim tur chinte (19:4-7): Hetah hian tualthattu tlan luta humhim tur chin a tarlang a, “miin a thenawm khawveng tun hmaa huatna pawh nei lem lova that palh apiangte, ...thing kit tura a hrei fang thlawnin a thenawm khawveng chu vawm hlum ta angte hi” tia ziak a ni. A sawi tum ber nia lang chu huat vang ni lova tihpalh thila tualthatte chauh humhim tur niin a lang. Chumi awmzia chu, miin ramhnuaiah emaw tual lo that palh ta se, an khawpui ruatah chuan a rang thei ang berin a tlan lut vat tur a ni. A tlan lut lova a thaha unauten tualthattu chu an that a nih chuan engmah thubuui a awm dawn lo niin a lang. Thisen phuba latu-in a um phak hma ngeia tlan luh a ngai a ni. Chuvangin tualthattu chu a tlan luh thuai theih nan humhimna khawpui pathum Kanaan ramah siamtir an ni.

Tihpalh thila tualthattu, humhimna khua-a a tlan luh hnua a awm dan zel tur hi tlemin han chhuizui ila; Miin, tihpalh thila tual a thah a, chu khawpuia a tlan luh chuan chu khuaa puithiamte leh upate chuan an lo hum tur a ni. Tichuan chu khuaa hriakthih puithiam lal tang lai chu a thih hma loh chuan tualthattu chu khaw dangah leh a khaw hlui lamah pawh a insawn tur a ni lo. A tualtlanna khaw ramri pawn lama a kal a, thisen phuba latuin a hmuh a, a lo thah chuan, thisenah chuan thiamloh a chang lo vang. Puithiam lal a thih hnuaah chauh a awmna ramah a haw leh tur a ni. Heng thil hi Israel fate awmna apiangah an thlahte thlenga ro an rel dan tur a ni (Num. 35:25-29).

Israelte tan khawpui paruk, Jordan ralah pathum, Kanaan ramah pathum siamsak an ni a, an ram pawh a zim a, tualthattute tlan khawmna hmun atana ruat a ni a, an tan pawh a tawh thawkhat viau ang. Levia-puithiamho awmna khua ngeia buatsaih tur a ni a; puithiamte chuan a thu a zirin an lo hum ang a, kutpalh tuara

thattu an nih chuan humhim tur an ni. Chutiang bawkin kohhran awmna khaw tinah biak in leh quarter kan sa a, pastor-te leh kohhran upate an awm bawk. Chutah chuan mahni sualna inhria a, chhan ngai nia Setana beihna laka humhim beiseia rawn tlan lutte chu, chatuana nunna kawng, inhumhimna hmunpui, Isua Krista thisena tlan chhuah an nihzia hriattirin kan lo hum ve ngei tur a ni ang. Nimahsela, tunlaiah misual chhanchhuah ngai, nun beidawng ngawih ngawihthe hian kan biak in leh quarter-ah te hian chawlh hahdamna an chang em? Setana bawih atanga chhanchhuah ngai nia inhria-ten min rawn panin kan lo hnar a ni mai lo maw? mahni infiah theuh ila.

Khawpui pathum dang inbelhchhah leh ang (19:8-9): Israel fate chu Lalpa an Pathian an hmangaih a, a kawng an zawha, a thupek zawng zawng an pawm phawt chuan malsawmin an awm ang a, an ram chu Lalpan a tizau zel dawn a ni tia hriattir an ni a. Chutia Lalpa thupek an awih avanga an ram a tihzau hunah tuna khawpui ni lo, khawpui dang a ruat belh tur a ni tiin Mosia hmanga hriattir an ni. Lalpan luah tura a pek ram chhungah chuan pawl khawih lo thisen chhuah a awm tur a ni lo. Chutiang chu a awm lohna turin humhimna khawpui ruatsak an ni.

Tihluhna avanga tualthatte hremna (19:11-13): Tihpalh thila tualthat ni lo, miin a thenawm khawveng a huat a, a chang ru a, a bei a, a thah chuan humhimna khuaah chuan tlanlut mahse, an khaw upaten an hruai ang a, thinsen phuba latu hnenah an hlan ang a, chumi chu khawngaih miah lovin an tihlum mai tur a ni. Israel ramah huat avanga tualthat reng reng chu a awm tur a ni lo va, pawl khawih lote thisen chhuahna chu an tibo thuai tur a ni.

Thuthlung Hlui hunah chuan thil tisualtu chungah phuba lak tur a ni a, nun aiah nun, mit aiah mit, ha aiah ha, kut aiah kut, ke aiah ke tih a ni. Thuthlung Tharah erawh chuan Lal Isuan “in hmelmate chu hmangaih ula, a tiduhdahtu che u chu tawngtai sak rawh u” (Mtt. 5:43-48) a ti. Hmelma hmangaih turin a zirtir ngawt lo va, amah ngeiin a hmelmate tan a tuar a, Kross- lerah a khengbettute tan a tawngtai sak a ni. Paula pawhin “A tiduhdahtu che u chu malsawm sak ula, anchhia chu lawh suh u” tih leh “Phuba reng reng keima lak tur a ni, keiman ka thungrul ang” (Rom 12:14-19) tiin a sawi a ni. Thuthlung Hlui zirtirna chu Thuthlung Thar-ah thlak thleng a ni a, keini ringtute chu hmelmate tawngtai sak a, malsawm saktu tur kan ni.

Hmanlai ramri (19:14): Mahni ram ri pela mi ram a ruka laksak a, ram ri siam hi Lalpa huat zawng tak a ni. Hetah hian hmasanga Aigupta bawiha an tan hmaa an pute, Abraham te, Isaka te, Jakoba te Kanaan rama an lo chen laia ram ri an lo kham fel sa kha tisawn lo turin a hrilh. “In pi leh puten hmasanga ram ri an lo kham chu sawn suh u” (Thuf. 22:28; 23:10) tia zia a ni. Mahni ram chin ni lova, mi ram lak duh vanga pal ban phun awn deuh tlatte, mi ram china ban phun tlat chingte kan awm a nih chuan Lalpa duh loh thil kan ti a ni ang.

Thuhretu pahnih, pathum kaa...tihngheh tur (19:15): Thuhretu tih chung chang hi kan zir tawh naa, tlemin han sawi zau leh deuh ila; “Thuhretu” kan tih hi a awmzia hre turin tawng bul chhui leh deuh a ngai a. A bul takah chuan “Thuhretu” tih hi Grik tawng a ni a, “Martures” an ti a ni. Chu chu sapin “witness” an ti a, keinin “Thuhretu” kan lo ti a. Grik tawnga “martures” tih hi a pawimawh hle a, a huam pawh a zauva “martar” kan tih thin, inpekna kawnga nun chan khawpa inpete chanchin a kawak phak tlat a, chuvangin thuhretu hi an pawimawh hle a ni. Thuhretu dikte an tangkai

em em lain thuhretu der erawh chu chhiatna namen lo thlentu an ni a, Juda-te chanchin ziaktu ropui Josephus-a pheh chuan “thuhretua tang tur chuan hun kal tawha a rinawm leh rinawm loh an chhuikir thin, hmeichhia leh bawihthe chu thuhretu-ah an tang thei lo” a ti. Chubakah thihna khawp sualah reng reng thuhretu pakhat mai a tawh lo va, pahnih emaw, pathum emaw ka atanga tihngheh tur a ni.

Thuhretu derte hremna (19:16-21): Thuhretu fel lo, dawta mi puh hmang an awm chuan puithiamte leh roeltuten ngun takin an dap ang a, thuhretu der a ni tih an man chhuah chuan, a unau chungah tih a tum ang chu ama chungah a tla zawk ang a, an tihlum mai tur a ni. Mosia hnena Pathian thusawm pek pakua-na bawhchhia a nih avangin an khawngaih tur a ni lo. Chutiang thil tha lo chu an zing ata an tibo thuai tur a ni. A chhan chu an zinga thuhretu der an la awm chuan an hria anga, an hlau vang a, tun hnuah chutiang thil tha lo reng reng chu an tih ngam tawh lohna turin chutiang mi chu an zuah tur a ni lo tiin thu a pe.

Chuvangin keini ringtute, Pathian fate hi chuan heta Mosia sawi ang hian hretu der emaw, dawta mi hek chhiat emaw i tum ve ngai suh ang u. Kan Lalpa Isuan, “In hmelmate chu hmangaih ula, a tiduhdahtu cheu chu tawngtai sak rawh u, in Pa vana mi fate in nih theih nan” tia min zirtir angin i nung zawk ang u. “Dawt sawi banin, mahni thenawm hnenah thu dik tak i sawi theuh ang u, in peng tawh theuh kan ni si a” (Ephe. 4:25-32).

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Israelten tualthattute tualtlanna tur khawpui an ruatsak a, keini hunah hetiang hian ti ve dawn ta ila; enge kan harsatna-te ni ang?
2. “Thuhretu” tih hi enge a awmzia ber ni ang? Thuhretu derte kohhranah lo awm ve sela, kohhrante hian engtin nge kan tih ang?
3. Israelte nunah tihluhna avanga tual that chu tih-hlum ve tur a ni a. Kohhranah hian hetiang tual that lo awm ve ta se, engtia tih tur nge ni ang?

ZIRLAI 25

INDO CHUNG CHANG TIH DAN TUR

Chhiar tur : Deut. 20:1-20;

Chang vawn : Deut. 20:4;

Bible-ah hian indona chung chang a tam hle a, Thuthlung Hlui bu-ah phei hi chuan indona, ral beihna chanchinin hmun a luah khat a ni ber mai. He zirlaiah pawh hian Israelten hmelmata an do huna an tih dan tur kan zir dawn a ni. Thuthlung Thar, ringtute tan chuan he indona hi mihring indona a ni tawh lo va, mihring pakhatata tisa leh Thlarau indona a ni tawh zawk a, chuvangin ngun takin i lo zir teh ang.

An mahni chu in hlau tur a ni lo (20:1): Hmasang atangin Bible ram mite zingah indona a tam hle a. Pathian ngei pawh indo thin angin an ngai a, Israelte pawh hian an Pathian chu indo thin Pathian angin an ngai a, **“Sipai hote Lalpa”** tih tawngkam atangte hian Lalpa chu “indonaa sipai Lal leh hotu ber” a nihzia a lang. Hmanlai chuan indona hi “indona thianghlim” (holy war) angin an ngai a. Mihring zinga indona a ni ngawt lo va, pathian leh pathian inkara indona a ni. A chak zawka an tan chuan “kan pathian a chak” an ti a, a chak lo zawka an tan chuan “kan pathian a chak lo” an ti thin. Chuvangin indona chu mihring chakna leh ralthuam lam a ni hran lo va, Pathian thiltihtheihna leh chakzia tarlanna lam a ni.

He changah hian Israel miten Lalpa pek ram an luah huna an hmelmata do tura an chhuah hunah an hmelmata chu eng anga tam pawh nise, sakawr leh tawlailir tam tak pawh nei mah se, an mahni chu an hlau tur a ni lo va, Aigupta ram ata kut chak taka hruai chhuaktu Lalpa chu an hnenah a awm reng tih an hre tur a ni tia hriattir an ni. Indona thiltitheih, sipaihote Lalpa chu an hmelmata leh an pathian aini a chak zawk a, chuvangin an hlauvin, an zam chhe mai tur a ni lo. Keini pawh kan hmelmata Setana chu a ei theih tur zawngin Sakeibaknei rum thin angin rawn hahum thin mahse, kan hnena awm Lalpa hi lei leh vana thuneihna zawng zawng neitu a nih avangin kan hlauvin, kan zam chhe tur a ni lo.

Puithiamin mipuite va pan sela (20:2-4): Israel miten an hmelmata an do dawn hnaihah puithiamin mipuite chu a pan ang a, a fuih ang a, mal a sawm hmasa tur a ni. Hetiangin thu a sawi ang a, “Aw Israel mite u, hre rawh u khai, tunah chuan in hmelmata indo dawn ta a ni a, zam suh ula, tih suh ula, khur hek suh u, an ni chu hlau hek suh u, nangmahni chhandam tura inhmelmata beihsak tur cheu-a in hnena awm zel chu Lalpa in Pathian a ni si a” tiin a fuih tur a ni.

Puithiam fuihna tawngkam hian an zingah hlau leh khur mite a thlamuan ang a, a ti-huaisein dawn a ni. Chutiang bawkin Kristian nuna hnungtawlhate leh mi chak lote hi rawngbawltute fuihna hian a tichak theih a, tlu-te pawh a kaitho theih tih hi kan zir chhuah atan a tha hle. Kohhranah rinnaa hnungtawlhate, suala tlu te an awm em? Ringtu nun ke pen dan thiam lova tal buai an awm em? Setana beihna avanga harsatna tawh an awm em? Chung mite tichak a, fuih turin rawngbawltute hian

mawhphurhna kan nei. “Puithiamin mipuite va pan sela” a tih ang hian keini pawhin kan pan ve tur a ni ang.

Indonaa kal ve lo tur chili-te (20:5-9): Sipai ral dotu atana thlan tel loh pawl 4 lai tihlan a ni a, chung mite chu;

1. In thar sa a, hlan rih lo chu, midangin an hlan khalh lohnan in lama hawntir tur a ni. Sipaia a tana a thih hlauh chuan a chan dawn si a (ch.5).
2. Grep huan siam a, a rah la chhawr hman lo chu mahni in lama haw rih zawk tur a ni. Indonaa a thih hlauh chuan midangin an chhawr dawn si a (ch. 6).
3. Nupui tur hual a, la nei rih lo pawh, in lama haw rih tur a ni; a thih palh chuan midangin an nei dah ang e (ch. 7).
4. Mi dawizep, hlau leh zam mi chu, midangte a tikhawloh lohnan in lama haw tura tih a ni bawk (ch. 8).

Indo laia in chhung khawsakna lam tibuitu nei reng reng chu sipai atana hman tlak an ni lo. Chutiang bawkin kan Lalpa pawhin, “Tupawh mahni hrehawm pawisa lo va, a kross pua mi zui lo chu, ka mi ni tlak a ni lo” tia zirtir kan ni ve bawk (Mtt. 10:38; Luka 9:23). Mahni chhungkua leh mahni pum puarna tur ringawta Lalpa rawngbawl tura inpetute hi kohhran tana mi tangkai tak an awm ngai lo. Hlawkna eng emaw tal an hmuh loh chuan kohhran an sawi chhe leh mai thin. Sipai chuan zam lovin ral a do tur a ni a, tlanchhe chungin ral a do tur a ni lo va, khawvel thil lungkham neiin ral a do tur a ni lo. Krista sipai tha chu sipaia awm tura thlangtu chu a tihlawm theihnan, tumah indo laiin tun dam chhung khawsaknate hian an intihnawk ngai lo a ni (2 Tim. 2:3,4; Heb. 12:1-2).

“Sipai hotute an ruat tur a ni” Sipaiten ral an dovin, awmze nei takin ral an relh hmasa thin a, chutiang atan chuan an zingah thlarau mi, sipai hotu an inthlang hmasa thin. Sipai hotute chuan fing tak leh rem hre takin ral an relh a, ral an do thin. Keini ringtute pawh kan hmelma Setana do turin Thlarau Thianghlim thiltihtheihna leh finna, ral relh thiamna kan mamawh a, Thlarauva inbuatsaihna tha tak kan neih reng a ngai a ni.

Remna thu in sawi phawt ang (20:10-11): Israel miten an hmelmate an beih dawn hunah an beih hmain rem thu an sawi hmasa phawt tur a ni. Tichuan chu khuaa mite chuan rem thu an lo siam pui a, an lo inpek chuan an hnathawktuah an awm vek ang a, an rawng an bawl ang tia thupek an ni.

Israel mite chu indo rawt hmasatu an ni tur a ni lo va, inremna zawng hmasatu an ni tur a ni. Chutiang bawkin keini ringtute pawh mi zawng zawng nen inrema awm tur leh miten min rem theih loh pawhin mahni lam talin rem tura zirtir kan ni (Rom 8:18).

An rem loh cheu a...tihhlum vek tur (20:12-15): Israelten remna thu an sawi pawh a, rem duh lo va, do let an lo tum chuan an zam bik tur a ni lo. An khua chu an hual tur a ni a, an lamah Lalpa a tan zel dawn avangin zam lovin an do ngam zel tur a ni. Tichuan an mipa zawng zawng chu khandaihin an tihlum vek tur a ni a, an hmeichhia leh an fanau te, an ran rualte leh khuaa thil awm reng reng chu rallak thil zawng zawng chu an pualah an la ang a, Lalpa hmaah an chen tur a ni.

“Rallak thil” tih hi indonaa hmelma thil an laksak thin a, chutianga an thil laksakte chu a ni. Chung rallak thilte chu indonaa kalte chuan an insem thin a, Bible

hmun danga a sawi dan thenkhatah chuan, ralkal chu hmun hnihah an then a, hmun khat chu mipui tan, hmun khat dang leh chu Lalpa tan an serh hrang thin (cf. Num. 31:26). He thil hi Lalpa malsawmna an dawn dan chikhat tho a ni a, Lalpan a ram tiam chhunga an luh hunah chuan chu rama thiltha chu an ei ang tia a lo sawi kha, heng an hmelma, ral an beih atanga an lak, rallak sum leh thilte hi a ni. Kanaan rama an luh hnua an chan tur Lalpa pek sa a ni.

In tiboral vek tur a ni (20:16-18): Israel fate hnena Lalpan ram pek a lo tiam tawh chhunga an tihdan tur thupek hi a in-ang vek lo. A hmaa kan sawi tawh ang khan an hmelmate an do hmaa remna sawi hmasa tura thupek an nih laiin, he chang hlawma a sawi, hnam rukte hi chu remna thu sawi tura tih an ni lo. Heng hnam ruk, Hit mite, Amor mite, Periz mite, Kanaan mite, Hiv mite, Jebus mite chanchin hi 7:1-4- thuah chipchiar takin kan sawi tawh a, en kir leh la. Heng hnam rukte hi milem be hnam an ni vek a, an mahni leh an milem biak zawng zawngte chu tiboral vek tura hriattir an ni; that vek lova zuahte an awm chuan, khua rei hnuaah milem biakna kawnga hruai luttute leh biaktirtute an la ni mai thei a, chuvangin “Lalpa an Pathian chung a thil an tihsual loh nan” tumah an zuah tur a ni lo.

Kristian nunah pawh mihring hlui, tisa dan ze hrang hrangte hi tihlum vek tura thupek kan ni. “tisa chu a sual ngaihtuahnate chawpa khengbet” tura zirtir kan ni (Gal. 5:24). Israel fate angin keini pawh tihlum vek tura thupek kan awih lohva, kan zuah a nih chuan kan tan thang leh fal an la ni ang a, sual kawnga min tipengtu a la ni dawn tih min zirtir.

Thingte chu...in kit tur a ni lo (20:19-20): Israel miten hmelmate an beih a, an khua an hual hunah chung a thingte chu hreipuiin an kit tur a ni lo va, an ei atana zuahtur a ni tia thupek an ni. Nimahsela, thing, a rah ei mi ni chuang lote erawh chu an duh chuan an kit thei ang a, chungte hmang chuan an hmelmate chu an hung hnan tlat tur a ni tiin thu a pe.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Chang 2-4 ah hian puithiam hna chikhat tarlan a ni a, Tun hunah hian rawngbawltu, Pastorte hian kohhranah eng engte hi nge an hnate sawi ho ni se.
2. Israelte chu ral an beih dawnin rem thu an sawi hmasa tur a ni a, Kan Kristian nunah hian engvangin nge mite kan rem theih thin loh le?

ZIRLAI 26

DAN CHI HRANG HRANGTE

Chhiar tur : Duet. 21:1-23;

Chang vawn : Deut. 21:9;

Pathianin Israelte hnenah hian thusawm pek Dan a pek bakah dan tesepe tam tak a pe tel baw k a, he zirlaia kan zir tur pawh hi chung dan hrang hrangte chu an ni. Tualthat man chhuah theih loh chungchang te, indonaa hmeichhia an man tihdan tur te, fa tir ro pek dante, fa thuawih lo tihdan tur leh thinga khai ruang tih dan turte kan zir dawn a ni.

Tualthah man chhuah theihloh chungchang (21:1-9): Israel miten Kanaan ram an luah hunah “Tamlakah mi tihhlumin lo awm ang sela, a tihlumtu hriat ni si lo sela” chutiang chungchang thu an enfiah dan tur chi li lai ruaksak an ni;

1. Tamlakah tuma hriat lohvin mitthi ruang lo awm an hmuh chuan upate leh roreltute an kal ang a, an tihhlumna hmun atang chuan an teh ang a, a ruang awmna hmun atanga khaw hnai ber chu an zawng chhuak hmasa tur a ni (ch. 1-2).
2. Mitthi ruang awmna atanga khaw hnai ber, chumi khaw upate chuan bawng lâ, la chhawr ngai loh an hruai ang a, tuiluanna hmun, engmah la chinna ngai loh hmunah an kai chhuk ang a, bawng lâ ring chu an tan ang (ch.3-4).
3. Levia fapa puithiamten an va pan ang a, Sarthi thih dan chu an zawt fiah ang a, an rel ang ang a ni ang (ch. 5).
4. Mitthi ruang awmna atanga khaw hnai bera upa zawng zawngten bawng lâ thi chungah chuan an kut an sil ang a, tualthattu an nih lohzia an puang ang a, thisen phuba laktir lo turin an ngen ang a; tichuan thisen thua chuan ngaihdam an ni ang tiin a sawi (ch. 6-9).

Bawng lâ hian kan Bible-ah nihna pawimawh tak a chang a, tlemin han chhui thui deuh ila; Bawng lâ hi Pathian nena thuthlunnan te, inthawinan te, sual thawina te leh entir neia a sawina hmun tam takah kan hmu a, bawng lâ chu buh chiltuah an hmang thin (Hos. 10:11). Abrahamah hnena Pathianin thu a thlun dawn khan bawngla kum thum mi a hmang a (Gen 15:9), Samuela'n Davida hriak a thih dawn khan inthawinan a hmang baw k a (1 Samu. 16:2), mitthi ruang, tu thah tih hriat loh chung changah bawng lâ hi an hmang baw k a ni (21:6-9). Chubakah entirna angin heng chang Ror. 14:18; Jer. 46:20; 50:11; Hos. 4:16; 10:11; Heb. 9:13-ah a sawi baw k.

Bawng lâ an thah hi an tana inthawina a ni lo va, sarthi chungah kut thlaktu an ni lo tih leh a thisen lakah an thianghlim tih entirna atan ran chu an that a, an kut an sil zaw k a ni. Bawng lâ an thahna hmun hi kumkhuaa lo atan emawa lei la lehna ngai loh, tui luanna hmun a ni a, thisen silfaina atana tui luanna hmun a ni. Puithiamho leh roreltute hmaah an sualna a nih lohzia hriattirna atan ran chungah an kut an sil. Pilata'n “mipui hmaah chuan a kut a sil a, he mifel thisenah hian ka thiange” tia a sawi ang kha a ni (Mtt. 27:24).

Sualna nei lo Isua Krista daipawna thisen chhuahtira awm kha kan sual tlenfaina atan a ni a. Bawng lâ thianghlim thisen chhuah khan mi tihhluma awm thisen lakah an khaw hnai ber upate leh mipui thisen mawhpurhna lakah a ngai

dam ta ang khan sualna reng reng nei lo, Krista thisen hlu tak chuan bawhchhiatna avanga kan sual mawh chu min tlenfai sak tak meuh a ni.

Indonaa hmeichhe man tih dan tur (21:10-14): Indonaa sal atana an man, nula hmetha tak, nupui atan pawh an mi duhzawng chu indonaa an nu leh pate an thahsak tawh avangin an nu leh pate sunna hun thlakhat chhung an pe ang a, an lu an met ang a, an tinte an hlep bawh ang a, an sal kawr an hlip bawh ang; tichuan thlakhat zet hnuah an in-ah an hruai ang a, nupui atan an nei thei a ni. Nupui atan lungdum lohna a awm chuan an duh duhnaa an kal an phalsak tur a ni a, an tihminghliaw tawh avangin sal bawlin an bawl tur a ni lo va, sumin an hralh tur a ni hek lo tia hriattir an ni.

Dan hnuaia awmte tana nupui pasal inneih dan zamsak an ni a, kohhran inneih dante nen erawh a inang lo. Thuthlung Hlui zirtirna thenkhatte hi Thuthlung Thar huna zawm vek theih a ni lo. Matthaia 19:4-9 ah Lal Isuan nupui pasal inneih thu a sawi lang a, “chuvangin, Pathianin a zawm tawh chu mihringin then suh se... Tupawh tlangval ngaih vang ni lova nupui maa midang nei apiang chu a uire a ni...” a ti. Thuthlung Hlui hun anga, lungdum loh china then leh mai kha a thiaw tawh lo va, nupui pasal kan neih tawh chuan dam chhung atan a ni nghal a, kan thutiamah pawh, a hrehawmah leh nuamah pawh dam chhunga innei tura thutiam kan nei a nih kha. Pathianin a zawm tawh chu mihringten i then suh ang u.

Fa hmasa ro pek dan tur (21:15-17): Fa hmasa (fa tir) tih hian mipa fa piang hmasa ber a kawh bik a (Gen. 10:15; 22:21; Exo. 6:14; Num. 3:2). Israel-te chuan fatir hi an dah pawimawh hle; pa chakna chhawm hmasa bertu a nih avangin pa ber thih hnuah pawh a dinhmun luahtu tura ngaih a ni. Fa tir dinhmunah chuan hlutna te, thianghlamna te, thuneihna te, lalna te, mawhphurhna te, ro luahtu nihna te a inbawh khawm a, chuvangin Pathianin fa tir chu a hauh bik avangin a hnena hlan tur a ni a; mahse an hlan dan erawh chu inthawinaah hlan tak tak lovin an tlan thin a ni. Chuvangin fa tir chuan thuneihna nasa tak a nei a, a mawhphurhna pawh a lian bik a, chhungkaw malsawmna pawh a chanvo tura dah a ni a, ro luah chungchang thuah pawh fa tir chuan chan hnih a chang thin.

Hetah hian miin nupui pahni nei ang sela, a nupuite chu duh zawk leh duh loh zawk nei sela, tichuan fa hrin sak ve ve bawh se la, a fapa upa ber chu a nupui duh loh zawk fa ni se la, ro a khawm tir hunah a nupui duh zawka fapa chu a duh loh zawk aiah fa u-ah a siam tur a ni lo tia thu pek a ni. Israel fate zingah nupui pakhat aia tam nei an tam hle. Abraham a te, Isaka te, Jakoba te, Davida te, Solomona te chanchin atangin nupui an ngah hlawm hle tih a hriat theih. Chung an nupuite laka fa u ber rokhawm dan tur chu a sawi a ni. Israel thlahtute chanchinah pa berin fanau zawk, fa u dinhmun a pek thu kan hmu nual a, Abraham a’n a fapa naupang zawk Isaka chu Ismaela fa u nihna a chantir a, ro a khawmtir a, Isaka a’n a fa naupang zawk Jakoba chu fa u-ah siamin mal a sawm a (Gen. 17:19-21), Jakoba a’n Josefa fapa naupang zawk Ephraima chu fa u malsawmna a pe (Gen. 48:13-20). Heng hun lai hian Dan thusawm pek leh dan tesepek an la ni lo va, Pa berin fa tir nihna chu a fapa naupang zawk hnenah a hlan thei a, nimahsela, Dan pek an nih hnuah Lalpan a khap a ni. Thuthlung Tharah Isua chu “Fa tir” tih a ni a (Mtt. 1:25; Luka 2:7; Rom 8:29; Thup. 1:5). Isua ringtute chu Pathian fate an ni a, Isua chu piang hmasa ber, fa tir tih a ni; keini hi Isua unaute, a ro luah puitute, thiam a chantirte kan ni. “piang hmasa ber” tih hian Bethlehem a pianna ni lovin mitthi zing ata thi leh tawh ngai lo tura tho leh a nihna a kawh.

Fa thuawih lo tih dan tur (21:18-21): Israel fate hnena dan thupekte hi khirhkhan tak a ni hlawm a, keini hunah hi chuan zawm ve dawn ila kan tlin ve lovang tih a lang reng mai; mahni fa luhlul leh zungawl veite lunga denhlumtir mai chu kan phal a rinawm lo! Israel mite chuan fapa luhlul tak, hel hmang tak, nu leh pate thu leh an thununna pawh awih duh tawh lo khawpa sual an neih chuan, a nu leh pate chuan upate hnenah an hruai ang a, an khaw kulh kawngka bulah an hruai tur a ni; tin, a nu leh pate chuan an khaw upate hnenah “He kan fapa hi luhlul tak leh hel hmang tak a ni a, kan thu pawh a awih duh lo va; inkhawhral hmang leh ruih hmang mi a ni” an ti ang a, tichuan khuaa mi zawng zawngte chuan lungin an denghlum tur a ni tiin thu a pe. A chhan chu Israel mite zinga chutiang thil tha lo an tihbo nghal zel chuan mi zawng zawngin an lo hria ang a, an hlau ang a, tuman an ti-ngam dawn lo a ni.

Mihring hi kan lo pian chhuah hian suahsual bawl tur sa hrim hrima piang tumah kan awm lo va, rilru thianghlim tak nen (nausen-in) kan lo piang vek a, amaherawhchu kan chhehvela thil awm dante, kan hmuh leh kan hriatte hian kan nungchang a lo siam danglam a, kan seilenna ram a zirte, kan seilenna in chhungkua leh zirtirna atangin mitha leh misual tak kan lo chhuak mai niin a lang. Fa luhlul leh thuawih lo kan tihte pawh hi an naupan laia enkawl dan dik taka inenkawlna chhungkuaa an seilen loh vang a ni chawh. Chuvangin “naupang chu a kalna awm kawngah chuan zirtir ula, a upat hun pawhin a thlah lovang” tih te, “Beisei awm a la nih laiin i fapa chu thunun la, boral mai turah ngai suh” “Naupang thunun tim suh, tiangin vaw mah la, a thi dawn si lo va, tiangin i vua ang a, tichuan Seol ata a nunna i chhan chhuak ang” (Thuf. 22:6; 19:18; 13:14) tia min zirtir hi kan tih ve ngei tur a ni.

Thinga khai ruang phum ngei tur (21:22-23): Israelte zingah thihna khawp sual ti a, Pathian anchhe dawng chu Kanaan ram leilung a tihbawlhhlawh loh nan thing lera an khai thin. Pathian anchhe dawng reng reng chu misual rapthlak, leilunga thi tlak lo, thing lera khai kan tur an ni. Lalpa an Pathianin luah tura a pek ram chu an tihbawlhhlawh loh nan tia hriattir an ni.

Heta a sawi ang chiah hian Lal Isua Krista kha thing lera khai-kanin a awm a, a chhan chu Adamate bawhchhiatna avanga mihringte chung a anchhia zawng zawng kha a phurh vang a ni (Isaia 53:4-6; 2 Kor. 5:21). He leilunga thi tlak lo khawpa sual rapthlak, Pathian anchhia zawng zawng a bura kan khum kha, Lal Isuan a ma kovah a nghat a, a mahin mawh a la a, thing lera mualpho taka khaikan a ni. Chumi avang chuan Pathianin misual ngaihdamna thu a puang ta a. Thing lera khaikan chu zankhuaa awm tur a ni lo va, phum tur a ni tia a sawi angin Lal Isua chu a thih ni la la-in lak thlak a ni a, thlanah phumin a awm a, nimahsela, thihna hnehin ropui takin a tho leh ta! Chumi avang chuan tunah Pathian anchhe dawngtu ni lovin Pathian roluahtu, Krista luahpuitute kan

lo ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Lal Isuan “Pathianin a zawm tawh chu, mihringin then suh se” a ti a. Innei tawh zawng zawngte hi Pathian zawm (samsuih) kan ti vek thei ang em?

2. Fa thuawih lo leh luhlulte hi chutiang tur hrim hrima lo piang an awm thei ang em? Chung mite siam tha turin engtin nge kohhran hian hma kan lak pui ang?
3. Israel hnam thlahtu bulten an fa u zawk ro leh malsawmna pe lova fanau zawk hnena an pe thin hian enge min zirtir a tum?

ZIRLAI 27

NUN DAN TUR ZIRTIRNA

Chhiar tur : Deut. 22:1-30;

Chang vawn : Deut. 22:3;

Tun tuma kan zir tur hi Israel fate khawtlang nun dan tur a ni a, Dan hnuaia mite hnena pek ni mahse, keini ringtute tan hlei hleia kan zawm atana tha vek an ni. Dan zawm avanga thiam chang ni lo mah ila, thiam chantir tawhte nun dan tur tak a ni a. Kan chan Thlarau leh Dan chu englai mahin a inkalh ngai lo va, chuvangin Israel mite tana dah tha mai lovin kan nunah i zir ang u.

In hruai hawsak...tur a ni (22:1-2): Israelte zingah an unaute bawngpa emaw, an beram emaw bo an hmuhin an ngawihsan mai tur a ni lo va, an hruai hawsak ngei ngei tur a ni tiin a hriattir a. A neitu an hriat loh pawhin an rawn zawn hunah, engmah phut nei lovin an lo pe leh mai tur a ni. Chutiang bawkin an sabengtung te, an silhfen te leh thil hloh chhar reng reng chu an ngawihbo pui tur a ni lo. Hei hi hnam rinawmte tihdan tha tak a ni; hetiang a ti turin mi rinawm nih a ngai. Keini zofate hi tunhma atanga hnam rinawm, ran inruksak ve ngai lo kan ni a, heta a sawi ang hi kan hnam awmdan mawi tak a lo ni tawh thin. Hetah Israel faten tu ran pawh lo bo se, an hmuh phawt chuan an zep tur a ni lo va, neihsak emaw, ruk bosak emaw an tum tur a ni lo va, a neitu hnenah an pe leh ngei tur a ni tia a sawi ang hian keini pawh kan khawtlangah chutiang takin kan nung tur a ni.

In unaute...intun thawhpui ngei tur a ni (22:5): Israel mite zingah harsatna tawk, tanpui ngai an hmuhin an ngawihsan tur a ni lo. Mi, a sabengtung emaw, a bawngpa emaw che sualin tlu sela, chu chu an hmuhin an tun thawhpui ngei tur a ni tia hriattir an ni a. Hei pawh hi zofate tan chuan inzirtir ngai lova kan nun ze mawi tak a ni thin. Tlawmngaihna nei hnam kan ni a, tanpui ngaite tanpui hi kan infuihna ber pawh a ni thin a, nimahsela, hun a lo inher zel a, tunlaih erawh chuan kan infuih kal zo tawh lo a nih ber hi! Kristian kan nihna a rei tial tial a, piangthar kan pung tial tial a, mahni ta ta chauh kan en tawh zawk vek a, kei ka puar chuan thenawmte chu lo tam mai mai rawhse kan ti-rilru deuh tlat tawh a ni. Insiam that kan mamawh hle.

Hmeichhia leh mipa silhfen chungchang (22:5): Hmeichhiain mipa thuamhnaw an inbel tur a ni lo va, mipa pawhin hmeichhe silhfen an inbel tur a ni hek lo. Lalpa ngaiha thil tenawm tak a ni tiin a hriattir. Tunlaih a bik takin kan hmeichhiate hian mipa thuama inthuam an ching ta hle a, thil zahthlakah pawh kan ngai tawh lem lo. Mipa erawh hi chuan hmeichhe puanfen, hmeichhe kawr leh an silhfen dangte-a inthuam an awm meuh lo. An lo awm ve a nih pawhin Lalpa tana tenawm an ni tel ve ang. He thil tenawm hi Israelte zingah a awm tur a ni lo va, Lalpa khap tlat thil a ni.

Thawmhnaw inbel chungchang dan hi Thuthlung Tharah pawh zirtir kan ni a, “hmeichhe ho pawh inthlahdah lo leh inbel lutuk lovin, thuam inchawih tawkin inchei sela” tia zirtir kan ni (1 Tim. 2:9). Kan silhfen inbel duh dan atang te hian kan chhungril nun chu tawkfang a hriat theih awm e. Chuvangin keini ringtute hian kan silhfen inbel danah kan fimkhur a pawimawh hle ang.

Sava, a pui leh a note tihdan tur (22:6-7): Israel miten kal kawnga an kalin, thingah emaw, leiah emaw sava bu an hmuha a note an lakin a pui chawpin an la tur a ni lo tia hriattir an ni. A pui chu an chhuah ngei ngei tur a ni a, chutia an tih chuan an dam rei dawn a ni. Pathian thilsiamte zingah savate pawh an tel a, nunrawng taka kutthlak hi Lalpan rem a ti lo. Sakhaw dang betute hian nungchate chungah ngilneihna an ngah hle a, an inzirtirnaah pawh thil nung nunna reng reng thah thianga ni lo va, ngilnei takin an enkawl tur a ni an ti. Keini Kristian zawkte hian nungchate awm mai mai hi kan hmu thei lo va, tihhlum dan ringawt kan zawng ta thin a. Chuvangin sakhaw dang betute mahin rannung chungah ngilneih nachang an hriat chuan keini ringtute hian ngil kan nei ngei tur a ni ang. Sa ei kan chak avanga kan talh ni lo, kut hlei vang hrim hrima rannung sawisak hi i ching lovang u.

Thisen chhuahna in a nih loh nan...in hung tur a ni (22:8): Israel mite leh hnam dangte pawh nise, Palestina leh a chhehvel ramah khuan an in sakte chu a chungawl, inkawm khawmna leh khaw lum laia riahna atan leh thli thaw dawnna atan an siam deuh vek a, an hung that loh chuan tlak-thlak hlauhawm tak a ni a, chuvangin thisen chhuahna in a nih loh nan tha taka hung khap tura fuih an ni. In chung chhuatawl chu fit thuma sanga hung kual vek a ni thin.

Thil chihnih tihpawlh loh tur (22:9-12): Thil inkhing lo taka chawhpawlh a that lohzia tihlan a ni; Grep huanah thil chihnih chin kawp loh tur a ni a, inkhing lo takin bawngpa leh sabengtung nghawngkawp bat duna hna thawhtir a rem ti lo. Bawngpa chu ran thianghlim, inthawinaa an hman thin a ni a, sabengtung erawh chu ran thianghlim lo anga ngaih, a sa pawh ei thianga lo a ni. Chutianga bawkin sahmul leh la tah pawlh an inbel tur a ni lo; thil inang lo leh inrem lo tak tihpawlh tur a ni lo.

Keini ringtute hnenah pawh “Ringlo mite nen rual lo taka nghawngkawp bat dunin awm suh u” (2 Kor. 6:14-18) tia zirtir kan ni. Suahsualna leh felna, thim leh eng, Beliara leh Krista, ringtu leh ringlotu, milem leh Pathian biak in, Thlarau dan leh tisa dante hian inremna an nei lo va, thil inrem lo tak chu kan ti-kawp tur a ni lo va, chawhpawlh nunin kan nung tur a ni lo tia zirtir kan ni.

Chang 12-ah **“In intuamna puan chu a tlang paliah fem in neihtir tur a ni”** tiin a sawi a. He thu hi Number 15:38-40-ah “Lalpa thupek zawng zawng inhriat renga inzawm nan leh, nawhchizua in awm thin anga in thinlung duhzawng leh in mit lazawng uma in awm loh nan leh ka thupek zawng zawngte chu inzawma, in Pathian tana in thianghlim theih nan a ni” tia hriattir an ni. Lal Isua pawhin Pharisaite hnenah “An thiltih zawng zawng chu mihring hmuh atan a ni, an tih zawk thin ni, an thil bun leh khimte an tihlai a, an puan hmawr fem an tibuk thin a” (Mtt. 23:1-2 en la) a ti. Lalpa thupek zawng zawngte an zawm theihna tur leh an thinghlimna tura chhinchhiahna atan an puan chu fem nei turin a hriattir a, nimahsela, Pharisaite leh lehkhaziaktute chuan inlak len nan te, ruaithenna thut hmun tha an chan theihnan te, miten “Rabbi” an tih theihna turin an puan hmawr femte chu an tibuk thin a, Lal Isuan a dem hle a ni. Keini pawh Pharisaite anga vervek taka rawngbawltu kan ang ve palh ang e. I fimkhur ang u.

Nula thianghlim tihhmingchhiat chungchang (22:13-19): He thu hi nupui pasal inneih chungchanga thubuai awm thei thil a ni a. Miin nupui a neih a, a nupui chu a

huat leh avanga nula thianghlim ni lo anga a puh a, a tihmualpho chuan a nu leh paten an khaw upate hnenah an hruai ang a, nula thianghlim ngei a nihzia an lantir tur a ni. Tichuan amah tihmingchhetu a pasal chu hrem a ni ang a, tangka sekel za an chawitir tur a ni; chumi hnuah a nupuiah a awm ang a, a dam chhungin a then tawh tur a ni lo tia thupek an ni.

Heta nula thianghlim, hnahkhat (virgin) ni lo anga a nupui a hekna hi, nula him a nih leh nih loh an fiah dan chu “Upa ho hmaah chuan puan an phah a” tih a ni. Puan phah ringawt chuan nula him a nih leh nih loh engtinngan an hriat theih dawn le? Hei hi puana thisen a awm leh awm loh atanga endikna a ni a. Miin nula thianghlim nupuiah a nei a, tihhmingchhiat a duh avanga thianghlim lo anga a puhna chungchangah a endikna chu upaho hmaa puan phah hi a ni ber. Hmanlai chuan Israel fate leh an chhehvela hnamte an inneihin a hmeichhe nu leh paten inneih zana an mut phah, puan kha sufai lovin an la thin a, mipain a nupui chu nula thianghlim ni lo anga a puh chuan chu puan hmang chuan upaho hmaah nula thianghlim a nihna an lantir thin. Hei hi Aigupta leh Syria rama Muslim-ho chuan tun thlengin an la ti thin. Chutianga a thianghlim zia fiah a nih chuan mipain tangka sekel za a chawitir tur a ni.

Amaherawhchu mipain a nupui thianghlim lova a puh chu a lo dik a nih chuan, a pa kawngka atangin an hruai chhuak ang a, mipuiin lungin an denghlum tur a ni a, nawhchizuara Israelte zinga thil soal atthlak tak a tih avangin chu thil tha lo chu an tibo tur a ni tia thupek an ni. Israel hmeichhe tan chuan thianghlim (virgin) lova pasal neih chu thil hlauhawm tak a ni; a pasalin a ngaihdam theih loh chuan lunga denhlum tur a ni si a. Tunlaih hetiang tak hian hmeichhe thianghlim lova pasal neite chungah hremna hi awm ve sela chuan kan nun fimkhur ve ngei a rinawm. Awm herh avanga hmeichhiat mipatna duhdah taka hmang a, nei hlei lo nghei hlei lova awm ta mai maite, inneih hmaa lo puk lawk ang chite hi Lalpan a duhlo tih he thu atang hian i zir chhuak ang u.

Hmeichhe mutpui chung chang dante (22:22-30): Hmeichhe uire chu a uiretu nen tihhlum tur a ni a, chutiang thil thalo chu Israelte zing ata an tibo tur a ni. Kohhrante pawh hian kohhran chhungah chutiang thil chu a awm a, hriat chian a nih chuan kan thunun ngei tur a ni ang.

Chang 23-27-ah nula thianghlim, mi nupui hual chu khaw chhungah mipain a mutpui chuan an pahniha tih hlum tur a ni a; khaw chhunga awm reng si a, a au loh avang leh mipain mi nupui hual a tihhminghliaw avangin an tihlum tur a ni. Amaherawhchu miin ramhnuaiah, mi nupui hual chu hmuin, tihluihnua a mutpui chuan mipa chauh chu tihhlum tur a ni. Hmeichhia erawh chu engmah an ti tur a ni lo. He soalna hi miin a thenawmpa a thah nen a intluk a, pawngsual a nih avangin soal rapthlak tak a ni.

Chang 28-29-ah, miin nula thianghlim, mi la hual loh a mutpui chuan a mutpuitu mipa chuan nula pa hnenah tangka sekel sawmnga a pe tur a ni a, hmeichhia chu nupuiah a nei ang a, a dam chhungin a then tawh tur a ni lo. Chang 30-ah, mahni pate nupui mutpuiin an pate an tihmualpho tur a ni lo. Heng hi Thuthlung Thar fate tana kan tih ve loh tur zirtirna vek a ni a, Thlarau Thianghlim dodalna soal lian a tling vek a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Mizo-te hi tlawmngaihna nei hnam kan ni a, Kristian nun leh tlawmngaihna hi thil inang a ni em?
2. Tunlaia a hmei a pa, a bik takin thalaitena kan thuamhnaw inbel duh dan hi Kristian nun nen a inhmeh kan ti em?
3. Hmeichhiat mipatna chung changah tlang mite hi kan zalen hle a, heng thil hi ti lo turin engtia inzirtir nge tha ang? Kan inzirtir tam tawh em?

ZIRLAI 28

LALPA MITE ZINGA AWM LO TURTE

Chhiar tur : Deut. 23:1-25;

Chang vawn : Deut. 23:14;

Zirlai 28-naah hian ringtuten angial angana kan zawm tur, Kristian nun tha tak tak tarlan a ni a. Lalpa mi, pungkawmhote zinga tel ve lo turte, ral beihnaa riahhmun vawn fai chungchangte, dan tesepe, khawsak-hona atana dan pawimawh tak tak kan zir dawn a ni. Kan nuna lak luh turte la lutin, thlarau lam malsawmna dawng turin i zir-ho ang u.

Tilmu keh, zahmawh tan, sawn fate (23:1-2): “Tilmu keh leh zahmawh tan” tih hi vanduai thila keh palh emaw tan ngai dinhmun a nih avanga tansak pawh a awm ngei turah ngai ila; chungte pawh chu a huam a ni. Hmanlaia khawvel mite thil chin dan rapthlak tak hetah hian tihlan a ni. Nu leh paten an fapate naupan laiin, an puitlin huna puithiam atan emaw, lal ina rawngbawltu atan emaw, mi hausa ina chhiahhlawh atan emaw ni tur leh thawk tura an duh chuan an til an laksak a, an serh an tan bunsak a, mipa thei miah lo turin an siam thin. Abraham a hnena mipa fa apiang “serhtan tur” tia thu a pek nen khan a inang lo (Gen. 17:9-14). Khawvel mite chin dan chu serh hmawr vun tan mai ni lovin, a bulah a tanin an tan-chhum hmawh a, chi thlah thei lo tura siam an ni. Chuvangin Lalpa mite pungkawm zingah an tel ve phal a ni lo.

“Sawn” kan tih chu “khawlai fa” ti tein kan sawi bawh thin. Nupa thianghlim atanga piang ni lo, inneihna awm chuang lova nau lo piang hi “Sawn” tih a ni a. Chutiang mi chu pungkawm zingah an tel tur a ni lo. Nimahsela, chhuan sawm a vei hnuah chuan pungkawm zingah an tel ve thianga. Israelte lal ropui tak Davida pawh kha sawn thlah kal zel a ni a, Genesis 38-ah Juda’n a monu Tamari lakah sawn a thlak a, Pereza a lo piang a, Davida chu sawn thlah Pereza thlah atanga lo chhuak a ni (Matt. 1:2-6 en la). Chhuan sawm a tlin hma chuan Lalpa mite pungkawm zingah an tel ve phal a ni lo. Israelten lal neih an tum lai khan Juda thlah lal hnam atana thlan kha, sawn thlahte an nih tlat avangin Benjamina thlah ami Saula kha Samuela’n Lalpa rem tihnain hriak a thih a, mahse Juda thlahte chu sawn a nihna chhuan sawm lai a lo vei tak avangin “Lal tiang chu Juda lakah a bo lovang...” tia Jakob an mal a lo sawmsak tawh ang khan Juda thlaha lalna chu Davida atang khan pek tan a lo ni ta a ni (Gen. 49:9-12). Heng a chung a kan sawi tilmu kehte, zahmawh tante leh sawnte hi Lalpa mite pungkawm zingah an tel ve tur a ni lo tia hriattir an ni.

Amon mite leh Moab mite...an tel tur a ni lo (23:3-6): Amon mite leh Moab mite hi Lota’n a fanute pahnih laka a fate an ni tih zirlai 4-5 naah kan zir tawh avangin sawi nawn leh a ngai tawh lovang chu! Chang 4-ah hian heng hnamte hi Israel thlahte laka ensan an nihna kawng hnih tihlan a ni a. Pakhatna chu “Aigupta ram atanga Israel fate an lo chhuah laiin chhang leh tuaia an lo hmuah loh avangin” tih a ni a, pahnihna

chu “Mesopotamai rama Pethor khuua Beora fapa Balaama an rawih avangin” chhuan sawmna thlengin Israel mite pungkawm zingah an tel tur a ni lo tiin a sawi a.

He thu hi Number 22-24 kan chhiar chuan kan hmu ang. Israela thlahte Aigupta atanga an lo chhuah khan an laichin hnai Amon mite leh Moab mite hian chhang leh tuiin an lo hmuak lo mai pawh ni lovin, anchhia an dawn theihnan an lal Balaka chuan Israelte anchhe lawh turin Lalpa zawlnei Balaama a sawm a, nimahsela, Lalpan rem a ti lo. Anchhe lawh turin a kal a, mal a sawm ta hlauh zawk a ni. Chuvangin Amon mite leh Moab mite chu Lalpa mite chhiatna zawngtu an nih avangin Lalpan a ensan a, an dam chhung zawnga an mahni nena inremna leh an hmuangilna tur engtikah mah an ngaihtuah pui tur a ni lo tia thupek an ni. Keini pawh Lalpa mite leh rawngbawltute hmusittu, dodaltu kan nih chuan Lalpa ensan kan la hlauh ve ngei ang.

Lungten loh tur hnamte (23:7-8): Edom mite hi Jakoba phir Esauva thlahte an ni a, fa tir a nihna, eng lo chhum kawit thleng khat leka hralhtu kha a ni. Abraham thlahte an nih avangin Israelte nen indo lo tura khap an ni (Num. 20:14-21 en la). Chutianga bawkin Aigupta mite pawh kum 400 lai Israelte an rama lo chentirtu an ni a, Kanaan rama tam a tlak tuma Jakoba leh a fate riltam mangang, an rama lo mikhualtute an ni. Chuvangin Moab mite leh Amon mite chu chhuan sawm a tlin hma chuan Israel mipui pungkawm zinga tel ve phal a nih loh lain, Edom mite leh Aigupta mite erawh chu chhuan thumna china teltir theih an ni ang tia hriattir an ni (Isaia 19:20-25; Gen. 42:50; Exo. 1-14 en la) Lalpa mite chung a that an lo chhuah tawh avangin Lalpan a ngaihsak ve tlat a, chutianga bawkin Lalpa mite chung a that chhuah hi a hlawk a ni.

Amaha thil chhuak bawhlhlawhna (23:9-11): Israelte hnena Lalpa dan zam hi a chipchiarin, a duh khermei khawp a, zawm famkim sen a harsa hle ang. Heta a sawi hi ral beihnnaa riah hmunah midang pawh tel lova “zana amaha thil chhuak” (chi chhuak) chu bawhlhlawhna ngaih a ni a. Tuma hriatpui pawh ni awmin a lang lo va, thiante hriatpui lohva mahnia va inthiar fihlim tura phut a ni a, mahni leh Pathian inkar chauhva thil inhriatpui ni awm tak a ni.

Chutianga zana amaha thil chhuak a awm chuan, dan thupek ang leh midangte hnenah pawh inpuang lovin, mahniin a relhru chhuak ang a, dai pawnah a va inthiar fihlim ang a, tlai lamah a bawhlhlawhna chu inbual faiin, ni tlak hnuah riah hmunah a lut leh thei chauh ang. Mite min hriatpui loh, sual ruk, mahnia kan inhriatte a awm chuan, mite hnena puang lovin, sualte ngaidam theitu kan Pathian hnenah thupha chawiin ngaihdam kan dil tur a ni tih min zirtir (1 John. 1:9).

Inthiarna hmun bik ruat thu (23:12-14): Israelten ral an beihnnaa an riah hmunah Lalpa an Pathian chu an mahni chhanhim turin englai pawha an hnena a awm avangin an riah hmun chu an vawng fai tur a ni a, zunram inthiarna hmun bik, riah hmun pawn lamah an buatsaih ang a, suahdurin lei an lai khuar ang a, an zunram thiar chu an vur leh tur a ni tiin a hriattir a. Chutia an tih loh chuan Lalpan an zingah thil bawhlhlawhna hmu ang a, a awmpui tawh dawn lo tiin a sawi. Hei hian Pathian chu thianghlimna ngainatu a nihzia leh a mite pawh hrisel tak leh thianghlim taka awmtir duhtu a nihzia a ti lang.

Tun hma lam khan keiniho tlang mite hian zunram thiarna in emaw, buk emaw pawh kan nei ngai lo va, dai pawnah kan kal chhuak a, vawk leh uiin min um luai luai thin. Kan zumram thiar kha vur leh a nih loh avangin natna hrik tam tak a lo piang a, rante leh tho-vin an pu darh a, mihringte tan natna, kawtha lo, tui hri kan neih phah thin a, chung chu zunram thiarna mumal leh fel tak kan neih loh vang a ni. Israel-te hnena zunram thiarna chung chang thu hi thlarau lama thianghlimna mai pawh ni lovin nitin nuna taksa tak pawha invawn thianghlim a tulzia kan hmu a, thil reng reng a nihdan tur ang leh hmun bik ruat ang thlapa kan tih leh mihring taka fel taka chet thiamte pawh hi Pathian thu nen a inkalh reng reng lo. Pathian hian kan thlarau lam chauh ni lovin, taksa thila kan nun dan tur thleng hian min zirtir a ni.

Chhiahhlawh tlan chhuak chung chang (23:15-16): Hei hi hnam dangte bawih emaw, chhiahhlawh emaw an zinga lo tlan lut ni awm a ni. Israel pa thenkhat in atanga lo tlan chhuak ni lovin. Chutianga chhiahhlawh a pu nunrawng tak enkawl na tuar zo lo va, Israel mite hnena lo tlan lutte chu, hmangaih leh lainat takin an lo enkawl tur a ni a, Israel mite zinga an awm duhna chhungkaw zingah an awm thei ang. Hmusit taka en lovin, chhungkaw zinga tel ve angin an awmpui tur a ni a, Israel mite Aigupta rama bawiha an awm laia an chhawr ang khan an chhawr tur a ni lo; unau angin an lo pawm tur a ni tiin a fuih. Chutiang bawkin keini pawhin Setana bawiha awm duh lova Krista rawn pantute, Kristan a lawm a ni tih hriain duat tak leh duhsak takin Lalpa beram huangah, thlamuang taka khawsa turin kan lo lawm lut ngei tur a ni tih min zirtir (John. 6:37).

Nawhchizuar leh mipa inzuar chungchang (23:17-18): Nawhchizuar leh mipa inzuar (mawngkaw hur) hi Israel mite zinga thil tenawma ngaih a ni a. Heta “Uicho” tih pawh hi mipa inzuar lam sawina tho a ni. Israelte chhehvela hnam dang, milem betuten an sakhaw biaknaah an nawhchi zawrh mante, mawngkawhur mante, mipa inzawrh mante hi an pathian an hlan thin a, an biakna lama an hmanraw ropui taka an thil chin tenawm tak a ni a (Mika 1:7). Israelte erawh chuan nawhchi zawrh mante, mawngkawhur mante, uicho mante chu sakhaw biakna in-ah, thawhlawm atan emaw, a tulna engah pawh an hmang ve reng reng tur a ni lo. Lalpa an Pathian tan thil tenawm tak a ni si a tiin a hriattir. Keini pawh Lalpa tana kan sum thawhte hi eng atanga kan hmuh nge tih in enfiah theuh ang u.

A pung uma tangka puktir thu (23: 19-20): Hrilhfiah vak pawh ngai lovin a fiah sa hle a, mahni unaute hnena a pung uma sum puktir a thiang lova, ram dang mite hnenah erawh chuan a pung umin puktir theih a ni ve thung. Mahni unaute chungang ngilneihna lantir hi Pathian lawm zawng tak a ni a, chutianga phal taka mahni unau tanpuitute chuan Lalpa an Pathian malsawmna pawh an dawng dawn tiin a tiam. “Unau te” tih hi kan unau pian puite mai bakah Kristaa kan unaute pawh a huam thei awm e. Ringtute chu inhmangaih tawn tura zirtir kan ni si a. Chutianga kan awm chuan miten kan zinga tel an chak ang a, Lal Isua Krista chu an lo hriat phah dawn a ni.

Lalpa hnena thutiam chungchang (23:21-23): Israel fate chuan Lalpa hnena thu an intiamin rei rial lovin an hlen thuai tur a ni tiin thu a pe a, chutiang bawkin keini pawhin Lalpa hmaa thu kan tiam chu kan hlen ve ngei tur a ni. Lal Isuan “I thu chuan thiam a chantir ang chea, i thu vek chuan thiamloh a chantir bawkw dawn che a sin” (Mtt. 12:36-37) a ti. Lalpa hmaa kan ka kan an tawh chuan Lalpan min phut ngei dawn a, kan hlen loh phei chuan kan thu-in thiam loh min chantir ang. Chuvangin

Pathian hnenah emaw, kan unaute hnenah emaw ka ngeia ti tura kan intiam tawh chu puitlintir kan tum ngei tur a ni ang.

Thenawmte Grep huana kala tihdan tur (23:24-25): Israel mite, an thenawm grep huana an kalin, duh tawkin an ei thei a, mahse an phalna lovin em-ah khung phal a ni lo. Chutiang bawkin an thenawm pa buh ding lai vui chu an thliakin, an ei thei a, mahse a phalna lovin favah rawih phal a ni lo. Lal Isua leh zirtirten Mosia sawi ang hian buh hmuna an kal laiin an ril a tam a, buh vui an thliah thu kan hmu (Mtt. 12:1). Heta Mosia fuihna thu ang hian keini pawhin a neitute phalna lova a ruk arala mi huan thlai lak maite hi i ching ve lovang u. Lalpan Israel mite zingah heng thil thalo hi awm a remti lo angin keini zingah pawh a awm tur a ni lo.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Lalpan Israelte zingah nawhchizuar leh mawngkawhur man Lalpa hnena hlan a phal lo. Heng mite Kristian zingah lo awm sela, engtia siam that chi nge ni ang?
2. Tunlaiah a pung umin, mahni unaute ngei pawh sum kan puktir a, heng hi engtia sawi rem tur nge?

ZIRLAI 29

INMAK, INNEIH LEH DAN CHI HRANG HRANG

Chhiar tur : Deut. 24:1-22;

Chang vawn : Deut. 24:8;

He zirlaiah hian inmak leh inneih chungchang dante, dan zawm tur chi hrang hrangte kan zir dawn a ni. Inmak leh inneih chungchang hi keini tlang mite zingah pawh ngaihtuah tur tam tak a awm a, tin, Thuthlung Hlui leh Thar zirtirna inkarah hian sawi tur tam tak a awm awm e. Chuvangin he zirlaia inneih chungchang leh dan zawm tur chi hrang hrangte hi ngun takin i zirho vang u.

Inmakna leh inneih lehna thu (24:1-4): Mipa leh hmeichhia pumkhata insiam a, inneih hi Pathianin mihring hmasa berte atang khan a nemnghet tawh a, “Mihring amah chuahva awm tha a ti lo ve; amah tanpuitu tur a kawppui awm mi ka siamsak teh ang...mipain a nu leh pa a kalsan anga, a nupui a vuan ang; tichuan tisa pumkhat an lo ni tawh ang” (Gen. 2:18-24) tiin. Nupui, pasal inkara inthenna leh inneihna hi Thuthlung Hlui leh Tharah a chuang tam hle! Pathianin nupa tuak hmasa ber chung- chang thu a sawi ang thlap khan nupaa insiamte hi awm thei sela chuan zirtir nawn chhen an ngai lo tur! Mahse, soal avangin inthen duhnate a lo awm a, chuvang chuan zirtir fo a lo tul ta a ni.

He thua Mosia dan zamah hian miin a nupui chung a thil mawi lo eng emaw a hriat avanga a mit a tlun loh chuan inmakna lehkhia siamin mak phalna a pe a, mak hnu hmeichhia chuan pasal dang a neih a thiang a; mahse a pasal hnuhnung zawk chuan engemaw avangin lo ma leh emaw, a thihsan emaw a nih chuan midang laka a intihbawlhhlawh tawh avangin a pasal hmasa zawk khan a neih leh a thiang tawh lo. Lalpa tan chutiang nu chu tenawm a ni a, Kanaan ram tiama an luh hunah hetiang kawng hian سوالنا an luhtir tur a ni lo tia hriattir an ni. Hei hi Thuthlung Hlui huna inmak chungchang dan, Israel fate tana a zamsak chu a ni.

Thuthlung Tharah chuan Lal Isuan, “Tisa pumkhat an ni tawh zawk a ni; Chuvangin Pathianin a zawm tawh chu mihringin then suh se” tiin Eden huana nupa pumkhatna thuthlung kha arawn pawm pui chiah a ni. Mosian inmak phalna a pek chhan pawh kha “in thinlung a khauh avangin a sin in nupuite mak a phal ni, nimahsela, a tir ata chutiang chu a ni si lo” (Mtt. 19:3-6) tiin, Thuthlung Hluia inmak phal a nihna chhan pawh a sawi fiah nghal a. Amaherawhchu Isua pawhin nupui mak theihna kawng khat chiah a sawi a, “Tlangval ngaih vang ni lo va, nupui ma apiang chuan amah chu a uire-tir a ni” (Mtt. 5:32; 19:8-9) tiin. Tlangval emaw, mipa dang nena inggaihna avang a nih loh chuan mak theih a ni lo va, tlangval emaw, mipa dang nena inggaihna avang erawh chuan, mak ngei ngei tur tihna lam ni lovin, mak theih a ni. Chutiang ni lova thu ho mai maia inmak rem a ti lo (Rom 7:2-3; Mal. 2:16 en la). Chutiang avanga nupui ma tawh vek chuan midang neih a thiang tawh lo tiin a zirtir.

Tirhkoh Paula pawhin Korinth khuaa mite hnenah, “Nupui chuan a pasal then suh se; a then vek chuan pasal nei tawh lovin awm law law rawh se; a nih loh leh, a pasal nen inrem leh rawh se; tin, pasal chuan a nupui ma suh se” tiin kohhranho tan nupui pasal chungchanga kan nun dan tur min zirtir. Israel mite pawh, kohhrante

pawh nise, a tira Lalpa sawi ang thlap khan awm thei theuh ila chuan nupa inkar boruak tha lo rel chhen a ngai lo tur! Lalpan “Tisa pumkhat an ni tawh ang” a ti a. Tisa pumkhat hi an inhaw ngai lo va, an inhmangaih tawn thin. Mahni taksa peng hi tuman kan haw ngai si lo va.

Nupui nei hlim...sipaia kal loh tur (24:5): Israelte zingah nupui nei hlim chu sipaiah kaltir tur a ni lo va, eng hnathawkah mah phut tur a ni lo. In lamah a nupui nen hlim takin kum khat chhung chu an awm tur a ni tia hriattir an ni. He thu hi 20:7- thua a sawi nen a inang hle. “Nupui hual nei chu...in lamah haw rawh se” tiin. Sap hote hian nupui an neih veleh “Honey moon” tiin, an inneih ni atangin khaw dangah emaw, ram dangah emaw nupa inpawl hlimna nei turin an vah-chhauh tir thin. Tunlai thalaite pawh hian inneih hlima hmun danga riah a, nupa hlim taka awm kan intihhmuh ve ta zel a, hei hi Pathian pawhin mihringte (Israel fate) hnena a lo zirtir kha a ni.

Buh rawt sawmna lung hrensak (24:6): Israelte hian buh rawt sawmna lung hi chihnih an nei a, chi khat chu mihring tha hmanga rawt sawm theih a ni a, chi khat dang leh chu ran chakna leh tui chakna hmangtea rawt sawm a ni thin. Buh rawt sawm hi chhungkuuaa hmeichhiate ni tin hna a ni a, buh rawt sawm tur hian hman lai Mizo buh deng tur ang deuh khan zing takah an tho thin. Chhiahhlawh an neih chuan buh rawt sawm chu chhiahhlawhte tihah an dah thung a. Buh rawt sawmna lung hi an chaw buatsaihna thil pawimawh tak a nih avangin leibat dahkham atan hman phal a ni lo va, an unaute ta an inhawhsak pawhin an inhrensak tur a ni lo. Israel mite khaw tinah buh rawt sawmna thawm chu zingah a ri chuah chuah thin.

Hetah pawh hian Israel faten buh rawt sawmna lung hi an nitin ei tur rawt sawmna a ni a, miin, a unau ni tin ei tur rawt sawmna a hrensak chuan a unau hrawk sat chat a, a nunna hrensak tluka tehkhin a ni a, hrensak miah lo tura thupek an ni. Keini pawh mi thil hawh a, hrensak te, leiba pe duh lova bat ral talh tum te, mi ta neihsak tum tlatte hi kan ching ve tur a ni lo.

Unau ru bo chu tihhlum tur a ni (24:7): Israelte zingah mihring inruk bova (Kidnap), inzawrhte a awm tur a ni lo va, chutiang titu chu tihhlum tur a ni tia thupek an ni. He thu hi Leviticus-ah Lalpan Mosia hmanga hriattir an ni tawh a, “Tupawh mihring ru a, zuar emaw, a la kawh lai ngei emaw an hmuh chuan, chumi chu tihhlum ngei tur a ni” tia zia a ni (Lev. 21:16). Tunlai hian misual, chutiang tih chingte an tam a, sum dawnna atana hmeichhe naupang ruk bote, kum tling lote sual luih leh hralh bo daih chingte hi khawvelin a buaipui nasa hle a ni. Israel fate zingah hetiang thilsual awm lo tura thu a pek angin keini pawh min pe nghal a ni.

Phar hri chungchang fimkhur tur (24:8-9): Leviticus 13:1-17 ah phar natna hri veite sawngbawl dan tur kan hmu a, phar natna miin a vei chuan, puithiam hnenah a va in-entir ang a, puithiamin a bawhlhlawh tih a puang ang a, an khung hrang tur a ni tiin a sawi a. Heta phar natna veite enkawl dan tur a zirtir tawh ang thlapin fimkhur takin an ti tur a ni tiin a hriattir. Miriami chung a tih dan hre reng turin a sawi. Miriami chu Mosia farnu a ni a, Arona nen Mosia chu an thik a, an sawisel avangin Miriami chu a lo phar ta a, chu veleh dai pawnah ni sarh an dah a, Lalpan a tiham

leh avangin ni sarìh hnuah a lo thianghlim leh ta a, Miriamin Lalpa mi, Mosia a thik avangin a lo phar phah a ni tih hre reng turin a fuih.

Hreng la turin...in lut tur a ni lo (24:10-13): “Hreng” (Pledge) “Intiamna” tih hi miin a thenawmte thil a puk a, a pek leh ngei turzia leh, a thil puk ang tak a pe thei lo a nih pawhin thil dang eng emaw hmanga a rulh leh turzia intiamna a ni a, “Dahkham” tih nen hian a inang thawkhat a. Miin a thenawm hnena a puk chu a hreng la turin a in-ah a lut tur a ni lo va, pawnah a ding ang a, pawnah arawn pe tur a ni. Chubakah mi retheiin a puan sin lai emaw, a mut puan emaw hreng atana a dahkham chu a lo mutpuuin, a lo sin tur a ni lo va, a ngai ang thlapin ni tlak hnuah a pe kir leh ngei tur a ni a, zan khuua hrensak tur a ni lo. Hetia an tih chuan Lalpa an Pathian ngaihin thil fel a ni ang tiin a hrilh.

“Pawna din” hi a chhan chu, in chhungah lut sela chuan thil eng eng emaw, sum a puktir aia chhuh luihsak emaw a duh mai thei a, mi rethei in-ah pheichuan engmah thil tha hmuh tur a awm loh avangin an hmuhsit phah pawh a ni thei a, chuvangin pawna lo nghah mai chu thil tha ber tur a ni. Israel mite zingah in lak luihsak te, inhmuhsitte a awm tur a ni lo va, mi rethei an endawng tur a ni lo tiin a zirtir.

Mi rethei in hnehchhiah tur a ni lo (24:14-15): Israel mite zingah mi rethei leh tlachhamte an ensanin, an hnehchhiah tur a ni lo tia zirtir an ni. Israel mite chauh ni lovin an zinga ram dang mi pawh rethei takin awm se la, an ensan tur a ni lo. Mi retheite chuan an ni tin ei atan an inhlawhfa chu ni tlak hma ngeiin an hlawh chu an pe tur a ni a, an bat ralsak tur a ni lo. An ni tin ei tur leina atan a ni a, an rilru pawh an dahna a ni; chuvangin riltam leh tuihala an awm loh nan an thawh hlawh chu hrensak lovin pek nghal zel tur a ni.

Tlang mite zingah pawh mi rethei leh tlachham zawkte hlawhfaa rawih a, an hlawh pe tha duh lo chanchin hriat tur a awm zauh zauh thin. Hei hi mi rethei hnehchhiahna sual a ni a, chutiang mi chuan a chung chang thuah Lalpa a au ang a, sual lian tak a lo ni ang tih a ni. Kan Kristian nunah mi, ringtu emaw, ringlotu pawh ni se, hlawhfa kan rawih chuan an hlawh chu pe duh lovin, kan hnehchhiah tur a ni lo.

Fate avanga pate tihlum loh tur (24:16): Hetah hian mahni sual man chu mahnia tuar mai tur a ni tih hriattir an ni. Eden huana an thil tihsual an inpuh kual thluah ang kha a ni tur a ni lo va, mahni tihsual chu midang chungah hnamhnawihtir phet tum lovin, mahnia tuar mai tur a ni. Hetah hian fate thiltih sual chu pa tawrhritur a ni lo va, pa sualna pawh faten an tuar tur a ni hek lo tia thupek an ni. Heng mahni tihsual, mi mawhpuh kual chiam thinte hi “Mi phakar” an ni a. Kohhranah an hnawksak hle a, mite mawhchhiat phet ai chuan mahni sualna inpuang a, thupha chawi mai hi Kristiante nun dan tur dik tak a ni (1 John. 1:8-9).

Ram dang mi, Pa nei lo, Hmeithaite (24:17-18): Ram dang mite, Pa nei lote, Hmeithaite chu dik lo takin ro an relsak tur a ni lo tia hriattir an ni. An ni pawh Aigupta bawih an ni tawh a, chuta ta chu Lalpan a tlan an ni tih an hre reng tur a ni.

Mihring nunah heng ram dang mite, Pa nei lote, Hmeithaite hi zah an kai lo va, hmuhsit mai an awl hle. Nimahsela, Pathian siamte vek an nih avangin kan hmuhsit tur a ni lo va, dik lo takin ro an relsak tur a ni lo tiin a fuih. Kohhrante pawh hian mi duhsak bik neiin ro kan rel tur a ni lo va, tuma mit mei kan veng tur a ni hek lo. Pathian duh loh zawng a ni si a.

Aigupta bawih in nih tawh...hre reng rawh u (24:19-22): Aigupta rama Pharoa leh a mite bawiha an awm laia a tihhreawmzia leh a thawhrimtirzia kha hre nawn fo turin Mosian a duh a, rim taka an tuarzia te kha hre rengin, khatianga nunrawng tak khan an che ve tur a ni lo, chutiang ni lovin, lainat takin tanpui ngaite chu an tanpui ve zawk tur a ni tiin a fuih. Chuti taka kan Lalpan a lainat leh a ensan ngai lohte chu, kan zingah pawh hian an awm ve ngei awm si a, fahrah te, hmeithai chawmtu nei lo te, hnam dang mite, ram dang mite pawh ni se, tanpui ngaia lo tlu-lutte chu kan hnar tur a ni lo va, theih ang angin kan lo tanpui ve ngei tur a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Mizo society-ah nupui mak leh hmeichhe sumchhuah kan tam em em nachhan hi eng vang nge?
2. Kan zirlai-ah mahni سوالنا ngei chu mahnin tuar turin a sawi a, Bible hmun danga “Pate khawlohna avanga fate hrem thin” tih nen hian engtia sawi rem tur nge ni ang?

ZIRLAI 30

UNAUPA THI TANA TIHSAK TUR

Chhiar tur : Deut. 25:1-19;

Chang vawn : Deut. 25:16;

Pathianin Israelte hnena dan a zamsak hi a chipchiarin, a kher mei hlawm hle a, hetah pawh hian Israelte zingah mi, nupui nei lai a thih a, a unautena an tihsak turte, inkhinnaa misual thiam loh chantir vuaka hrem dante, Amalek mite tihchimit vek tura thupekte kan zir dawn a ni. Heng atangte hian thlarau lama kan lak luh turte kan zir bawk ang a, ngun takin kan zir ho dawn a ni.

Mi an inkhin chuan..roreltuten an relsak ang (25:1): Miin thubuai an neih a, an inkhin chuan roreltute hmaah an kal ang a, roreltuten fel takin an lo relsak tur a ni a, mi fel chu thiam chantir tur a ni a, misual chu thiam loh chantir tur a ni. Hei hi Israel fate zinga thubuai inkhinnaa rorel dan tur a ni.

Khawvelah sawrkar tin hian dan kan nei a, thubuai neitute chu sawrkar hmaah an inkhing thin. Dik taka rorelna hmunah chuan, an ram dan mil thlapin ro an rel thin; hmun thenkhatah erawh chuan intham-rukna avangin thiam lo zawkin thiam an chang ve hlah thin. Hetiang rorelna sual tak hi kohhranin a ching ve ngai tur a ni lo. Engkim hmutu leh hretu Pathian mithmuhah fel takin ro kan rel ngei tur a ni (Heb. 4:12-13). He thu atang hian thuneihna leh rorelna chu Lalpa ta a nihzia a lang. Mihringten khawvelah dik lo tak leh fel lo takin ro inrelsak thin mah ila, nakinah dik taka roreltu Pathian hmaah kan ding dawn a, chutih hunah chuan intham-ruk a theih tawh lovang a, thiam lo zawk thiam chantirna reng a awm tawh lovang. Mifel chu thiam a chantir ang a, misual chuan thiam loh an chang tawh ang. Rorelna vawrtawp chu Lalpa kuta awm a ni.

Misual chu vawi sawm-li vuak tur (25:2-3): Khawvel sawrkar tinin misual thiam loh changte hremna dan kan nei vek a, kan hrem dan erawh chu a inang vek lo. Israelte zingah misual hrem tur chu (thihna khawp sual ni lo) vuaka hrem tura thupek an ni a. Hman laiin Israelte leh an chhehvela chengte hian inhremna atan invuak an ching a. A vuakna atan chuan tiang emaw, hruihual an hmang thin a. An sual dan a zirin hremnat deuh ngai leh vuak tam deuh tul pawh an awm a, hremnat deuh an duh chuan an invuakna hruihual hmawrah thir zum emaw, thil hriam tak an dah tel a, vawi tam tak an vaw thin a ni. Hetah hian Lalpan Israelte chu an sual dan a zira vuak zat bithliah tura tih a ni a, vawi 40 aia tam erawh chu vuak tur a ni lo; chu aia tam an vuak chuan an timualpho lu dah ang e, tiin a sawi a.

Kohhranho-te pawh hian kohhran chhunga dan zawm lote, Pathian leh kohhran tihmingchhia a, awm tha duh lote thununna dan kan nei theuhva, misual thunun ngaite chu an sual dan a zirin thunun dan pawh an inchen lova, mi thenkhatte phei chu kohhran atanga inhnawhchhuah thlengin an thunun thin. Engpawh nise, Kohhrante hian thununna dan kan lek dan kan fimkhur a ngai hle. Thunun tul lo thunun hi a tha lo va, thunun ngai ngawih ngawih kan thunun lohva, kan haider tlat chuan sual kan ti-punlun dawn a ni.

Sebawngpa buh chil hmui phuar loh tur (25:4): Sebawngpain buh a chil laiin, engmah ei thei lo turin a hmui phuarsak tur a ni lo va, an tana hnathawk hah leh rim taka thawktu a ni a, a pum puarna tur leh thahrui a neih theihnan, a buh chil chu a

ei ve khap tur a ni lo.

Hetiang takin, Lalpa chuan Chanchin Tha hriltute tan Chanchin Tha chu an ei hmuhna tura a ruat a ni (1 Kor. 9:7-14). Lalpa rawngbawla, taima tak leh rim taka thawktu Lalpan mualphovin a siam ngai lo. Amah-erawhchu, “Tupawhin hna a thawh duh loh chuan ei pawh ei suh se” (2 Thess. 3:10) tia ziaak a ni. Lalpa rawngbawltute kan nih phawt chuan hmui phuarsakin kan awm lo vang.

Unaupa thi tana tihsak tur (25:5-10): “Unauza awmho se la, fapa nei lovin an zinga mi chu thi se la, a thia nupui chuan pawn lama mi, midang a nei tur a ni lo” tia ziaak a ni. Israel chhungkaw zinga unaupa thi nupui, a nauvin a unaupa hming awmtir zel turin nupuiah a nei tur a ni a, a neih duh loh erawh chuan, an dan siam angin upaho hmaah nupui, pasal thi ta chuan a unaupa hming awmtir zel duh lo va, a unaupa nupui chu a neih duh loh thu a thlen ang a, Upaho hmaah pawh “ka nei duh lo a ni” a tih chuan, a unaupa nupui chuan nupui atana neih duh lo pheikhawk a phelhsak ang a, a hmaiah chil a chhak ang, a hmingah pawh “chhungkaw pheikhawk hlihsaka” tiin a hming an puttir ang. Kohhranhote zingah he dan hi zawm turin inzirtir ve ta ila, “chhungkaw pheikhawk hlihsaka” tih hming pu kan tam ve viau hmel! Jentailte tana dan zawm tura siam a nih ve loh avangin thil zawm chakawm tak pawh a ni lem lo.

He thu hi tan chhanin Sadukai, thawhlehma ringlo hovin, Isua an zawhna thu Mathaia 22:22-23-ah kan hmu. Unau sarih lai awmin, an u ber chu a thih hnuah a uanute chu thi zelin, nupuiah nei kim ta theuh se la, thawhlehma ni a lo thlen hunah “Tu nupui ber nge ni ta ang le? an unauvin nupuiah an nei theuh si a?” tiin an zawt a. Isua erawh chuan awlsam takin a chhang a, “Thawhlehmaah chuan nupui pasal an innei dawn tawh lo va, vana vantirhkohte ang an ni dawn zawk a sin” tiin a chhang. He leiah nupui pasal leh chi thlahah buai thin mah ila, vanah chuan nupui pasal, chi leh kuang-ah tumah an buai tawh lovang a, inthlah pun a awm tawh hek lo vang.

A zahmawh pawhsak se la (25:11-12): Lalpan Mosia hmanga a dan pekte hi kher mei tak tak, dan siam pawh tul awm lo takte hi a dan zam zingah a tel a, nimahsela, Pathian chu engkim hretu a nih avangin heng thil hi a lo la awm dawn tih a hriat avangin a lo hmakhalh sa niin a lang. Mi insual sela, a pakhat zawka nupui chuan a sualpu pa zahmawhah pawhsak sela, khawngaih miah lovin, a pawhsakna kut chu tansak tur a ni tia thupek an ni. “Zahmawh pawhsak” Pathianin a haw hle. Pathianin chi inthlah pung turin Adama leh Nova thlahte thu a lo pe tawh a, zahmawh pawhsak chuan chi inthlah-punna a khawih pawisak theih dawn avangin tualthattu ang thawthanga ngaih a ni a. Chuvangin “chi tam tak thlaha lo pungin, lei hi luah khat rawh u” titu chuan chi inthlahna tikhawlohsak hi a huat zawng tak ni ngei awm a ni. Tunlaia khawvel hnam tam takten chi inthlah-pun theih lohna atana an insiamtir thin leh sawrkarte pawhin inthlah pun an khap thin hi Pathianin eng ang takin ngai ang maw?

Khin dik tak... fel tak in nei tur a ni (25:13-16): Israel fate chu khin chi dang dang, a rit leh a zang an nei tur a ni lo va, an in-ah tehna chi dang dang, a lian leh a te an kawt tur a ni lo; chutianga thu an zawm phawt chuan Lalpan ram a pekah chuan an dam rei dawn a ni tiin a hriattir a. Chuvangin tehna dik lo hman hi Israel hnam zingah Lalpan a khap tlat a, thil an leina leh an hralhna buk lung rih lam a inang chiah tur a ni; leina buk rit hmang a, hralhna buk zang zawk hman ruk hi, a

nihna takah chuan inbumna leh mi rinawm lo nihna a nih avangin, an leina leh hralhna buk lung chu a inang ngei tur a ni. Mipui bumna atan buk lung inrih-hleih hmangtute chu Lalpa an Pathian ngaihah tenawm tak an ni.

Tunlai kan bazarah hian eng ang buklung nge kan hman ve thin le? Buk lung inrih-hleih hmangtu kan tam tawh viau mai thei a! Thil zuartute leh hralh thintute tan hriat ve theuh a duhawm hle. Chu mai ni lovin, tunlaiah meng renga inbum paw ti lo dawr kai kan tam hle mai! Dawr thil lakna leh hralhna inang lo zeta sawi ching a, mipui bum kan thahnem hle awm e! Ringtute chu heng thilah hian kan fihlim tur a ni ang. Mosia dan huna cheng ni hlawm ila chuan Lalpa mi ten zawng tak kan tam hle lovang maw? Chuvangin kan Kristian nun hi kan fimkhur hle a tul a ni.

Amalek mite ti-hlum tura thupek (25:17-19): “Aigupta ram ata in lo chhuahna kawnga Amalek-ho tih dan che u kha hre reng rawh u” a ti a. Amalek-ho hi Israelten Aigupta ram ata an lo chhuah laia lo bei hmasa bertute an ni a. Heta an inbeih tum hian Mosian Josua chu sipai hruiatua a thlang a, tichuan Arona leh Hura chu tlang chhipah hruiatua, Lalpa hmaah ban an han phar a, Mosian a ban a phar chhung chu an hneh a, Mosia ban a lo khama, a uai-thlak vele an hneh lo leh thin. Arona leh Hura chuan lungpui an la a, Mosia an thuttir a, a kut chu an dawmsak chinah chuan Israel fate chuan Amalek mite chu an tudawl thei ta a ni.

Hemi tum hian Israel fate hi sipai raldo tura chhuak an ni lo va, Aigupta bawih an chhawr fe tawh leh chhangchhe taka ran rual nena pem chhuak an ni. “In zinga hnufual mi chhiathaho a hnufual zawng an bei dante kha” tia a sawi ang hian an zinga tar chak lo, chhangchhe tak, nunau-ho tum bika bei thut niin a lang. Chuvangin Lalpa an Amalek-ho hi a haw hle a, Kanaan ram an luah hunah pawh van hnui chhina Amalek-ho hriat rengna chu tibo hlauh turin thu a pe a, chutiang bawkin Israel Lal Saula hnenah pawh pakhat mah zuah lova tichimit vek tura thupek an ni (1 Samu. 15:1-3).

Amalek mite hi Kristian nuna min do thintu Tisa dan hi a entir a, Israelte Aigupta atanga an lo chhuaha lo do hmasa bertute an ni angin; Setana bawih atanga kan chhuaha min lo do hmasa bertu chu tisa dan, Amalek-hote hi an ni. Lalpa an haw hle a, pakhat mah zuah lova tichimit vek tura zirtir kan ni (Rom 8:13). Lal Saula pawh Israelte Lal atana ban a nihna chhan kha Lalpa thu pawm lova Amalek mite lal a zuah avang leh an ran rualte inthawina atana a lak avang a ni. Chuvangin Saula anga Amalek mite, tisa dan kan zuah a, tisa thil hmanga inthawi a, Pathian tihlawm kan tum a ni lek phei chuan Saula anga hnawl kan ni ve palh ang e! Johana’n “Khawvel hi hmangaih suh ula, khawvela thil awmte pawh hi hmangaih hek suh u” (1 John. 2:15) tia zirtir kan ni kha. khawvel thil, tisa thil, Amalek mite nen hian i inhnawh lovang u.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Israelte nunah misual hrem dan tur kan zirlaiah khan kan zir tawh a, Pathian hian hun tawpa misual, amah ringlotute a hrem hunah hremna a tawrhthir dan tur hi a inang vek ang em?
2. Pathianin mihring a siam khan, leilung hi luah khata, chi tam tak thlaha lo pung turin mal a sawm a, keini fa neih tam kan hlau ta em em mai hi sual a ni ang em?

3. Israelte nuna unaupa thi taa nupui rochun ang hi keinin ti ve ta ila, sual a ni hran ang em? Keini zingah lo zawm thei awm ta sela, engtin nge kan ngaih ang?

ZIRLAI 31

BUH SENG HUNA THILHLAN

Chhiar tur : Deut. 26:1-19;

Chang vawn : Deut. 26:2;

Israel faten Kanaan ram an luah a, an buh leh thlai chin haw hmasa berte Lalpa hnena hlan tura zirtir an nih thu kan zir dawn a. Israelten thlai an chinte hi an seng hun a inang lo thluah a, a engpawh ni se, rah hmasa chu Lalpa tana serh tura thupek an ni. Keini kohhranhote pawh kan zir tur atana tha tak a nih avangin ngun takin kan zirho dawn a ni.

Pathianin rochun leh luah tura...a pek (26:1): Pathianin Abrahamah hnenah “I pa in ata chhuak la, ram ka la entir tur che lamah kal rawh” (Gen. 12:1) tia a sawi ram kha, a thlahtute hnena an rochun atana a pek ram chu a ni a, “Khuaizu leh hnute tuia luang ram” tih a ni. He ram tha hi Abrahamah te, Isaka te, Jakoba te khan an lo luah tawh a, nimahsela, Jakoba fapa naupang ber dawttu, Josefa chu Aigupta ramah lal ropui tak a nih lai khan Kanaan ramah tam nasa tak a tlak avangin Jakobate chhungkua, mi 70-te chu Josefa belin Aigupta ramah an pem ta a. Chutah chuan kum 400 meuh mi rama an khawsak hnua an hrehawm tawrhna chu an thlahtute Pathian chuan a lo hria a, Mosia hmanga hruai chhuahin an awm leh ta a, an thlahtute hnena a lo pek tawh ram chu luah leh turin tunah hian Jordan ral Moab phaiah an khawsa mek a ni a, chu ram an luah huna an zawm ngei ngei tur, dan chipchiar tak leh kher mei tak tak a pe a, hetah pawh hian an buhbal, thlai rah hmasa chu hlan tura thupek an ni.

Leilung rah haw hmasa in rawn la ang (26:2): Juda-te Calender atangin hmanlai Palestina rama buh leh thlai dang an seng hun hrang hrang hriat theih a ni a. Oliv chu Ab-thlaah an seng a, chu chu July thla lai-hawl atanga August thla lai hawl thleng a ni. Nisan thlaah ziza (flex) an seng a (Jos 2:6), chu chu March thla leh April thla vel a ni thung. Barli buh hi Ziv-thlaah an seng a, April leh May inkar vel a ni a. Wheat buh hi Sivan-thlaah an seng thin bawh a, keini May leh June thla bawh vel hi a ni. Tichuan August leh September thla, Elul-thlaah nipui thei chi hrang hrang-theipui, grep, theibuhfai (pomgranet)-te an seng thin a, hetiang hian an thlaira seng khawm hun hi a inang lo thluah a ni.

Lalpan malsawmna a pek, leilung malsawmna an dawn, thlaira leh buhte, rah hmasate chu an in lama seng hmasa lovin, bawm an siam ang a, chutah chuan an dah ang a, Lalpa hming awmna tura a lo ruat tur hmunah chuan an hlan ngei tur a ni tia thupek an ni. Leilung malsawmna chu Lalpa pek a ni a, a hun takah ruahtui hmasa leh hnunung a surtir a, thlai that duhna tawkin van dai a tlaktir bawh a, chutianga malsawmna vurtu chu an theihnghilh tur a ni lo tiin a zirtir. Keini pawh Israelte ang hian Lalpa malsawmna kan dawng nasa hle. Thlai chin malsawmna te, sum dawnna lama malsawmna te, ran vulh malsawmna te, kawng hrang hrangin kan dawng a, chung malsawmna kan dawn, rah hmasa leh thar hmasate chu Lalpa hnenah lawmthu sawiin kan hlan ve ngei tur a ni ang. Mi thenkhatten biak in-a thlai thar hmasa thawhna chang kan hria hi a lawmawm hle. Hei hi Lalpa hnena lawmthu

sawina thilhlán a ni a, Lalpa lawm zawng a ni. Chuvangin kohhrante hian thlai thar thawh hi i intihhmuh ang u.

Lalpa in Pathian hnenah in tilang (26:3-4): Hetah hian leilung rah haw hmasa an hlanna chhan chiang takin a tarlang a, “min pek tura kan pi leh pute hnena chhia a lo chham ramah kan lo kal ta tih vawinah hian Lalpa in Pathian hnenah kan tilang a ni” tiin. Leilung thatna ram, van ruahtui malsawm dawng ram, an pi leh pute hnena chhechhama pek a lo tiam ram chu an luah ta tih Lalpa an Pathian hnenah an tilang tur a ni. Tichuan puithiamin thilhlán chu a la ang a, Lalpa maicham bulah a hung ang tia zirtir an ni. Keini pawhin biak in-a thlai thar kan kente hi puithiam, rawngbawltuten Lalpa hnenah kan hlansak ngei tur a ni tih min zirtir.

Kan pu chu Suria mi, mi vakvai a ni a (26:5-10): Israel fate chuan Lalpa hmaah an thlai rah hmasa hlan tura an kalin Lalpan an thlahtute a lo kaihhruai dante, Aigupta ram ata an lo chhuah dante kha chhuikirin, Lalpa hmaah an sawi ang a, Lalpa chu an fak tur a ni a, chuta an sawi tur chu chipchiar takin lo chhui ila.

“Kan pu chu Suria mi” He thu hi version dangah chuan “Aramean” tih a ni a, *“My father was a wandering Aramean”*(NIV), AV, KJV-version-ah hian *“Syrian”* tih a ni thung a, hei hi thil inang, lehlín dan inang lo mai niin a lang a. Suria ram hi hman laia Abrahama pa, Tera leh a chhungte lo chenna ram a ni a, Mesopotamia tihte, Kaldai ram tihte pawhin an ko bawh thin niin a lang. Chumi ram ata chu Abrahaman apa leh a chhungte hruai chhuakin, milem biakna ram an chhuahsan a ni. Chuvangin an pute lo chen tawhna ram a nih avangin Abrahama tupa Jakoba chu hetah hian “Suria mi, mi vakvai” tia ziaak ni awmin a lang.

Jakoba thlahte chu an rama tampui a lo tlak tak avangin mi 70 emaw lek an nih laiin Aigupta ramah an pem lut a. A tirah chuan tlem hle mah se, kum 400 lai an awm chhungin hnam ropui tak leh thiltitheí tak an lo ni hman a, Josefa hre ngai lo Pharoa a lo lal chinah rethei taka chhawrin an awm a, kum 400 lai a vei hnuah, an mangang au-thawm an Lalpa Pathianin a lo hria a, Mosia hmangin, thiltihmak tam tak tihtira a awm hnuah fa tir thihna hmangin hruai chhuahin an awm thei ta hram a ni. Chung thute chu hre rengin, ram pek tura Lalpa meuhvin chhechhama a lo tiam ram chu an thlen hunah, an thlai rah hmasa berte chu Lalpa hnenarawn hlanin, an lawmzia lantirin, an hmanlai bawih nun hrehawm taka Lalpa chhanchhuah an nihnate chu puangin, chibai an buk tur a ni tiin Mosian a zirtir a ni.

Hlim takin in awm tur a ni (26:11): Lalpa an Pathian hmaah chuan an chhungkuain, Levia mite nen, ram dang mite nen hlim takin an awm tur a ni tia hriattir an ni. Lalpa malsawmah chuan an hlim tur a ni a, lungawi lo leh vuivai chungin Lalpa hmaah an kal tur a ni lo. Keini pawh “Lawm chung a Lalpa rawngbawh tur leh hla sa chung a hmaa kal tur te, lawm thu sawi chung a kawngkhara lut tur leh, fak chung a biak in hung chhung kawtlaia lut tura” zirtir kan ni (Sam 100:2-4).

Kum thum kum, sawma pakhat (26:12): He thu hi bung 14:22-26 lamah ziaak tawh a ni na a, tlemin han chhui nawn leh ila; Israelten sawma pakhat an pek dan hi chihnih a awm a, chikhat chu kum tina pek a ni a, Lalpa biak bukah kengin an pe thin. Hei hi

Levia chite leh puithiam, biak buka rawngbawltute chanpual atan Lalpa pek a ni. A chikhat dang leh chu kum thum a vei kum apianga pek tur a ni a, biak buka pek kher a ngai lo va, an chenna hmun theuhvah an chhung khawm thin. He changah pawh hian kum thum kum, sawma pakhat pek kum a lo thlen apiangin an thil hawng zawng zawng sawma pakhat chu pek ngei tura zirtir an ni. He sawma pakhat erawh hi chu Leviam mite chauh ni lovin, ram dang mite, pa neilo te, hmeithai te tan a ni a, tichuan an lo khawsa ve thei dawn a ni tia hriattir an ni. Tunlaiah rethei te, hmeithai leh fahrahte tana sawma pakhat serhhran kan nei lem lo va, kohhrante pawh hian kan inzirtir lem lo niin a lang. Hei hi engvanga ti lo nge kan nih tih pawh ngaihtuah tham tak a awm awm e. Ngaihtuah zui atanah dah mai ila.

Leilung malsawmsak tura ngenna (26:13-15): Israel faten Lalpan ram a pek chu malsawma a awm theihna tura an dil dan tur a ni a. Lalpa thupek anga an awm ngeizia puang chhuakin an dil tur a ni. Lalpa thu angin malsawmna an dawn atanga thil thianghlim, Lalpa tana an dah chhuahzia te, Leviam chite, ram dang mite, pa neilo te, hmeithaite an tanpui thinzia te, Lalpa thupek a engamah an bawhchhiat lohzia te, an lusun leh an bawhlhlawh lai pawha sawma pakhat an pek tawh chu an sih-then ngai lohzia te, mitthi chanpual tur an pek (milem betuten mitthi pualah thil an pe thin) ngai lohzia-te chu puang chhuakin, Lalpa chuan a awmna van atanga lo ngaithla a, hnute tui leh khuaizu luanna ram, Kanaan ram leilung chu malsawmsak turin an dil tur a ni tiin Mosian a zirtir a.

Hetiang tak hian Pathian thupekte zawm famkimin, ama hnena malsawmna beisei ngam khawpin kan nung ve thei ang em? Israel fate pawh an dil malsawmna an chunga lo thleng tak tak tur chuan Lalpa thu zawm tura an intiam ang thlapa an awm a ngai a, ka maia sawi a ni tawh lo va, nun ngeia zawm a tul a ni. Mosia fuihna thu anga an khawsak chhung zawng malsawmna tam taka vurin an awm a, mah se, an chanchin kan chhui zelin Mosia fuihna thu hi zawm lovin an pensan a, milem biaknaah te an inpe a, Lalpa malsawmna an dawn thinte chu kharin a awm a, mi ramahte sala hruaiin an awm daih thin a ni. Keini pawh Pathian malsawmna beisei ngam khawpin Lal Isua thu angin i nung ang u.

In Pathianah in thlang ta a (26:16-17): Israelten Lalpa Pathian thupek te, a rorelte leh a dan zawng zawngte zawm a, a awte ngaihchan tuma Lalpa Pathian chu an Pathian atan an thlan tawh avangin a dan thute, a rorel zawng zawngte chu an thinlung zawng zawngin, an rilru zawng zawngin an pawm ang a, an zawm bawh tur a ni. Lalpa chuan a then a zar chauhva zui a duh lo va, zawng zawnga zuitu ni turin min ko a ni.

Israelte hnena Lalpa thutiam (26:18-19): Pathianin Israelte hnenah a thupek an zawm avanga malsawmna a pek stur chi nga lai a tiam a, chungte chu;

1. Lalpa hnam pual bik an ni ang (ch. 18).
2. Lei chunga hnam chungnung ber an ni ang (ch. 19).
3. Hnam tin fak an hlawh ang (ch. 19).
4. Hnam zawng zawng zingah hmingthat an hlawh ang (ch. 19b).
5. Pathian mi thianghlimte an ni bawh ang (ch. 19b).

Ram tiam Kanaan rama an awm hunah Lalpa thupekte leh rorelte zawmtu leh pawmtu an nih phawt chuan heng chawimawina sang ber berte hi an chanvo niin, an

hlawh bawh ang. Kohhrante pawh hian Lal Isua zirtirna leh Thlarau Thianghlim kaihhruaina anga kan nun phawt chuan khawvel mite zingah Lalpan min chawimawi ang a, Krista Chanchin Tha rimtui tak hi khawvel hmun tinah kan pu darh thei dawn a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Israel fate chu Pathianin an buhbal, thlai rah haw hmasa chu hlan turin a phut a, keini tana zawm ve kher hi thil tul a ni em? Kan tih ve avanga a hlawknate sawi tur kan hria em?
2. Israel faten Kanaan ram leilung malsawm sak turin Pathian hnenah an dil a, leilung malsawmna hi dil kher a tul em? eng nge a awm zia?
3. Leilung malsawmna, a awm sa haichhuah theih tur chin leh kan dil avang chauhva kan hmuh tur chinte thenhran theih a ni ang em?

ZIRLAI 32

THUAWIH LO TAN ANCHHIA

Chhiar tur : Deut. 27:1-26;

Chang vawn : Deut. 27:26;

He zirlaiah hian Israel faten Lalpa an Pathian dan an bawhchhiata, tihloh tur an tih avanga anchhia an dawn turte kan zir dawn a. Chubakah Lalpa an Pathian thupek angin Jordan ral an kai a, Kanaan ram an luah hunah Lalpa dante an enkawl dan tur kan zir tel bawk ang. Chuvangin thlarau nunah pawh seng luh tur tam tak a awm a, zirtuten malsawmna dawng ngei turin ngun takin i zir ang u.

Thupek zawng zawng, vawiina ka pek cheu (27:1): Lalpa thupek zawng zawngte chu pawm tura zirtir nawn leh an ni a. Heta “thupek” tih hi Israelte hnena Lalpan a lo pek tawh zawng zawng (the whole Law) kha a huam vek thei a. Chung thupek zawng zawngte chu Israelte chuan an pawmin an zawm ngei tur a ni tiin a zirtir.

“Israel Upate” Upa ruat thu hi Deut. 1:9ff-ah kan zir tawh a, hei hi Exod. 18:13-27 nen hian thuhmun niin a lang. Chubakah upa ruat chanchin lo lang leh chu Number 11-ah a ni a; Israelte zinga upa sawm sarih ruat thu a ni. Heng upa sawm sarih thlan dan hi eng ang nge a nih sawi-lan a ni lo. Mahse he laia upate tih hi Exod. 18 leh Deut. 1-a thlan chhuah tawhte kha a ni awm e. Upate hnathawh hi sakhaw lam thil a ni a; Lalpa inlar hmuhpui tura tihte an ni bawk a. Upate hnathawh thin tlangpuite chu; thubuai ngaihtuah chungchanga Mosia puitute an ni a. Hun lo kal zelah upate chu indonaa hnam hruaitu an ni tel bawk a. Rorelna kawnga hotu ber hnenah thurawn petu an ni bawk. Tualchhung nun an vawng a, inrelbawlna kawngah an innghahna ber a ni. Davida hunah pawh upate chu an la ruat zel a, hun lo kal zelah Juda-te Sunagog-ah pawh upate an nei zel a ni. Heta upate pawh hi Mosia nena tang tlangin Israel mite ro an relsak a, thuneihna pawh an nei a, Mosia kaihza vengtute an ni.

He thu atang hian kohhran huna upate hna tur leh mawhphurhna chu a lo lang nghal mai awm e. Upate chu kohhran innghahna ban, relbawltute leh kal-sualna laka vawng himtu turte an ni a. Rawngbawltute puitu leh kaihza vengtute, rawngbawltute thurawn petu turte, rorel pui turte an ni; chuvangin kohhran upate hi an pawimawh hle a, thlarauva khat mi, finna nei mi an ni ngei bawk tur a ni.

Lung lian tak in phun ang (27:2-4): Israel faten Jordan lui an kana, Kanaan ram an luh hunah Jordan lui ata lung lian pui pui an la chhuak ang a, Ebal tlangah an phun tur a ni a, tichuan lung charna an hnawih ang a, Lalpa dan thu zawng zawng chu an ziaak tur a ni tiin a sawi a. Heta lung charna tih hi Thuthlung Hlui lehlin tharah chuan chinai tih a ni a. Palestina ram chinai lung hi an tihsat chuan chinaiah a lo chang a, chu chu lungrem charna atan an hman bakah thil hnawih var nante, bang zutphui nan te, chhuat zutphui nante, an hmang bawk thin. Chinai chikhat(slaked lime) chu sahmul puan rawng dumnaah an telh thin a ni.

Hetih hun lai hian keini angin lehkha puante, press-lehkha chhutna te, computer-te an la nei ve lo va, lungphekah te, hnah-ah te, thingphekah te an ziaak thin

a, Aigupta miten hetiang lehkhia ziaik hi hmanlai atangin an lo ching tawh a, an lehkhia ziaikte chu tun hnuah lei hnuai lam laituten hmuh chhuah an nei zel a ni. Hetih hun lai atang daih tawh hian lehkhia ziaik (Literature) pawh an neiin, an lo thiam daih tawh a ni tih kan hre thei; ziaikte chu chhiar pawh an chhiar thiam a ni tih a lang.

Lung maicham in siam tur a ni (27:5-8): Maicham hi Thuthlung Hlui-ah chi hrang hranga siam a nih thu a lang a. Pakhat chu leia siam a ni a(Exod. 20:24). Dara siam maicham a awm bawh a (2 Lalte 16:15), Lunga siam maicham an hmang bawh a, lung a siam a nih chuan lung chu chher mam loh a ni tur a ni (Exod. 20:25). Hetah pawh hian lung maicham siam tura thupek an ni a, thir hmanrua reng reng an hmang tur a ni lo; tichuan Lalpa tan halral thilhlante, remna thilhlante an hlan tur a ni.

“Halral thilhlant” hi Leviticus 1:1-17 lamah chuan pumhal thilhlant tih a ni a, a chhan chu inthawinana ran emaw, sava emaw an hlan chu a puma halral vek a nih vang niin a lang. Halral thilhlant hian bawng, kel, beram, sava pawh hlan theih vek a ni a, amaherawhchu a pa ngei, sawisel bo a ni tur a ni. He thilhlant hian inthawina hlantu leh inthawina lo dawngtu Pathian inpumkhatna leh inremna chu a laipui ber a ni a, inthawina halral thilhlant chu Pathian tana rimtui, pawm tlak a nih ngei a ngai.

“Remna thilhlant” hi Lalpa hnena lawmthu sawi thilhlant tih te, chanho thilhlant tihte pawhin an sawi bawh a. Ran thianghlam leh sava thianghlante hlan theih a ni a, sawisel bo a ni ngei tur a ni. Remna thilhlant inthawina chu inthawitu leh a thianten Pathian an pawlna chawihluin a chhunzawm. Lalpa zanriah Sacrament-te hi a dawhkan, ama hova ringtute thlarau lam chawhlui kil hona a ni a, inpawlna tak a ni. “Ngai teh, kawngkhar bula dingin ka kik hi; tupawhin ka aw hriaa kawng a hawn chuan a hnenah ka lut ang a, a hnenah ka ei bawh ang” (Thup. 3:20)titu Lalpa chawhlui buatsaih ei hova inpawlna a ni. Tichuan inremna thilhlant inthawina chu Thuthlung Hluia Lalpa zanriah (The Lord’s Super of the Old Testament) a ni. Heng thilhlante hi lung chher loh maicham chung a hlan turte a ni.

Pathian mite in lo ni ta (27:9-10): Israel mite chu Lalpa Pathian mite an nih avangin a thu an awih tur a ni tiin Mosia leh Levia-hote chuan an sawi a; hetiangin “Aw, Israel mite u, ngun takin ngaithla rawh u; wawinah hian Lalpa in Pathian mite in lo ni ta a, chuvangin Lalpa in Pathian thu chu in-awih tur a ni a, wawina thu ka pek che u, a thupekte leh a dante chu in zawm tur a ni” tiin thu a pe.

Gerizim leh Ebal tlanga ding turte (27:11-14): He tlang pahnihte hi bung 11:29-32 lamah kan zir tawh a, Kanaan ram chung, Gilgal zawna tlang awm a ni a, Shekem chhim leh hmara awm, tlang inep a ni a, he tlang pahnihte inkarah Shekem phairuam mawi tak mai a awm a. Chung tlang pahnihte chu Mosian tehkhinnan a hmang a, an hmaa malsawmna leh anchhia a dah thu an hriatfiah theihna turin entirna atan a hmang a, hetah pawh hian Ebal tlang chu anchhe tlang, Gerizim tlang chu malsawmna tlang tih a ni; tichuan Gerizim tlang leh Ebal tlanga ding tur hnamte chu hetiang hian then a ni a;

- (a) **Gerizim tlanga ding tur hnam te:** Simeona hnamte, Levi hnamte, Juda hnamte, Isakar hnamte, Josefa hnamte, Benjamin hnamte an ni.
- (b) **Ebal tlanga ding tur hnam te:** Reuben hnamte, Gad hnamte, Aser hnamte, Zebulun hnamte, Dan hnamte, Naphtali hnamte an ni.

Tichuan puithiamte chuan thuawih lote chu anchhia an lawh ang a, mipuiten “Amen” an lo ti dial dial tur a ni. Chumi zawhah chuan an lung rawn lakahte chuan anchhia leh malsawmna thute an ziaak ang a, maicham chungah inthawina an hlan tur a ni tiin a hriattir.

“Amen” tih hi a tobul chu Hebrai thumal pakhat atanga lo kal a ni a, a awmzia chu “Ni rawh se, chutiang chu a ni, a dik e” tihna a ni. Miin thutiam a neih laite, malsawmna an sawi laite, anchhia an lawh laite, an tawngtai lai leh Pathian chawimawina thu an chham laitein a nemngheh nan “Amen” an ti thin. Thuthlung Tharah Grik tawng angin an hmang ve mai a, “Dik takin emaw, Tihtak meuhvin” tihna emawa hman a ni. Isuan hman a ching hle a, Thupuan buah phei chuan Isua hming atana hman a ni (Thup. 3:14). Chutianga anchhia an lawhte leh mipuiten an lo Amen-na tur chhan kan la chhui leh ang a, Chang 15-26 ah hian anchhia an dawnna tur chhan chi sawm pahnih lai tih-lan a ni.

1. Kut themthiamnaa milem siam vawng rutu: Themthiamte kut chhuak, milem din chawp emaw, chhun chawp emaw vawng rutu chu anchhe dawngin awm rawh se tia anchhia lawh tur a ni. Jakoba nupui Rakili’n a pa Labana milem a lo paipawn ang deuh kha a ni awm e. Lalpa tan thil tenawm tak a nih avangin anchhe lawh tur a ni a, mipuiin Amen tiin an nemnghet zel ang a, aw ring takin an inchhawn tawn tur a ni.

2. Nu leh pa zah lotu: Exodus 21:17 ah “Tupawh a nu emaw, a pa emaw anchhia lawhtu chu tihhlum ngei tur a ni” tia ziaak a ni. Thufing 6:20 ah “Ka pafa, i pa thupek chu zawm la, i nu zirtirna chu hawisan suh” tih a ni. Ephesi 6:10 ah “I nu leh i pa chawimawh rawh, chu chu thupek tiam nei hmasa ber a ni” tia zirtir kan ni bawk. Pianna nu leh pa zah loh hi sual lian tak a ni.

3. A thenawm ramri sawntu: Bung 19:14; ah “In thenawm ramri chu in sawn tur a ni lo” tia zirtir tawh an ni. Dik lo taka ramri sawnte, thenawm khawvengte nek luh tlatte, thenawm ramri chhunga pal ban phun emaw, mi lama pal tihawn deuh tlatte pawh a huam tel awm e. Pathian anchhe dawnna sual a tling vek a ni.

4. Mitdel kawng lova kaltirtu: Leviticus 19:14 ah “Bengngawng chu anchhia i lawh tur a ni lo va, mitdel hmaah tlukna i dah tur a ni lo” tia ziaak a ni. Heta “mitdel kawng lova kaltir” tih hian pian phunga rualbanlote leh mi-anglote chhawnchhaih a, tihnawmnaah a kawk. Hei hi Lalpa ngaiha sual nasa tak a ni a, chutianga tinawmnahtute chu anmahni chungah a thleng duh phian zel a ni.

5. Dik lo taka relsaktute: Ram dang mite, pa nei lote, hmeithaite an hmusitin, rorelnaah dik lo takin an relsak tur a ni lo. Ram dang mi, Israelte hnena khawsa vete chu hmangaih tur a ni a, a chhan chu an ni pawh Aigupta ramah ram dang miin an awm tawh. Chuvangin rorelnaa thleibik nei leh thamna lak avanga thiam zawk thiam loh chantir tur a ni lo tia hriattir an ni.

6. A pa nupui mutpuitu: Hei hi mahni pianna nu emaw pate nupui, nuhrawnte pawh a huam tel thei. Mutpui tih hi Bible hmun dangah chuan “saruakna hlim” tite pawha sawi a ni a, hetah hi chuan fiah takin “mutpui” tia hman a ni. Mahni pate nupui, pianna nu emaw, nuhrawn emaw mutpui chu sual rapthlak tak a ni a, Pathian ngaiha thil tenawm tak, anchhia dawnna a ni.

7. Ran eng pawh pawltu chu: Ran engpawh pawltu chu anchhedawng a ni. A chhan chu hur herhna uchuak tak a ni a, chubakah mihring taksa pian phung pawh pu lo, rannung pawl duhna khawp hiala hurna chu Lalpa tan thil tenawm tak a ni.

8. A farnu mutpuitu: Mahni pian pui farnu emaw, pate fanu emaw, nute fanu emaw mutpui chu anchhe dawnna a ni a, Lalpa ngaiha sual nasa tak a ni.

9. A pizawn mutpuitu chu: A pizawn mutpuitu chu anchhedawng a ni. An nufaa a mutpui avangin Lalpa ngaiha thil tenawm tak a ni. Heng mutpui phal loh ho a sawite hi, ran pawl chung chang tih chauh lo chu, thisena inlaichin ho vek an ni. Hei hi keini chhui danah chuan ni lo deuhva ngaihna kan nei mai thei, a chhan chu nuhrrawn te, nuhrawnte fanu emaw, pizawn te emaw, pahrawnte fanute hi thisena inzawmna a awm em ni kan ti thei ang. Amaherawhchu Bible zirtirnaah chuan mahni pate nupui emaw, mahni nute pasal pawh nise, nupaa insiam chu pumkhat, inzawmna nei an ni. Pizawnte pawh nupuite nu an ni tho. Chuvangin inzawmna nei vek an ni. Nuhrawnte fanu pawh a nu kha mahni pa nupui a ni a, ka pa nen tisa pumkhat an nih avangin a fanu chu ka thisen zawm pui tho a ni a, Chuvangin an zain Pathian chuan mutpui a phal lova, Lalpa ngaiha sual tenawm tak a ni.

10. Tualthat rutu: A ruka, tuma hriat lohva tual thattu (Secret murder) chu anchhedawng a ni. Thusawm pek Dan-ah “Tual that suh” tih a nih avangin, a bawhchhetu chu Pathian anchhe dawng, lunga denhlum tur a ni.

11. Pawi khawih lo thihnana thamna la: Mi tuin emaw, pawi khawih lo thah a duh avangin, pawisa pea tu emaw a thahtir emaw, pawisa hlawha tualthat ang hi a ni. Hei hi mahni thah ni chiah lo mah se, tual thahna chi-khat tho a ni a, chutiang titu chu Pathian anchhe dawng an ni a, Lalpa ngaiha sual rapthlak tak a ni.

12. He dan thu pawm nghehpui lotu: He Pathian dan chi hrang hrang, Levia chi, puithiamten aw ring taka an sawi chhuah, pawm lotu, Amen lotu chu anchhe dawng an ni bawk. Lalpa thu pawm lotu a nih avangin sual nasa tak a ni.

Ringtute hi Dan rorelna hnuaia awm ni lo mah ila, khawngaihna rorelna hnuaia awmte tana nun dan tur min zirtirna nen heng dante hi a inkalh chuang reng reng lo. Chumai ni lovin; heng dante hi kan Kristian nun lan dan tur a ni zawk a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Israelten Lalpa hnena an thilhlal hi sawisel bo a ni tur a ni a, Kan Kristian nunah sawisel bo tih hi enge a awmzia? Mihring hi sawisel kaina nei lovin a awm theih ang em?
2. Mahni pian pui emaw, thisen zawmpuite nena inneih emaw, mutpui chungchangah a that lohna kan hriatte sawi-ho nise.

ZIRLAI 33

THUAWIH NIHLAWHNA LEH THUAWIHLOH RAH

Chhiar tur : Deut. 28:1-35;

Chang vawn : Deut. 28:2;

Tun tum kan zirlai tur chu Lalpa thuawih tute dawn tur malsawmna leh thuawih lotute chung a lo thleng tur anchhiate kan zir dawn a ni. Malsawmna an dawn leh dawn loh tur hi an nun danah a inngat tlat a, an hmaa malsawmna leh anchhia hi an duhthlanna hmanga thlang tura hriattir an ni. Ringtute nun kawngah pawh Israel mite ang hian thuawihna avanga kan dawn tur malsawmna leh thuawih loh avanga lo thleng tur anchhia a awm tho va, chuvangin he thu atang hian kan Kristian nun kan zir dawn a ni.

Thuawih avanga malsawmna dawn turte (28:1-14): He chang hlawmah hian Israel faten Lalpa an Pathian thu an awih avanga malsawmna an dawn tur chi sawm pasarih lai sawi chhuah a ni a, chungte chu;

1. Khawvel hnam zawng zawng chungnung berah a siam ang (ch. 1).
2. In lam leh ram lamah-te malsawmin an awm bawk ang (ch. 3).
3. Fanau rila rahah malsawmin an awm ang (ch. 4).
4. Leilung, buh leh bal, thlai chinah malsawmin an awm ang (ch. 4).
5. An ran rual pungin, bawngpui leh beram rual pungah malsawmin an awm ang (ch. 4).
6. An bawm leh chhang hmehna thlengte malsawmin an awm ang (ch. 5).
7. In atanga an vakchhuakte chu malsawmin an awm ang (ch. 6).
8. An lo hawngte pawh malsawmin an awm bawk ang (ch. 6).
9. Lalpan an hmelmate a tihtlawmsak ang a, a bei turin kawng khatah an lo lut ang a, kawng sarihah an tlan chhia ang (ch. 7).
10. Lalpan an kutkawih zawng zawngah mal a sawm bawk ang (ch. 8).
11. Lalpa an Pathian tan hnam thianghlina tihngheh an ni ang (ch. 9).
12. Khawvel hnam tinin Lalpa ta an nih an hria ang a, an hlau ang (ch. 10).
13. Lalpan an ram chawm tur ruahtui a hun takah a pe bawk ang (ch. 11).
14. Lalpa an Pathian chuan a van robawm tha a hawn sak ang (ch. 12).
15. Hnam tam takte puktirtu an ni ang (ch. 12).
16. Mi ta erawh chu an puk ve lo vang (ch. 12).
17. Lalpan mei ni lovin, lu-ah a siam ang a, hnuaiahnung ni lovin, chungnung zel an ni ang (ch. 13).

Israel faten thuawih avanga an dawn tur malsawmna hi chi liin a then phawk theih a, chi khatna chu Leilung malsawmna a ni a, chi hnihna chu Ram puma muanna malsawmna a ni leh a, chi thumna chu rila rah malsawmna a ni. A chi lina chu hnam zawng zawng zinga chungnung ber nihna te hi a ni.

“Leilung malsawmna” Pathian chuan Kanaan ram leilungin rah tha a chhuah theihnan ruah tui a hun taka tlaktir a tiam a, Israelte chu lo neih, huan thlai chinte chu an ei zawnga ber pakhat a ni a, ran vulhho tan pawh a hun taka ruah tui lo tla chu an mamawh a, a chhan chu ran chaw tur hnim hring a lo awm thei dawn a ni. Ruah tui hi Palestina-ah kum khatah vawi hnih a haw thin a, hetiang a hun taka ruah tui a tlak chuan buhbal leh ei tur chi hrang hrang thlaphang lovin an thar thei

dawn a, an ranrual a lo pung ang a, in lam leh ram lamah, an lut leh an chhuak chu malsawmin an awm dawn a ni.

“Ram puma muanna malsawmna” Israel fate chu Kanaan ram an luah hunah ram lo luah hmasatute chu bei a, hnawtchhuak vek tura thupek an ni a, hetah hian Lalpa thupekte an zawm phawt chuan Lalpan an hmelmate a tihtlawmsak ang a, a bei turin kawng khatah an lo kal ang a, kawng sarihah an tlan chhia ang. An ralbeihte chu an tan hneh loh a hlauhthawn awm lovang a, mi panga lek pawhin hmelma za rual an hneh thei ang a, za rual chuan sing rual lai pawh an hneh thei dawn a ni. Tichuan an ram pum chu ral muang takin an awm thei dawn a ni tiin Lalpan a tiam (Lev. 26:7).

“Rila rah malsawmna” Lalpa thupekte an awih chuan rila rah, fanauvah malsawmin an awm ang a, tumah ching reng reng an awm lo vang. Lalpan vana a robawm tha a hawnsak ang a, hnam hausa tak an lo ni bawk ang. Mi ta puktu ni lovin, mite puktirtu, mei lam ni lovin lu lamah, hnuaihning lam ni lovin, a chungnung berah awm turin Lalpan a tiam.

“Hnam zawng zawng zinga chungnung ber” Lalpa thupekte an zawm phawt chuan khawvel hnam zawng zawng zingah a chungnung ber an ni ang a, khawvel hnam tinten an hlau ang a, hneh loh reng an nei lo vang. Chubakah Lalpa tana hnam thianghlim an ni bawk ang a, khawvel hnam tinin Lalpa ta an nih an lo hre tawh ang tiin a tiam. Keini pawh heng malsawmna te hi Lalpa Thlarau kaihhruaina anga awmte, thlarau mite chan atana Lalpa thil tiamte an ni.

Thuawih loh rah turte (28:15-35): Thupek awih duh lotute hremna chi hrang hrang a sawite kan zir leh ang a, thuawihte tana malsawmna duhawm tak tak Pathianin vur a tiam laiin awih duh lote hremna chi hrang hrang, nep lo tak vek a sawi nghal bawk a. He zirlai hian chang 35 thleng chauh a huam rih avangin hemi china hremna a sawite hi kan zir rih ang a, zirlai dangah chhunzawm leh a ni ang. Chang 35 chinah ringawt pawh hian hremna chi 32 ngawt tarlan a ni a, chungte chu;

1. In lam leh ram lamah te chuan anchhia an dawng ang (ch. 16).
2. An bawm leh an chhang hmehna thlengte chu anchhe dawng a ni ang (ch. 17).
3. Fanau rila rahahte chuan anchhia an dawng bawk ang (ch. 18).
4. Leilung atanga thlairahte pawh anchhedawng an ni ang (ch. 18b).
5. An ranvulh, bawngpui leh an beram rual pungte anchhe dawngin a awm ang (ch. 18c).
6. An vak chhuakte chu anchhe dawngin an awm ang (ch. 19).
7. An lo hawngte pawh anchhe dawngin an awm ang (ch. 19b).
8. Lalpan an chungah, an kutkawih zawng zawngah te anchhia te, buaina te, zilhhauna te arawn tir ang a, an boral thuai ang (ch. 20).
9. Lalpan hri tha lo tak a vawntir tlat ang (ch. 21).
10. Lalpan ngawrna te, khawsik te, vun natna te, sat huam huamna te, khandaih te, rona te, tawihna tein a hrem ang (ch. 22).
11. An chung lama van chu dar a ni ang a, khua a kheng tlat ang (ch. 23).
12. An hnuai lama lei chu thir a ni ang a, a khawro vek ang (ch. 23b).
13. An ram ruah chu vaivut leh vaivut khu-ah Lalpan a chantir ang (ch. 24).
14. Lalpan an hmelmate lakah a titlawm ang a, an mahni bei turin kawng khatah an chhuak ang a, kawng sarihah an tlan chhia ang (ch. 25).
15. Khawvel hnam tin zingah kil tin kil tangah an vak an vak ang (ch. 25b).
16. An ruang chu chung leng sava zawng zawng leh ram sa zawng zawngte chaw a ni ang (ch. 26).

17. Tih dam theih loh Aigupta khawihli te, ngawtna te, vunna te, uithak tein Lalpan a hrem ang (ch. 27).
18. Atna te, mitdelna te, zamna tein Lalpan a hrem ang (ch. 28).
19. Mitdelin thim thama a dap a dap angin chhun enah pawh an dap an dap ang (ch. 29).
20. An nitin khawsak thuah pawh an hmuilingil lo vang (ch. 29b).
21. Hnehchhiah atan leh rallak atan ngawt an ni chamchi ang (ch. 29c).
22. An mahni chhanchhuak tur tumah an awm lo vang (ch. 29d).
23. Nupui an hual ang a, midangin an neihsak ang a, an mutpui ang (ch. 30).
24. In an sa ang a, an luah lovang a, midangin an chhuhsak ang (ch. 30b).
25. Grep huan ansiam ang a, a rah chu an chhawr lo vang (ch. 30c).
26. Hmelmaten an mithmuhah an bawngpate an thahsak ang a, a sa an ei-sak ang (ch. 31).
27. Hmelmaten an sabengtungte an lak luihsak ang a, an pe leh tawh lo vang (ch. 31b).
28. Hmelmate kutah an beram rualte chu pek a ni ang (ch. 31c).
29. An fanu te, an fapa te hnam dangte kutah pek an ni ang (ch. 32).
30. An lei rah leh an thawhrim rahte chu an hriat lohvin hnam dangin an ei ang (ch. 33).
31. Chutichuan chung thil chu an hmuhin an at phah ang (ch. 34).
32. Lalpan a khupah te, an ke-ah te, khawihli na chi, tihdam theih loh a veitir ang a, kephah atanga an chip thlengin (ch. 35).

Heta thuawihte malsawma an awm theih dan tur leh thuawih lote tan anchhia a sawi zawng zawngte hi a langfiah sa vek a, chhiartu tan engmah hriatthiam loh tur a awm lo. Amaherawhchu chang 25-a thuawih lote mi rama thawn darhna tur hremna chungchung hi han tuihnih leh lawk ila; Mahni ram luah thei lova hmelma kara tlem te tea thawn darha awm chu Israel-te tan chauh pawh ni lo, tu hnam tan pawh a hrehawm turzia chu kan suangtuah thiam theuh ang a. Israel-te pheih chu hnam rilru pu lian tak, intibing tak mai hnam an ni a, an sakhua leh an hnam humhalhna kawngah chuan kal na tak an ni. Chuvang chuan Pathian thupek leh a dan thuruatte zawm duh lo hremna atan Pathianin a ruat chu an hnam rilru put zia hriat chian pheih chuan a na ngeng ngawng hle a ni. Hetianga an tana hremna na theihtawp a ruatsakna chhan erawh chu Pathianin a thupekte awih tur leh a thuthlunga rinawm tlat tura a duh vang a ni, an tan chu chu nunna a ni si a.

He zirlai atang hian Pathian thupek leh dante pawisak a tulzia leh a pawisa lotute chungah hremna a natzia kan hmu chiang hle. Mahni hun theuh zelah mihringte hian Pathian thupek dawnawm tur kan nei a, awih kan ba baw. Pathian thupek ngaihsak lo va, awih duh lova ring tikhawng lui tlattute chuan hremna an pumpelh dawn hauh lo.

Kohhran hote zingah pawh hian Pathian thupek leh a dante pawisa lo va, awih duh baw lova ring tikhawng lui tlatte kan awm chuan kan ring min tihtlihsak hun a la awm ngei dawn a ni. Thuthlung Hlui hunah chuan Mosia Dan thu pawisa lo mi chu hretu pahnih pathum emaw thu-in, lainatna tel lovin an hrem thin. Keini hunah chuan Pathian Fapa rap bet a, thuthlung thisen thil narana ruat a, khawngaihna Thlarau tivuitu chu engti taka hremna rapthlak tuar ang i maw? (Heb. 10:28-29). Hun kal tawhah emaw, tunah emaw hian kohhranho hmanga Pathianin a thuruat leh a dante kan lo bawhchhia a nih pawhin inchhira kan bawhchhiatnate zep lova

inpuang a, hawisana Lalpa lam kan hawi chuan a ni chu min ngaidam turin a inpeih reng. Amah nena inlaichinna nei leh turin kawng a hawng reng a ni.

Ngaihtauh zui atan:

1. Malsawmna chu engte hi nge ni? Ring lotute leh thu-awih lo tak takte pawhin an dawng tho si a, engvang nge?
2. Israel miten thu an awih loh avanga an chung a anchhia lo tla tawh kan hriatte sawi-ho ni se.
3. Pathian thu awih, mi rethei tak tak an awm a, Pathian thu awih der si lova hausa tak tak an awm zel hi enge a awmzia ni ang?

ZIRLAI 34

THUAWIH LO RAH TUR

Chhiar tur : Deut. 28:36-68;

Chang vawn : Deut. 28:15;

Zirlai hmasaah khan thuawih lote chan tur anchhia, nep lo tak tak 32 lai kan zir tawh a, he zirlaiah hian chumi chhunzawmna chu kan zir leh dawn a ni. He zirlaia thuawih lote hremna a sawite hi a na sawt hle a, tawrh huphurhawm tak vek an ni. He zirlaiah hian chang 36-68 thleng a huam a, heta thuawih lohna avanga hremna rapthlak pui pui kan hriat atanga thuawihna bawiha kan intukluh theihnang ngun takin kan zir ho dawn a ni.

Pathian dang, thing leh lung rawng in bawl ang (28:36-37): Lalpa thupek an awih loh chuan an mahni leh an lal chawpin, an pi leh pute chena an hriat ngai loh hnam hnenah Lalpan a hruai bo dawn a, chutah chuan Jehova Pathian be lovin, pathian dang, thing bul, lung bul rawngte an bawl ang a, Lalpan a hruai bona hnam zawng zawng zingah mite mak tih leh hauh bur leh a chhe lama tehkhinna an lo ni ang tiin a hriattir.

Lalpan a sawilawk ang ngeiin Babulon ramah an thuawih loh avangin salah an tang a, hnam dang sakhaw biak, thing leh lunga siam milemte biak luihtirin an awm a, Jerusalem an ngai em em a, sala hruaituten an Pathian fakna hla sa turin an tih-el vel a, Zion ngaiin mi ramah an tap tlawk tlawk mai a ni (Sam 137:1-8). Hetia an awmna chhan hi an Pathianin a sawilawk vek thil, thuawih loh avanga an chan a ni. A va rapthlak tak em!

Thei kung zawng zawng... changpat leh khau chan (28:38-42): Changpat leh khaukhuate hi thlai ei chhetu, hnawksak tak an ni a. Changpat hian thlai zung atangin a ei chhia a, thlai kungin a thih phah thin. Khaukhuae hi a ruala awm chi, thlawk dul dul chi an ni a, thlai kung tha tak pawh hi khaukhuae rualin an bawh tawh chuan a kawlh nghal zel thin. Heng rannung, mihring ngaiha tē tham tak pawh hi thuawih lote hremna atan Lalpan a hman chuan lo ram zau tak pawh an tichhe vek thei (Rore. 6:5; 2 Chro. 7:13; Thuhr. 12:5; Amos. 7:1-2; Nah. 3:15).

Israel faten Lalpa thu an awih loh chuan lovah buh chi tam tak fehchhuah pui mah se, tlemte chauh an seng ang a, khauvin a ei zo dawn a ni. An Grep huan siamte pawh changpatin a ei zo ang a, an Olive rahte pawh a hlamtla vek bawh ang a, fanu fapa an hring ang a, sala hruaiin an awm bawh ang a, an thei kung zawng zawngte chu khaukhaup chaw mai a ni ang tia vaukhan an ni.

Nangni chu in hnuai telh telh ang (28:43-44): Lalpa thupek an awihloh chuan ram dang mi, an zinga awmte chuan an san khalh telh telh dawn a, an ni erawh chu an hnuai telh telh ang tia hriattir an ni. Chang 44-a a sawi hi chang 12,13-a mi lehlin thawh a ni. “Hnam tam tak in puk tir ang a, nangni erawh chuan in puk lo vang” tia a sawi kha “An puktir ang che u a, nangni chuan in puktir ve lovang, anni chu lu an ni ang a, nangni chu mei in ni ang” tia hriattir an ni. He thu atang hian Lalpa thuawih loh chu pun lam aiin tlakhnim lam, san lam aiin hnuaihnnung lam pan telh telhna tih a lang Chiang hle.

A um ang che u..a nangching ang che-u (28:45-46): Lalpa an Pathian thupekte an pawm loh chuan mite mak tih khawp leh sawi luai luai an hlawh ang a, kumkhuaa mite chhinchhiah turin chanchin (History) duhawm lo tak an nei dawn a ni. Heta a sawi zawng zawng anchhiate hian a um-in a um ang a, a nangching ang a, an boral zawh thlengin a nghaisa dawn a ni tiin a hriattir.

Khawvela thil duhawm lo tak chu mihring, mimal nunah emaw, hnam huap leh kohhran leh khawtlang huap pawhin, chanchin mawi lo tak hnutchhiah hi a ni. Miten an la rawn sawi fo tur a ni a, a chhe zawnga tehkhinnaa an la hman fo tur a ni. Chutiang chuan Israel fate pawh miten a chhe lama tehkhinnan an la hmang ang a, mi kam chhe tleuhna mai an la ni ang tia hrilhlawk an ni.

Hmelma rawng in la bawl ang (28:47-48): Lalpa an Pathian chuan mal a sawm a, thil engkimah malsawmna vurtu an Pathian thupek chu pawm lova lawm taka a rawng pawh an bawl duh loh chuan lawm lo tak chungin hmelmate rawng an la bawl dawn a ni. Hmelma rawng an bawl dan tur pawh riltam chungte, tuihal chungte, saruak chungte, thil engkim tlachham chungin an bawl ang a, an boral zawh hma loh an nghawngah thir nghawngkaw l an bahtir dawn a ni tia hriattir an ni.

“Thir nghawngkaw l bahtir” tih hi sal atana man an ni thin. Mihringte chung a nghawngkaw l an hman chuan thil phurhtir lam aiin sala man an nih avanga nghawngkaw l bahtir an ni. Jeremai 28:10 ah “Zawlnei nghawngkaw l” tih pawh kha saltang entirna a ni (cf. 1 Lalte 12:9; 2 Chro. 10:4). Salte chu thing emaw thir emawa siam nghawngkaw l an bahtir thin(1 Tim 6:1). Chuvangin nghawngkaw l bat tih chu mi thuhnuai a kun entirna ang a hman a ni. Israel fate pawh Lalpa thu an awih loh chuan hmelma nghawng-kaw l batin, an thuhnuai a an rawng an bawl dawn a ni.

Lalpan mupui bir angin a tir ang (28:49-50): Israel faten Lalpa an Pathian thupek an pawm loh chuan hla tak atangin kawlkil ata eng hnam tih pawh an hriat loh hmelmaten bei turin, mupui bir angin a rawn tir ang a, chung mite chuan upate leh naupang, thalaite pawh an pawisa lovang a, an sam thlu vek ang tia hriattir an ni.

“Mupui” Bible-ah mupui chung chang sawina a tam hle a, tehkhinna atana hman a ni thin. Kham kara bu an chheh dante, a note duat taka a enkawl dante, a thlawh chakzia leh a dam reiziate pawh tehkhinna atana sawi a ni thin (Thuf. 23:5; Isaia 40:31; Obad. 4; 2 Sam. 1:23; Jer. 4:13; Job. 39:27). He thuah hian mupui chu van sang tak atanga tum nei rana lei lama lo bir thla thin a nihna chu tehkhinnan a hmang a, chutiangin an hriat ngai loh hnam kawlsen takten kawlkil atangin an mahni bei turin an lo thawk dawn a ni tiin a sawi lawk.

In kulh sangte an tichim ang (28:51-52): Hman laiin kulh hi hmelma ral laka an invenhimna pawimawh ber a ni a, an khawpuite chu hmelmaten an beiha, an lak mai lohna turin kulhin an hung khup thin. Kulh kawngka hi hmun pawimawh tak a ni baw k a, khawpui venhimna atana sipaite awmna hmun a ni. Lalpa thupek an pawm loh chuan an rinpui ber, an kulh sangte chu tihchimsakin an awm ang a, an hual bet ang a, an ran rual punge, an leirahte chu an tihchhiatsak vek ang tiin a hrilh.

Heta a sawi ang hian BC 587-ah Babulon lal Nebukadnezzara chuan Jerusalem khawpui chu a tichhe vek a, a kulhte a tichim vek baw k a, chumi hnu AD 70-ah Jerusalem chu tihchhiatin a awm leh a, thuawih loh avanga lo thleng tur hrilhlawk hi a lo thleng dik zel a ni.

In fanu leh fapate sa in ei ang (28:53-57): Israel faten Lalpa thu an awih loh chuan an hmelmate dan chepin an awm ang a, an rila rah an fate sa an la ei ang a, mahni unaute, mahni nupui, pasalte, mahni fanau takngial pawh an inhmawh tawh ang a, engkim an tlakchham tawh avangin an nausente chu an talh ang a, a rukin an ei tawh ang a, nau la piang tur nalam in an inhuphurh ang a; Tam nasa tak a lo thleng dawn a ni.

He thu hi 2 Lalte 6:28-29 ah a takin a lo thleng a ni. Israel ram hmar lam Samari khawpui chu Suria sipaiten an hual bet tlat a, hun rei tak an hual avangin hmun danga purchaw thei an nih loh avangin khawpui chhungah tam nasa tak a tla a ni. Hemi tum hian nu pahnihte chuan an fate sa an ei thu tarlan a ni; hei hi Bible-in a tarlan chin a ni mai a, a zia loh vah an fate engtiang takin nge an sawisak tih kan suangtuah thiam mai awm e. Mahni fate talha, an sa ei duh khawpa tamna chu a rapthlak a ni. Hetiang chiah hian Thuthlung Tharah pawh Jerusalem chhiat tum AD 70 khan a thleng tawh bawh a, chuvangin hetiang hremna nep lo tak an tawhna chhan hi Lalpa thupekte an zawm loh vang a ni (Tahhla 2:19-22).

Lalpan hri mak tak a lentir ang (28:58-63): “Hri, Hripui” (Pestilence) hi Thuthlung Hlui-ah Pathianin misualte hremna atan a hmang a, mi tam tak tihhlumna atan a ni. Mahse, Bible-in hri a tih hi eng ang chiah nge hriat a harsa deuhva, hetah pawh hian Lalpa an Pathian thupek, lehkhahua chuang thu zawng zawng chu an zawm loh chuan hri mak tak, hri leng reng, natna hrehawm tak chu a lentir ang a, chung hrite chuan an boral zawh hma loh a vuan tlat dawn a ni. “Lehkhahu” tih hi Lalpan Mosia hnena a pek Dan lehkhahu, dan zawng zawng kha a huam a ni. Aigupta ram atanga an chhuah theihna tura Pathianin Aigupta mite a hremna hri angte kha an vei ang a, chubakah dan lehkhahua chuang lo, hri tinreng pawh a lentir bawh ang a, vana arsi zat zet ni thin kha tlemte chauh an ni ang tia hrilhlawh sa an ni. Lalpa chu Israel mite tipung tura a lawm ang chiahin, a tihboral ni chuan Lalpa chu a lawm ang a, an va luhna ram ata chu sawn bo an ni ang.

Lalpan..a tidarh ang che u (28:64-65): Hremna rapthlak leh tawrhhlawh tak taka hrem an nih hnu pawha thu an la awih loh fo chuan Pathianin na takin a kut a thawh ang a, kawlkil atanga kawlkil lehlmawh thlengin chitin zingah a tidarh ang a, chutah chuan an pi leh pute pawhin an hriat ngai loh, thing leh lunga siam pathian rawngte an bawh ang. Chung hnam zingah chuan hahdamna reng reng an hmu lovang. Lalpan khurhna rilrute, mit chauhna te, nguina rilrute a pe ang a, hmelmawh bei turin chakna reng an nei tawh lo vang a, an chauvin an ngui ngawih ngawih dawn a ni.

Hlauthawng reng rengin in awm ang (28:66-67): Israelten Lalpa thupek an awih loh chuan an hmelmawh hnam dangte zingah an khawsa ang a, an tan hlimna leh lawmna tak tak a awm theih dawn loh avangin rilru leh thinlung lam a nat tawh avangin an chau ngawih ngawih mai dawn a ni. Thinlung lama thlamuanna an neih tawh dawn loh avangin hnahthel ro tla ri hlekah pawh hmelmawh laka tlanchhia ang hrinin an tlanchhe bawh ang. An nunin ngaihngam taka awm reng reng an nei lo vang a, “Zing lamah chuan tlai ni tawh sela aw! an ti ang a, tlai lamah chuan zing ni tawh sela aw” tiin hlau reng rengin an khawsa dawn a ni.

Aigupta-ah hruai leh an ni ang (28:68): Bawiha kum 400 lai mai an lo awm tawhna Aigupta ramah bawihnu, bawihpaa awm leh turin lawngin Lalpan a hruai leh ang che u tiin a hriattir. Aigupta ram ata an lo chhuah lai khan Lalpan “in hmu leh tawh lovang” tiin lo sawi tawh mahse, thu an awih duh loh tlat chuan chutah bawh chuan a hruai kir leh ang a, bawih nih hrehawmna an tawrh tawh aia nasa-in Lalpan Aigupta mite hmuhsitna a phurhtir leh ang.

Mosiah hrilhlawkna thute hi kum zabi tam tak chhung khan an chungah a lo thleng kim tawh a, Jentail-te thuneihna hnuaiah an la kun ta reng a ni. Israel fate chungah anchhe lo tla turte hi a rapthlakin a tam tham hle; a vain anchhia 44 lai an chungah tla tur hrilhlawk an ni. Keini ringtute pawh Lalpa thupek kan pawm lo va, kan zawm loh chuan heng anchhia hi kan chungah a lo tla ve thei a ni tih hriain, thuawihna bawihah intulut ang u.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Tam avanga fate sa hial ei duhna khawp hi tunlaiah a thlen kan hria em? Hetiang hian tam lo thleng leh ta se, eng-nge kan dinhmun tur ni ang?
2. Kan Kristian nunah mihring ngaiha anchhia, harsatna kan tawhte hi su kiang turin engtin nge kan tih ang?

ZIRLAI 35

ISRAELTE HNENA LALPA THUTHLUNG

Chhiar tur : Deut. 29:1-29;

Chang vawn : Deut. 29:9;

Tun tuma kan zir tur, Israelte hnena Lalpa thuthlung hi Palestina thuthlung tih a ni a, Jordan lui an kan hma, Moab phaia Israelte hnena thlun a ni. He thuthlung hi thu hran daiha thlun a ni lo va, Sinai tlanga Lalpan Israelte hnena a lo thlun tawh kha tuai thar lehin, “Thuthlung tuai thar lehna” (Renewal of the Covenant) tih a ni ber. Chubakah Moab phai an thlen hnu hian thuthlung chu belhchhah a ni baw. Bible-ah hian Thuthlung hi paruk lai kan hmu a, he zirlaiah hian chung thuthlungte chu kan zir ang a, Israelte tan chauh ni lovin, keini kohhranhote tan pawh thlarau lama zir tur kan nei ngei ang.

Moab rama Israelte hnena Thuthlung (29:1): Horeb tlangah Lalpan Israelte hnenah thu a lo thlung tawh a, chu thuthlung chu, Moab phai an lo thlen hian tuai thar lehin tlem belhchhah leh a ni a, chu thuthlung chu Palestina thuthlung tih a ni.

“**Thuthlung**” (Covenant) Thuthlung sawi nana Hebrai tawng hman uar ber chu “**berith**” a ni a, Thuthlung Hluiah vawi 286 lai hman a ni a. Hebrai tawnga “**berith**” chu Grik Thuthlung Thar, Septuagint-ah chuan “**diatheke**” tiin an letling deuh ber a, chumi awmzia chu “Thuro chhiah hnunung, thuthlung” tih a ni. Thuthlung Tharah thuthlung tih hi vawi 33 emaw lai hman a ni a, chung zinga a zatve zet chu Thuthlung Hluia inziak tawh sawi chhawna a ni. Bible-ah hian mi pahnih inkara tiamkam nei thutiam sawi nan an hmang ber a. Thu intiamkamna hi Pathian leh mihring inkarah te, mihring-mimal inkarah te, lal leh lal inkarah-te an siam thin. Abrahamah leh Abimeleka te inthianna thu an thlung a, (Gen. 21 22-30). Davida leh Jonathana ten inthianna thu an thlung baw. (1 Sam 18:3). Lal leh lal inkara thuthlung siam thenkhat chu inthianna thuthlung a ni. Chuvangin mihring leh mihring inkara thuthlung reng reng chu lehlam ve ve inbiak remna, intiamkamna, remtih tlannaa thlun a ni thin. A thente erawh chu lal chak zawkin a chak lo zawk a thuhnuia a dahna thuthlung a ni, a hnuaihning zawk tan chuan intukluhna thuthlung a ni.

Pathian leh a mite inkara thuthlung hi mi pahnih inkara inrem siamna thuthlung ang a ni ve lo. Pathianin a thuneihna hmangin a mite hnenah thu a thlung a, chu chu an zawm tur a ni. Hetah pawh hian Israelten thuthlung chu an zawm chuan an hnam tan malsawmna a ni ang a, an zawm loh chuan an hnam tan anchhia a ni ang. Bible-ah Pathianin mihringte nena an inkarah thuthlung paruk lai kan hmu a, he thuah hian thuthlung chanchin kan zir dawn avangin chungte chu chipchiar deuh zawkin lo thlir hmasa ila.

1. Nova Thuthlung: (Noahic Covenant) Nova-te chhungkua lawng atanga an lo chhuah khan Pathian hnenah inthawina an hlan a, Lalpan an hnenah thu a thlung ta a, chi tam tak thlah a, leilung hi luah khat tur leh leilungah hetiang a tui let ang hian a lo let leh tawh dawn lo a ni tiin thu a thlung a, a chhinchhiaha atan chhimbal a zamtir baw a, hei hi Bible-a thuthlung kan hmuh hmasak ber chu a ni (Gen. 9:1-17).

2. Abrahama Thuthlung: (Abrahamic Covenant) Abrahama chu milem biakna chhungkua leh ram, Ur khawpui ata Pathianin a ko chhuak a, “Chi ropui takah ka siam ang che a, mal pawh ka sawm ang che; I hming ka tiropui bawh ang a...nangmah avangin leia hnam tin an la thawveng ang” tiin a hnenah thu a thlung a, a chhinchhiahna atan serhtan tur a ni (Gen. 12:1-3).

3. Mosia Thuthlung: (Mosaic Covenant) Israel fate Aigupta ram ata an lo chhuah a, Sinai tlang an lo thlen khan Lalpan an hnenah thu a thlung a, chu thuthlung chu mihringte zawm tur Dan, thupek sawmte, Civil law- mipui vantlang inawpna dante, serh leh sang dan chi hrang hrangte pein thu a thlung a, he thuthlung hi a bawhchhiate chu hretu pahnih emaw pathum emaw an awmin an phu tawh hremna a awm vek a, tihhlum ngai khawpa hremna dan pawh a awm (Exod. 20:1-26).

4. Palestina Thuthlung: (The Palestinian Covenant) Palestina thuthlung hi tuna kan zir mek, Moab phaia a tuai thar lehna leh thuthlung a pek belhna hi a ni a, nakinah chipchiar deuh zawkin kan la chhui ang.

5. Davida Thuthlung: (Davidic Covenant) Lalpan Davida hnenah thu a thlung a, Davida chhungkua leh a lal ram chu tihngheh tlat a nih turte, a lal thutthleng chu chatuana tihngheh tur te, Lalpa zahngaihna a kalsan ngai loh turte, a thlah atanga Judate lal Messiah lo chhuakin, a ramkin ni reng a neih loh tur thute a thlung bawh a ni (2 Sam. 7:12-17).

6. Isua Krista Thuthlung Thar: (The New Covenant) Kan Lalpa Isua Kristan zanriah hnunhngah khan a zirtirte hnenah a taksa leh a thisen chu entirna atan hmangin “Thuthlung Thar” a lo buatsaih ta a, zanriah hnunhngah Uain leh chhang chu Isua taksa leh thisen entirna a nih pia lamah Kalvari tlangah a taksa leh thisen ngei hmangin Thuthlung Thar chu tihfankim a lo ni ta a, hei hi “Kalvari thuthlung” kan ti thei bawh ang. Thuthlung Tharah chuan Kalvari tlanga tuartu Isua taksa leh thisen rin leh rin lohva a inngat ta a, Kalvari tlanga kan tana thuthlung siamtu inpekna kha ring chuan malsawmna leh chatuan nunna an chang ang a, a ring lotute erawh chu anchhe dawngin an awm dawn a ni.

Hun kal tawha Israelte chanchin chhui kirna (29:2-9): Israel fate thlalerah kum 40 lai an thang hnuah Jordan kam Moab phai chu an lo thleng ta a, chutah chuan Israel mi zawng zawng chu Mosian a ko khawm a. Moab hmuna Israel mi zawng zawng a koh khawmte hi Aigupta ram an chhuahsan laia kum 20 hnuai lam vek kha an ni tawh a, kum 20 chung lam zawng kha chu thuawih lohna avangin thlalerah an thi fai vek tawh a, Josua leh Kaleba leh Mosia chuah an la dam a, tuna a koh khawmte hi thangtharte an ni. Aigupta rama Pathianin thilmak tam tak a tihte kha kum 10 hnuai lam leh chutih laia naupangte chuan, kimchang takin an hre lo mai thei a, hmu ve pawh ni se, an mumang hriat riari ruai pawh a ni thei e. Amaherawhchu kha tih laia kum 10 achin, kum 20 a upate kha chuan Aigupta rama Lalpa thiltih mak tam takte kha an mit ngeia hmuin, an la hre chiang tawh hle ang tih a rinawm (ch.2,3).

“Hriatthiamna thinlung te, hmuh theihna mitte, hriat theihna bengte, a la pe rih lo che u a ni” a ti a. Lalpa hnathawh ropui tak takte chu an mit ngeiin hmu mahse, an hre thiam thei tak tak lo va, an hmu thiam tak tak thei lo. A thiltih ropui

tak tak an hmuh chuan phatsana, phunnawi tawh awm lo tak an nih vei nen! An phunchiarin an vui vai leh tho thin. An Lalpa Jehova chu tunge a nih an hre thiam thei lo. Hriatthiam theihna thinlung pek an nih loh avang a ni. Chutiang bawkin Kan Pathian hi a inpuannate chauh lo chuan hriatthiam theih a ni lo reng a ni. Mihring pian pui thinlung hian a chhut chhuak zo reng reng lo a ni.

Thlaler rapthlak taka an khawsak lai pawhin an zingah Lalpa chu a cheng reng a, a kalsan ngai lo, kum 40 lai an vahvai chhung zawng pawh khan van Manna-in a chawm reng a, an silhfen an sin chul lo va, an pheikhawk bunte chu a chul bawh hek lo! Keini hunah hian silhfen leh pheikhawk kum 40 chhung pawha chhe thei lo chu tumahin kan nei lo! Lalpa an Pathian chuan Hesbon lal Sihona leh Basan lal Oga a hnehsak a, an ram chu Reuben hote, Gad hote, Manase hnam zatvete luah atan a pe tiin an chanchin kal tawh a thlirkir pui a, thangthar tē tē, thlalara piangten Lalpa hnathawh leh a thuthlungte an hriat ve theihna turin a hriat nawntir a, a tuai thar pui leh a ni.

“Thuthlung thute chu pawm ula, zawm rawh u” Sinai tlanga a lo pek tawh, thuthlung zawng zawng leh Moab phai an thlen hnua a pek belh, thuthlungte; 27:1 atanga 30:60 chhunga malsawmna kawng a sawi zawng zawngte chu an zawm ngei tur a ni a, hengte hi an zawm avanga an hmuilingil zel theihna tur leh an zawm loh avanga anchhia an dawn tur thuthlung chu a ni.

Thuthlung siamah chuan...in lut dawn (29:10-17): Mosia a thih dawn tepah, Lalpa an Pathian hnena thu a lo dawn tawh zawng zawngte chu kimchang takin Israel upate, Hotute leh Israel mi zawng zawng hnenah a puang chhuak a, an thlahtu Abrahamate, Isakate, Jakobate hnena chhechhama a lo tiam tawh angin Israel mite chu ama mite atan a tinghet a, an Pathian-ah a inchhal bawh a, Lalpa an Pathian hmaah dingin, a thuthlungah chuan an lut dawn a ni tiin a hriattir a ni.

Chang 14-15 ah “He chhechham leh thuthlung thu hi in hnenah chauh thlung ka ni lo va, wawiina Lalpa kan Pathian hnena dingte leh tuna kan hnena awm ve lote hnenah pawh hian a ni” tih a ni. Chumi awmzia chu he thuthlung hi hemi tuma pungkhawmte hnenah chauh ni lovin, lo la piang tur, an thlah kal zelte pawh a huap vek niin a lang (29:14-15; Isaia 66:10-24; 65:18-23).

Chang 16-17-ah hian Aigupta mite pathian chanchin kan hmu a, Aigupta miten pathian an ngah hle a, an chungah Lalpa hremna chi hrang hrang lo tla kha, pathian atana an biak thinte an ni; chungte chu pathian an nih lohzia an hriatnan a betute hremtu atan, tho te, thosi te, khaute leh thil dang dang te, chungu te lam pawh tihpunin an awm a, a betute tana hrehawm tuartirtuah an tang ta hlauh va! Chungte chu mita hmua hretute an nih avangin, an ram va luah tura an luh hunah, milem siam chawp, thing leh lung leh rangkachak, tangkarua hmanga milem siam chawpte chu be ve miah lo tura zilhlawh an ni.

Thuthlung bawhchhetu hremna (29:18-21): Israelte zingah mipa emaw, hmeichhia emaw, chhungkua emaw, hnam emaw, Lalpa an Pathian hawisan a, Aigupta pathiante be tura an thinlung a hawi a nih chuan chutiang mi chu Lalpan ngaihdam a tum hauh lo va, “Pathian hawisanin, in zingah thil kha leh sai chawr chhuahna bulte in lo awm dah ang e” tia fimkhur turin a fuih.

“Thil kha leh Sai” (gall, wormwood) Hei hi thlai chikhat, a tui leh a hnahte pawh kha tak a ni a, mit ang maia kha a ni a, chuvangin Bible lehlin tharah chuan

“Sai” ti lovin “Tur kha tak” tiin an dah a ni (cf. Jer. 9:15; Tahhla 3:19; Amos 6:12 etc). Heta sai, thil kha tak hian sual a entir a, milem biakna sual chawr chhuahna bul an nih lohna turin an fimkhur tur a ni tiin a zirtir.

Sinai tlanga thusawm pek zinga pakhatna leh pahnihna “Keimah lo chu Pathian dang nei suh, milem be suh” tih dan thupek an bawhchhiat chuan Lalpan a ngaidam dawn hauh lo va, Dan lehkhahua anchhia zawng zawng inziakte chu a chungah a lo tla ang a, Lalpan van hnuai ata a hming a thaibo daih ang a, Israel hnam zing ata a tihrang ang a, thiltha lo lamah teltir a ni ang tia vaukhanna thu khauh tak puan lawk a ni. Keini Kristiante nunah pawh “Tisa dana in awm chuan in thi ngei tur a ni; taksa thiltihte thlarauva intihhlum thin chuan in nung ang” (Rom 8:13) tia zirtir kan ni.

Tluksanna lo awm tur hrilhlawkna (29:22-28): Israel faten Lalpa an Pathian thuthlung chu an zawm lo a nih chuan an ramah ruahtui a tla lo vang a, an thlai chin engmah a tha thei lo ang. Pathian anchhia an chungah a lo tla ang a, hnute tui leh khuaizu luanna ram chu ram ro a lo ni zo vek ang. Ram dang mite leh khualzin miten an ram chhe zo ta vek chu mak an ti ang a, “Engvang nge he ram hi heti taka Lalpan a tih?” tiin mak an la ti hle ang. An thinlung tluksanna dinhmuna ding, an sakhuana hawisana pathian dangte betu an nih avangin Pathian rorelna kha tak an chungah a lo tla a ni tih hi tuma hai rual a ni lo vang!

A ram pum pui chu kat leh chi leh kang hmun, engmah chin lohna, engmah chawr lohna, hlobette pawh chawr lohna, Sodom leh Gomorra leh Adma leh Zeboiim tihchhiat anga an hmuh hunah “Engvangin nge he ram hi hetiang Lalpan a tih? He thinur ling nasa tak hi engtizia nge?” an ti anga, miin “Aigupta ram ata a hruai chhuah laia a thuthlung, Lalpa an pi leh pute Pathian thuthlung chu an hawisan a, pathian dang, an hriat ngai loh pathiante, Lalpan a ruatsak ni lote rawng an bawl a, an biak vang a ni” an la ti ang. Adma leh Zeboiim khuate hi Sodom leh Gomorra tihchhiata a awm ruala meia hal chhiat zinga tel ve an ni (Gen 10:19; 14:2,8; Hosea 11:8).

Thil inthup chu Pathian ta a ni (29:29): Thil inthup (secret things) chu Pathian thinlunga awm a ni a, kan hnena puan chhuaha a awm hma chuan hriat phak rual a ni lo; thil lo la awm zel turte pawh, ama hun bi ruat ang zelin kan hriat ve atan tihlanin a awm thin. Tihlana awmte chu Israel faten an zawm theih phawt chuan ram chu kumkhuaa an ta tur a ni ang. Chutiang bawkin Pathian Thlarauvin kan tana thil a puante hi zawmtute kan nih chuan malsawmna chu kumkhuaa kan ta tur a ni ve ang.

Israel fate chungah rorelna rapthlak tak lo tla chu “kan tan entirna a ni, thil sual thenkhat milem betu an ni ang khan milem betu ni suh u....chung chu entirna turin an chungah a lo thleng a nih kha; Keini hun tawp lo thlennate hi, min zilhna turin ziaak a ni baw. Chuvangin dinga inring chu fimkhur rawh se, chutilochuan a tlu dah ang e” (1 Kor 10:6-12).

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Thuthlung Hlui kan tih leh Thuthlung Thar kan tih hi eng ber hi nge ni? Enge a danglam-na?
2. Thil inthup (Secret things) tia a sawi hi eng-nge ni ang? Hmu chhuak turin engtin nge kan tih ang?

ZIRLAI 36

NUNNA LEH THIHNA THU

Chhiar tur : Deut. 30:1-20;

Chang vawn : Deut. 30:19;

Kanaan ram lut mai tawh tur Israel mite hnena Mosia thusawi hnahnung lam a ni tawh a, a pawimawh hle mai. An hmaah kalkawng pahnih, nunna leh thihna, thil tha leh thil tha lo kawngpui chu an duh zawk an zawh turin a lo inhawng ruah mai a, an duhna lam lama kal turin an duhthlannaa thlan tur a ni a, nunna leh thil tha kawnga kal tura a sawmna kan zir dawn a ni. Keini pawh kan nunah duhthlan tur kan neih hi kawng dik zawk zawh tura sawm kan ni ve nghal a ni.

Malsawmna leh anchhia (30:1): Heta malsawmna leh anchhia a sawite hi zirlai hmasa lama kan zir tawh, bung 27,28 chhunga inziak zawng zawngte kha an ni a, Lalpa an Pathian thu an awih loh avanga hnam dang zinga hnawhdarha an awm hun pawhin thihna leh nunna kawng, malsawmna leh anchhe kawng hi thlan tur an nei reng a, hnam dang zingah hnawhdarhin lo awm tawh mah se la, malsawmna kawng chu an thlan phawt chuan Lalpan a hruai khawm leh ang tiin a tiam a ni. Eng-ang khawpin lo sual tawh mahse, a lam an hawi leh hun nghakin dawh thei takin a thlir thin. Keini ringtute pawh kan tihsualte avangin Pathianin min hnawl nghal mai lo va, a lam kan hawi theihna turin kan thatna turin engkim min thawhsak hlawm thin a, dawh thei takin mi nghak fo thin (Rom 6:26).

Thinlung leh rilru zawng zawnga.. in zawm (30:2-3): “Thinlung zawng zawng, rilru zawng zawng” tia a sawi hi a thukin, a ril hle a. Chakna leh theihna zawng zawng, mihringa hriatna zung zam awm zawng zawng hmanga amah hmangaih a, a thupek zawm tura phut an ni a, hetah pawh hian mi ramah hnawh-darhin awm mah se, an thinlung leh rilru, chakna leh theihna zawng zawnga an Pathian lam hawikir a, a awka an ngaihchan phawt chuan an sal nihna a tihbosak ang a, a khawngaih thar leh ang a, ram tina an darhna ata chu an ram ngeiah hruai khawmin an awm leh ang tia hriattir an ni.

He thu hi hun kal tawhah pawh Israelte chanchin atangin a dikzia kan hmu thei a, hun lo la kal turah pawh a la dik zel bawh dawn a ni. Lalpa an Pathian tana an rinawm chhung chuan, malsawmna chhiarsen lohva vurin an awm a, milem pathian lam an hawi chinah erawh chuan thununna rapthlak ber berte, kum tam tak chhung an tuar a, vawiin thleng pawh hian an Messia lamah a hnam pum puiin an la hawi thei chuang lo. Tun hma ai maha nasa zawk, hreawm nasa tak (The Great Tribulation) a lo thlen hunah an Messiah lam an lo hawi tawh ang a, khawvel hmun tina an darhna ata hruai khawmin an awm ang a, kum sangkhat ro an la rel dawn a ni.

Van tawp thlenga hnawhchhuah (30:4-5): “Van tawp thlenga hnawhchhuah” tia a sawi hi “kawh killi”- khawvel ram tinah tihna ni zawkin a lang. “Van tawp thlenga” hnawhchhuah thu a sawi hi van chung daiha han tlan darh thu a awm lo va, thusawi uar-na tawngkam hetah hian hman a ni (Isaia 11:12; Thup. 7:1; Mtt. 24:31 en la).

Chutianga van tawp thlenga hnawhdarh an nihna ata Lalpa thupekte chu an zawm phawt chuan Lalpa an Pathianin chuta ta chu a hruaikhawmin, sal nihna ata a hruai chhuak ang a, an pi leh pute hnena a lo pek ramah chuan a hruai lut leh ang a, chutah chuan an pi leh pute khumin Lalpan a tihmuangil ang tiin a sawi a. Hei pawh hi hun kal tawha thil thleng a ni thova, nakin hun lo la thleng tur, an Messiah hova kum sang lalram an la luah tur hrilhlawkna a ni tel nghal bawk. Abrahamama te, Isaka te, Jakoba te pawhin hla tak atanga an lo thlir thin chu a ni.

In thinlung leh an thlahte thinlung a tansak ang (30:6-8): Lalpa Pathianin Abrahamama hnenah serhtan turin a ti a, chu chu thuthlung chhinchhiahna a ni. Abrahamama chu Pathian thuthlung neitu, Pathianin thu a thlunpuia chu a ni a, chu thuthlung chu a zawm ngei dawn a ni tih chhinchhiahna atan serhtantir a ni. Chutianga zelin Abrahamama thlah, Israelte chuan wawiin thlengin an serh hmawr vun an tan thin a, nimahsela, a thuthlung erawh chu an zawm chuang lo. Pawn lam serhtan chuan Lalpa a hmangaihtir chuang lo va, a thuthlung an bawhche tho thin a ni.

Chuvangin Lalpa an Pathian chu an thinlung zawng zawng leh rilru zawng zawnga an hmangaih theihna turin pawn lam serhtan chauh ni lovin, an thinlung leh an thlahte thinlung ngei chu tansak turin a sawi. Chutianga bawkin Jeremia pawhin “Nangni Judai rama mi leh Jerusalema chengte u, Lalpa tan inserh tan ula, in thinlung serh tan rawh u”(Jer 4:4) tiin a sawi bawk a, Paula pawhin tisa serh vun tan aain thinlung lama siam tharna chu a ngai pawimawh ber a, Serhtan chu tisa serh vun tan ni lovin, thlarau lam kawhtirin, “Thinlung lam tan a ni zawk e” tiin a zirtir a ni (Gal. 2:3; 5:6; Rom 2:19).

Israel fate pawh tisa serh chu tan mahse, thinlung serhtan (circumcised heart) an nih loh avangin Lalpa thuthlungte chu an bawhchhia a, an thinlungin an hmangaih tak tak thei lo. Chuvangin hetah hian “in thinlung leh inthlahte thinlung ka tansak ang che u” tia hriattir an ni. Ezekielan “Thinlung hmunkhat ka siamsak ang cheu a, rilru thar ka pe ang cheu a, Tin, an tisa ata thinlung sak chu ka la bo vang a, thinlung nem an hnenah ka pe ang” (Ezk. 11:19; Jer. 31:33) tia a sawi nen hian thuhmun a ni. Lalpan Israelte thinlung a tansak hun chuan Lalpa thupekte chu an zawm tawh ang a, Lalpa Pathian chu an pawm tawh ang. Tichuan, heng anchhia zawng zawngte hi an hmelmate leh a tiduhdahtute chungah a lo tla tawh dawn a ni. Keini pawh “Krista serhtannaah chuan tisa taksa hlip vekin amah vekah chuan kuta serhtan ni lova serh-tan in nih kha” (Kol 2:11) tia zirtir kan ni.

Thupek zawmtute nihlawhna (30:9-10): Israelten Lalpa thuthlung leh thupekte an zawm phawt chuan malsawmin an awm ang a, an kutkawih zawng zawngah te, an rila rahah te, an bawng rual pungah te, an lei rahahte nasa takin Lalpan a tipung ang a, an pi leh pute chungah a lawm ang khan an chungah Lalpa chu a lawm dawn a ni tiin a hriattir.

“In pi leh pute chungah a lawm” Heta ‘in pi leh pute’ tia a sawi hi Israelte thlahtu bul, hnam pate, Abrahamama te, Isaka te, Jakoba-te kha niin a lang. Heng mite chungah hian Lalpa a lawm em em thin a, Lalpa thupek chu an pawm thlap thin avangin Abrahamama chu Pathian thiana vuahin a awm nghe nghe a, Isaka pawh thutiam fa a ni bawk a, a fapa Jakoba pawh chhula a awm lai atanga Lalpa mi thlan, Israela-Pathian Lafa tia hming puttir a ni. Israel miten Lalpa thupek an zawm phawt

chuan heng hnam pate chung a Lalpa a lawm angin an chungah pawh a lawm ang a, an pi leh pute khumin Lalpan a tipung dawn a ni tia thu tiam an ni.

Thupek chu ..a har lutuk lova, a hlat lo cheu (30:11-14): Lalpa hian mihringte tana tihtheih loh tur, thil har lutuk a phut ngai lo tih a sawi a, “Mihring tuar theih ang chauh lo chu thlemna reng reng in-chungah a thleng ngai lo” (1 Kor. 10:13) tia a sawi leh, Johana’n “A thupekte chu a khirh si lo va” (1 John. 5:3) tia a sawi ang deuh khan. Pathian pawhin a mite chu an theih loh tur thil a phut lo va, an zawm theih ngei tur, har lutuk lo a pe thin (ch.11). Chubakah a thupekte chu vanah emaw, tuifinriat ralah emaw a awm lo va, an “kaah leh an thinlungah a awm” zawk a ni. Sam ziaktuin “I chungah thil ka tihsual lohnan, i thu chu kan thinlungah ka khawlkhawm a” tia ziaak angin Lalpa thupek chuan a hnaih hle a ni.

Keini ringtute tan pawh Paulan chiang takin min zirtir a, “Rinnaa felna erawh chuan heti hian a sawi; ‘In rilruin, tunge vanah han lawm ang? emaw (chu chu chung lam ata Krista hruai chhuk tur tihna a ni); Tunge leilawtah chhuk ang? emaw (chu chu mitthi zing ata Krista hruai chhoh leh tur tihna a ni) ti suh u’ tiin. A nih leh eng-nge a sawi le? “Thu chuan a hnaih a che, i ka leh i thinlungah pawh a awm” tiin a sawi a ni. Ringtute chu a thu leh a Thlarauvin min chenchilh a, chu Thlarau chuan kan zawm turin a thunung Bible hmangin min hriattir a, hmun dang mi va lak chawp a ngai lo va, kan ka leh thinlungah a awm a ni zawk (Rom 10:4-13).

Israel mite chuan an hnena Mosian dan thuthlung tam tak a zirtir tawhte kha, hmun dang zawn ngai lovin an thinlunga vawnga an hmuia tantu nih mai zawk tur a ni tih a zirtir a; chutiang bawkin keini pawh Paula min zirtirna thute hi thinlung taka ring tlatin, kan ka-in mi dangte hnenah puan chhuah ve mai tur a ni.

Nunna leh thatna, thihna leh thil tha lo (30:15-16): Hetah hian Israelte hnenah duh thlan tur kawng hnih thlan a ni a, nunna leh thatna nge an thlan ang a, thihna leh thil tha lo kawng em ni an thlan zawk ang? An thlan zawk tur pawh a hriattir nghal a; “Lalpa in Pathian hmangaih tur leh, a kawng zawh tur leh, a thupekte, a dante, a rorelte pawm zawk turin an tana taksa lama nunna leh dam reina kawng zawh zawk turin a khawhnmuh a. Mosia thupekte an zawm phawt chuan rah duhawm tak a chhuah ang a, nung damin an awm ang a, an lo pung ang a, an ram luah turah chuan Lalpa malsawmin an awm bawh ang” (ch.15-16) tiin a tiam. An hnena thu tha zawm tura a zirtir angin zawm sela chuan, chhechham meuhva Lalpan pek a lo tiam tawh ram (Kanaan)-ah malsawmna tinreng dawngin, nuam tak leh zalen taka awmin, taksa lamah pawh an dam rei phah ngei ang.

Lalpa thupek an awih lohva, thihna leh thil tha lo an thlang a nih chuan an chungah chhiatna leh thil hrehawm tak a lo thleng ang a, an boral zawh vek hma loh chu a um ang a, a nangching ang a, hri mak tak tak hmanga hrem hlum vek an ni ang.

In thinlungin khawdang a hawi chuan (30:17-18): An hnam chanchinah, Mosia thuchah anga awm lo va, milem biakna kawng an zawh zawk chinah, a sang tel, a sing tela thihna rapthlak tak tak te, hnam dang kuta hremna leh thihna an tuar nasa hle. Chang 17-a a sawi angin an thinlungin khaw dang a hawi a, an Pathian be lovin

milem an be ta zawk a, an Pathian awka an ngaichang lova, Pathian an hawisan a; pathian dangte an bia a, hrem loh rual an ni lo.

Nunna chu thlang rawh u(30:19-20): Israelte hmaah nunna leh thihna a dah a, an chung chang thua hretu atan lei leh van a ko a ni. Kan sawi tawh angin, hman laia mi, milem betute hian an chhechham leh thuthlungte hriatpuitu atan an pathiante an sawm thin a, thil dangte pawh an sawm bawk thin a ni. Hetah pawh hian Mosian Israelte hnena a thuthlung chu a hriatpuitu atan lei leh van a ko va, Pathian nen chuan hriatpuitu pathum an nih chu! An ni leh an thlahte thlenga an nun theihna turin nunna chu thlang turin a sawm a, Lalpa an Pathian awka chu ngaichang a, a mah chu vuan tlat turin a zirtir bawk a ni. Lalpa an Pathian chu an nunna leh an dam reina a ni a, an pute, Abrahama te, Isaka te, Jakoba te hnena chhechhama pek a lo tiam ramah chuan hlim tak leh thlamuang takin an awm thei dawn a a ni.

Keini ringtute pawh kan kepenna kawngah hian duhthlan tur kan nei a, kan duhthlanna hmanga thlang tura mawhphurh pek kan ni. Kan pianthar hma chuan kan duhthlanna chu sal tang a ni a, kan chhia leh tha hriatna pawh a bawlhhlawh tawh a, mahse, Krista nun kan neih hnuah erawh chuan duhthlanna, chhia leh tha hriatna thianga pekin kan awm leh a, chumi hmang ngeia Thlarau dan chu thlang turin mawhphurhna kan nei a ni.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Kristian nunah "Chhia leh tha hriatna thianga leh duhthlanna" hi eng ber hi nge a ni?
2. Kan zirlaia "Thinlung tan" tih hi enge a awmzia ni ta ber ang?
3. Serhtan leh Isua Krista thihna hian eng nge inzawmna a neih?

ZIRLAI 37

JOSUAN MOSIA AI A AWH

Chhiar tur : Deut. 31:1-30;

Chang vawn : Deut. 31:8;

Israelte hruaitu ropui Mosia chu Pathianin Kanaan ram lut ve lo tura a tih avangin Kanaan rama hruai lut turin a aiah Josua chu a thlang a, he zirlaiah hian hruaitu nihna urhsun taka a hlan thu kan zir dawn a ni. Chubakah Lalpan Israel fate nun-dan tur a hriat lawkte chu Mosia hnena a hrilh thu kan zir tel bawk ang. Lalpan Mosia hnena a thu sawi hnuhnung a nih avangin a pawimawh hle a, Kristian nun atan pawha zir tur tha tak tak a keng tel bawk a ni.

Kum 120 ka lo ni ta a (31:1-2): Mosian mual a liam tep tawh a, a thurawn leh thuchah hnuhnung ber a sawi tan dawn a, “Israel mi zawng zawng hnenah” a thuchah vawrtawp chu a va sawi ta a, an hnenah “Tunah chuan kum 120 ka lo ni ta a; ka chhuakvak thei tawh lo” tiin a kum upat tawhzia a hriattir a. Aigupta ramah kum 40 lai thiamna sang zirin a awm a, kum 40 dang Median thlalerah a puzawn Jethroa ran rual vengin a khawsa leh a, tunah hian Aigupta ram ata Israel hote hruaichhuakin, thlalerah kum 40 lai a awm leh a, kum 120 mi a lo ni ta a. Tunlai hun kan ngaihtuah chuan khawvela dam rei ber zingah a tel pha ngei ang. Israel mipui, kum tling chin ringawt pawh nuai ruk ngawt mai hruai theiin Lalpan dam reina leh chakna a pe a ni.

“Ka chhuak vak thei tawh lova” tia a sawi hi a upat lutuk tawh avang ni lovin, a dam chin tura Pathianin a bi tuksak hunbi a thlen tawh avangin, hma lama a kal zel Lalpan rem a ti tawh lo va, a hnenah “Jordan ral i kal lo vang” tia a hriattir thu kha a bi a kim ta a ni. Lalpan Kanaan rama a luh ve phal sela chuan hruaitu nihna hi hun rei tak la chelh thei turin a la chak a, tar chhia a ni lo. A thih hian kum 120 mi ni mah se, a mit pawh a la thim lo va, a tha pawh a la thum hek lo.

Josuan in hma a hruai ang (31:3): Josua hming hi ‘Isua’ hming awmzia nen a in-ang a, “Jehova chu chhandamtu a ni” tihna ve ve a ni. Ephraim thlaha Nuna fapa a ni a. Mosia rawngbawl saktu, Israelte sipai hruaitu atana thlan a ni a. A hnathawh leh a hming awmzia pawh a inhmeh hle. Israelte Kanaan rama hruai luttu, Kanaan ram hmelmate laka chhandamtu ropui tak a ni. Hetah hian Mosian Israel mite a tawng thlamuan a, Lalpa an Pathian chuan an hma a hruai zel ang a, an hmelmate hnehsakin, ram chu an luah ang a, Josua chuan an hma a hruai dawn a ni tiin a sawi (ch.3b).

Amor-ho lal Sihona leh Oga (31:4-5): Heng lal pahnih, Sihona leh Oga-te an hneh thu hi zirlai hmasa lama kan zir tawh kha a ni a, Israel miten heng lal pahnihte ramah hian kal tlang an dil a, an lo phal loh avangin an bei a, Lalpan an kutah a pe a, an tiboral vek a, an ram chu an chhuhsak a ni (Bung 2-3 en kir leh rawh). Heng mite chungah Lalpan a tih ang hian Kanaan rama an hmelmate chu Lalpan a hnehsak ang a, an kutah a hlan dawn a, Lalpan ti tura a thupek ang zelin an chungah an ti tur a ni tiin a hriattir.

Chhel tak leh huai takin awm ula (31:6): Mosia fuihna thu hi a thlamuan thlakin, a khauh ang reng hle mai. Sipai hruaitu huaissen leh hmahruaitu rinawm tak awka a ni. Chhel tak leh huai taka awm tur leh, an mahni chu tih lo turin a fuih. An hnenah Lalpa an Pathian chu a kal ve reng a, a tithlawn lo vang a, kal pawh a kalsan tawp lovang tiin a hriattir a ni.

Keini ringtute pawh Hebrai ziaktuin, “Keini zawng boral tura hnungtawlh pawla mi kan ni si lo va, nunna humhim tura rinna nei pawl a mi kan ni” (Heb. 10:39) tia min fuih kha i hre reng ang u, Israel fate hnena awma kha kan hnenah pawh a awm a, beiseina nung min pe a, min tithlawn dawn hek lo tih i hre thar ang u.

Josua hnena Mosia thuchah (31:7-9): Mosia'n Josua chu Israel mi zawng zawngte mithmuh ngeiah a ko va, a hruaitu nihna chu urhsun takin a hlan a, fuihna thuchah ropui tak a sawi nghal a. “Israel mi zawng zawngte mithmuhah” tih hi a pawimawh hle. Israel mipui mithmuhah ni lovin, khawilai hmunah emaw, tuma hriat lohvin lo inhlan ta mai se, mipuiten hruaituah an pawm thei kher lovang a, hruaitu nih chaka mahni invawrh lar chawpah an ngaih mai lohna turin mipui zawng zawng mithmuh ngeiah a nihna a hlan a ni.

Mosia chuan “chak tak leh huai takin awm rawh, heng mite hnenah hian an pi leh pute Lalpan chhechhama pek a lo tiam tawh ramah chuan i kal tur a ni a, anni ho hi i luahtir tur a ni. Tin, i hmahruaitu chu Lalpa a ni ang a, i hnenah a awm zel ang a, a tithlawn lovang che a, kal pawh a kalsan tawp lovang che; hlau suh la, zam hek suh” tiin thu a chah. Mipui chuti zo zai hruaitu atana ruat a ni chu Josua tan a zamawm hle dawn a, a mawhphurhna a lianin, Thlarau finna a mamawh hle dawn a ni. Nimahsela Lalpan a awmpui dawn tiin a hrih. Kohhranah leh khawtlangah pawh hruaitu nihna leh mawhphurhna lian tak han chelh chuan mahni insitin, zam a awl hle mai. Mahse, Lalpan min awmpui avangin kan huphurh tak thilte pawh a lo fel duak thin a ni.

Kum sarih danah Dan bu chhiar tur (31:9-11): He changah hian Mosia chu Dan bu (Pentateuch) ziaktu a nih tarlan a ni a, hetiangin “Mosia chuan chu Dan chu a ziaa” tiin. Puithiamte leh Leviah-chite chu an sakhaw bu zawng zawng vawngtu leh vengtute an ni a, tha takin an kawla, an thlahte hnenah Pathian dan chu an theihngihl lohnan an zirtirin, an inhlan chhawng zel thin a ni.

“Thuthlung bawm” hi biakbuk hmun thianglim bera awm a ni a, a chhungah thuthlung, thupek sawm lungpek pahni leh rangkachak Manna bel, a chhunga Manna tawih thei lo leh Arona tiang lo chawr no leh kha an dah a, heta kan hmuh ang hian, an zinna kawngah Levi-ho, puithiamte chu a zawntu atana ruat an ni. Puithiam ni ve lote tan khawih thianga ni lo.

Tichuan Mosia ziaa Dan bu chu puithiamten an kawla tha ang a, kum sarih kum (Sabbatical year), ngaihdam kum, bawkte kutah, Lalpan a hming awmna tur hmun a la ruat turah, bawkte kut hmang tura mipui lo pungkawm zawng zawngte hriatah an chhiar chhuak thin tur a ni tiin thu a pe. Bawkte kut leh kum sarih, ngaihdam kum hi bung 15-16-ah kan sawi tawh avangin en kir leh mai ila. Israelte chanchin kan thlin heta thupek ang hian an awm lo hle a, an Dan bu pawh ngaihsak lovin, an chheh-vela pathian lemte an bia a, Israel lalte chanchinah lal lemte chauh lo chu Lalpa thupek leh a dante ngai pawimawhtu an awm mang lo a ni.

Keini Kristiante hian engang takin nge kan sakhaw bu, Bible hi kan ngaih pawimawh ve le? In-enfiah theuh ila.

Pathian tih an zir theih-nan ko khawm rawh (31:12-13): Lalpan Mosia hnenah mipuite chu ahmei apa-in, an fanaute, an awmpui ram dang mite chu ko khawm turin a hriattir a, Lalpa an Pathian chu an tih a, a dan thu zawng zawng chu fimkhur taka an zawm a, la hre ngai lo an fate an hriattir a, Lalpa an Pathian tih dan an thiam theihna turin zirtir turin a hriattir a. Pathian thuawih leh amah tih hi zir a tul a ni. Hebrai ziaktu chuan “Fapa meuh pawh ni mahsela, a thil tuarahte chuan thuawih a zir ta a ni” (Heb. 5:8) tiin Lal Isua chung changah, a pa thuawih a zir thu a sawi. Israel mipuite pawh hian Pathian chu tih a, a thu-awih tura an zir a ngai a, keini pawhin chu chu kan zir ve ngei tur a ni.

Inbiakna puan in-ah..inlan rawh u (31:14-15): Lalpan Mosia hnenah “Ngai teh, i thih hun a lo hnai ta a; Josua chu ko la, inbiakna puan in-ah chuan va inlan rawh u, thu ka pe dawn e” tiin a sawi a. Lalpan a hrilh angin an pahnih chuan inbiakna puan in-ah Lalpa hmaah an va inlan a ni. Lalpa chu biakbuk puan in, hmun thianghlim berah a awm ngei a ni tih Israel mipui pawhin an hriat theihnan an hnenah chhum dingin a inlar a. Khawngaihna hunah erawh chuan Lalpa hi pawn lam hmuh theihah a inlar tawh lo va, kan chhungril thlarauvah Thlarau Thianghlimin min chen chilhin, a inlar thung a, kan taksa hi a temple thianghlim atan a hmang a, kan thlarau, kan rilru leh taksa hi kan Lalpa Isua lo kal thlenga sawisel bo leh thianghlina, a puma humhim a duh a ni (2 Thes. 5:23).

Israel mite soal kawng zawh tur hrilhlawkna (31:16-18): Hebrai 4:13 chuan “Thilsiam ama mithmuha lang lo reng reng a awm lo; kan chanchin kan thlenna tura mithmuhah chuan engkim saruak leh inhawng sain a awm zawk a ni” tia ziak angin, Lalpa chuan Kanaan ram an luah huna an awm dan tur a hre lawksa vek a, chutih hunah chuan an Lalpa chu hawisanin, pathian dangte biain an uire-san dawn tih Josua hnenah hriat lawktir a ni. Lalpa thuthlung chu an bawhchhiat a, an uire san chuan Lalpa thin chu a lo thawk ang a, a hawisan ve ang a, a bikbo san ve ang; a inthup bo dawn tia hriattir an ni. Heng thu Josua hnena a puan hi thil lo la thleng tur hrilhlawkna a ni a, he thu a puan lai la la pawh hian an thinlung luhlulzia a hre lawk vek a, tuna chhechham rama a hruai hma reng pawhin an suangtuah vel dan a hre sa tawh reng a ni.

Lalpa chu engkim hria (Omniscience) a ni a, mihring rilru ngaihtuahna, suangtuahna kil khawr ber thlengin a hre lawk vek a, thinlunga ngaihtuah leh tum a hre sa vek a ni. Sam ziaktuin, “Chuti kauva hriatna chu ka tan a mak lutuk a; a sang em a, ka phak lo a ni” (Sam 139:6) tiin a sawi. Engkima min hre chiangtu thuneihna hnuaia intukluh hi kan tih tur pawimawh tak a ni.

Hla phuah la...zirtir rawh (31:19-21): Lalpan Mosia hnenah Israela thlahte tan hla phuah la, zirtir rawh tiin thu a pe a, Lalpan Israel fate chu an pi leh pute hnena chhechhama a lo pek, khuaizu leh hnute tuia luang ram chu an luah a, an lo hnianghnar meuh chuan pathian dangte lam an hawi ang a, Lalpa chu an hmusitin, a thuthlungte chu an bawhchhe dawn a, chung avang chuan thiltha lo leh manganna tam tak an chungah a lo thleng ang. Chutih hunah chuan Mosia hla phuah hian an Pathian chu a hriatchhuahtir leh dawn a ni a ti.

Hla hian tangkaina a nei thei tih hetah hian a lang. He hla hian tunhmaa Lalpa an chungah a ngilneihzia leh thatziate a hriatchhuahtir leh ang a, Lalpa kaa thu chhuakte chu, an theihnghilh hlen theih lohnan a la hriatchhuahtir leh ang a, a la

tangkai hle dawn a ni. Kristian hla tam takte hi kan sak changin kan Pathian thatzia leh ngilneihzia te, kan tana a tuarna leh min tlanna-te min hriatchhuah thartir thin; Chuvangin hla hi chutiang kawngah chuan tangkai tak a ni a, muthlute kai harhtu duhawm tak a ni.

Nuna fapa Josua chu a fuih a (31:22-23): Josua chu Israel fate Kanaan ram a hruailuttu tur a nih avangin fuih that a tul hle ang. Mosia pawh hian a fuih mawlh mawlh a, kawng leh lamah chuan Mosia hnung lo zuiin, a hnen atang hian mipui kaihhruai dan tam tak pawh a lo zir tawh ang a, chu chuan kawng tam takah a tanpui ngei a rinawm a. Hetah pawh hian chhel tak leh huai taka awm tur leh a hnenah Lalpa chu a awm zel ang a, a tanpui dawn che a ni tiin a fuih.

Thuthlung bawm sirah dah rawh u (31:24-29): Mosia zia, Dan bu chu thuthlungna bawm sirah dah tha khiau turin thuthlungna bawm zawntu atana ruat Levi-ho, puithiamte chu thupek an ni. Englai pawha bothlau lova chhiar chhuak leh thin turin an kawh tha reng tur a ni. Lalpa leh Mosian Israela thlahte chu an ring tawh lo hle tih an thu sawi atangin a lang fiah hle. Thil tha lo an la tih tur thu tam tak a puang lawk vek a, an zilhna thu a ni pah fawm a!

Mosia hian an mite Lalpa laka an rinawm lohzia a hre chiah hle a, hel ching mi leh hnam luhlul tak an ni tih hriain, zahpah miah lovin a hriattir a; mual a liamsan hnuah phei chuan an helna leh luhlulna chu a la zualkai sauh dawn tih hriain, lainat takin a fate chu an nihna dik tak a puan sak a ni. A sawilawh ang ngeiin, kum a lo vei tam hnuah a tha lam aiin a chhe lam kawng an zawh a, an chanchin kan zia tawh ang khan, an ram ata hnawhchhuahin an awm a, hnam dang karah pawh an tuitla thei chuang lo va, a sang tel, a sing tel, a nuai tela thah-te an tawh ta a nih kha! Thuawih loh man an tuar chamchi mai a ni.

Mosian pungkawm hnenah hla a sawi (31:30): Lalpa Pathian tanpuinain hla sei tak, hun tawi te chhungin a phuah nghal zung zung a, Israel mipui hnenah a hla phuah thar sar chu a zirtir leh nghal a. Tichuan, pungkawm ho hnenah chuan a bul atang a tawp thlengin a sawi chhuak ta vek mai a ni. He hla hi Israel fate tan hla rotling, suala an penbo huna hruaikir lehtu tur hla mawi tak a ni. Chu hla chu kan la zir chhawm zel ang.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Mosian Pathian thupek angin Josua chu Israelte hruaituah a siam a, Tunlaih Pathian ruat ni lo hruaitu leh rawngbawltu a awm theih ang em?
2. Pathian kohna chang lo va kohhrana rawngbawltu an awm hian, kohhran tanah eng chhiatna nge a thlen?
3. Thuthlung bawm hian Kristian nunah enge entir a neih?

ZIRLAI 38

MOSIA HLA PHUAHTE

Chhiar tur : Deut. 32:1-29;

Chang vawn : Deut. 32:11-12;

Mosia hla phuah hi Israel faten an thlahte thleng pawha an hriat nawn fo atana Lalpan a phuah a ni a, a ma rilru puak chhuak maia phuah a ni lova, Lalpa Thlarauvin a phuah a ni a, he zirlaiah hian kan zir ho dawn a ni. Mosia hla phuah hi Israel miten thinlung taka dawngsawngtute an nih phawt chuan an tan malsawmna a ni dawn a, chutiang bawkin keini ringtute tan pawh thlarau lam malsawmna ropui tak a ni dawn a ni.

Vante leh leilungin ngai se (32:1-2): Mosian a hla phuah tur chu hriatpuitu atan leilung leh vante a sawm hmasa a, “Beng lo chhi ru vante u, ka hril dawn e; ka tawngkam chhuak leilungin ngai se” tiin. Heta “Vante” (Heavens) tih hian van boruak (universe) hi a huap vek a, lei leh vante leh a chhunga thilsiam awm zawng zawngte chu hriatpuitu atan a sawm a ni. Mosia hla phuah hi Israel fate tan a pawimawh hle a, an thlahte thleng pawha an hriat nawn fo atan a ni a, manganna an tawh a, mi rama sala an tan hunah an Pathian thatna leh hmangaihna thukzia chu he hla hian a hriat nawn tir fo thin dawn a ni.

Chang 2-ah hian Mosia ka atanga hla thu lo chhuak tur chu hlobet no dep chung a ruah tui lo sur ang leh, hnim hnah chung a sur angin a lo tla ang a, van dai angin a lo tla ang tiin a sawi a. Dai tla leh ruah lo sur hi hlobette leh thing, thlai tinreng tana an duah hluah hluah theihna tura thil pawimawh tak a ni angin, Israelte pawhin an duah hluah hluah theihna tura pawimawh chu Mosia ka atanga hla thu lo chhuak, Lalpa phuah tir chu a ni.

Lalpa hming ka puang dawn e (32:3-4): Mosian Lalpa ropuina a puang chhuak a, Lalpa hming chu lungpui angin a tehkhin a, a ma hnenah ropuina pe turin hla thu hmangin a fuih. Lalpa chu ropuina Pathian, chatuan lungpui a ni a, a nungchang pawh fel famkim a ni. Amah chu Dan petu a ni a, Dan zawng zawng famkim taka kawltu leh neitu, Pathian rinawm, khawlohna nei lo, fel leh tha famkim a ni. Khawvel pathiante ang mai mai a ni ve lo va, fak tlak leh chawimawi tlak Pathian a ni.

“Lungpui” tih hi Bible-ah kan hmu nual a, inhumhimna leh danglam ngai lo a nihzia entirna a ni. Lal Isuan amah insawi nan a hmang a (Matt. 21:42; Lk. 20:17). Lungpui tih hi Hebrai-ho hnam tanah awmzia pahnih a nei thei a, pakhatat chuan in sak lungphum bulah lung lian tak an dah thin a; chutiang chu a len bik em avangin a bula lung remte tan inngahna tham leh phuar khawmtu pawimawh tak a ni. Pahnihna chu a bul lama lungphum lam ni lovin in sak zawh tawh lamah a kil chhipa an lung chhuan pawimawh tak a kawh thei bawh. Paulan “chu lungphuma a kila lung pawimawh ber chu Krista Isua a ni” (Eph. 2:20) a ti. Chuvangin heta lungpui tih hi amah Pathian entirna pawimawh tak a ni.

Thil tha lo tak a chungah an ti a (32:5-6): Hetah hian Israel fate chu fa suaksual tak, Lalpa chung a tha lo taka titu leh, chhuan beng tla lo leh tihmawh, mi a leh fing lo, Pathian fate ni awm lo taka khawsain an awm thu, hlaa phuah a ni. Israel fate chuan anmahni siamtu leh hringtu, dinnghetu pawh an ngaihsak lo va, tha lo takin

Lalpa chu an thungrul a ni tia hla phuah a ni. Lalpa chuan an pu Abrahama chu Israel hnam lo chhuahna atan a thlang a, Ur khua atangin a ko chhuak a, Abrahama leh a thlah kal zelte Pathianah a inchhal bawk a ni. Nimahsela, an mahni thlangtu chu an ngai pawimawh lo va, an helsan a, vawi tam tak an dem a, sual nasa tak tiin Lalpa an Pathian chu an thungrul thin.

Hmasang nite chu hre reng la (32:7-8): “Hmasang nite” tia a sawi hi an pi leh pute hun lai, hman lai thil awmdan leh Lalpan hna a lo thawh tawh dante thlirkir leh turin a hrilh a, an pate leh upate an zawh chuan an lo hriattir thei ang tiin hlain a phuah a. Chang 8-ah “Chungnung beran hnamte ram a pek laia, mihring fate a then lai khan, hnamte ram ri a kham a” tia a sawi hi Nova thlahte hunlaia thil thleng kha niin a lang. Nova thlahten siamtu Pathian hre lova an awm khawm vek laiin, ram tina an awm darh loh-nan leh vana an lawn-nan Babel in sang an sa a, an ni ho chu lei chung zawng zawngah chuan Lalpan a tidarh ta a, khawvelah tawng hrang, hnam hrangin, ram ri pawh then fel vekin an lo darh ta a, heng hun hmasang nite chu thlirkir turin hla-in a sawm a ni.

Lalpa chanvo chu a mite an ni (32:9-10): Israel mite chu Lalpa chanvo leh a rochan an nihzia a puang chhuak a. Israel mite chu a duatzia leh duhsak taka a enkawlzia te, thlalerah kum 40 chhung an chen lai khan, hnam dangte lakah veng himin, nitin van Manna-in a chawm a, silhfen leh pheikhawh chhe thei lovin a thuam a, biakbuk hmun thianghlim berah chenchilhin, chhunah chhum dingin, zanah mei dingin a awmpui tlat a, “A mit nau-tê angin a vawng” tlat a ni.

“Mit nau-tê” (the apple of the eye) hi mitmu chhunga awm, khaw hmutu ber hi a ni a, mit nau-tê a chhiat emaw, a keh chuan mitdel, khaw hmu thei lovin an awm thin. Chuvangin mit naute pawimawh em em kan vawng tha thin ang hian; Lalpa chuan a mi Israel, a rochante chu mit nau-tê angin a vawng tha tiin hla hmangin a auchhuah-pui a ni.

Mupuiin a bua no a chawh thova (32:11-12): Mupui hi Bible ram velah, Sava thlawk chi-ah chuan a lian ber pawl a ni a. Tunlaiah Palestina ram velah mupui chihnih, rangkachak mupui (golden Eagle) leh, lal mupui (imperial Eagle) an tih chu an awm a, Mosia hun-lai vela mupui kha heng ang tho hi a nih rin a ni. Mupui chuan a note chu chawh thovin, thlawh a zirtir thin a, van sang takah thlawh chhoh puiin thlawh a zirtir a, an thlawh thiam hmam an tlak hlum loh-nan a veng tlat thin a, chutiang chuan a puiin “Training” a neihtir thin.

Chutiangin Lalpan Israel fate chu thlalerah kum 40 lai an zin kual chhung khan thil tam tak a zirtir a, Kanaan ram an luah huna an hmelmate do dan turte zirtirin “Training” a pe a, ram dang pathian ni lovin, Lalpa chauhvin a hrui thin. Chutiang bawkin keini ringtute pawh Lalpa tana raldo tlak kan nih theihna turin harsatna chi hrang hrangte hmangin “Training” min pe ve thin a ni.

Israelte Lalpan a enkawl dan (32:13-14): Kanaan ram an luah huna Lalpan a enkawl dan tur lo thlir lawkin, duat taka enkawl an nih dan tur hlain a phuah a, Lungpui ata khuaizu a dawttir thin a, lung chang ata hriak nen; bawng hnute khal, beram hnutê te, beram no thau, Basan ram beram pa leh kelte leh thisen ang maia

sen grep rah uain-a chawm thau an nih tur thu leh, an chung a Lalpa thatzia leh duat taka a enkawl dan tur kimchang takin hlaa phuahin a hriattir a ni.

“Basan ram beram pa leh kelte” (ch.14) Basan ram hi Jordan lui an kai hmaa an ram lak, Manase hnam zatvete chanpual atana pek kha a ni a, ram leilung tha tak, tlang zawl nuam tak, ran tlatna hmun tha, ran vulhna atana duhawm tak a ni a, Mosian ran rual chawm thauna hmun a ni tih hria-in, henga ran chawm thaute hmanh hian Lalpan a mite a chawm dawn tiin hlain a phuah.

Jesurun-ho an lo thauva...(32:15-18): “Jesurun” tih hi Israelte Lalpan a chawimawina hming a ni a, **“mi dik”** emaw **“mi fel”** (the righteous one) tihna a ni. Lalpa an Pathianin duhsak takin a chawm thauva, an inchhek muk-in, an lo chum a, Lalpa fak aiin, an mahni siamtu leh chawm thautu Pathian chu an hawisan ta a, an chhandamtu, lungpui chu an lo ngainep ta a ni. Ram dang pathian an biakna chuan an Pathian thikthu chu a kai thova, tenawm tak hmangin a thinur an chawk thova, chuvangin Lalpan a la hrem dawn a ni tiin hlain a puang chhuak a, keini pawh Jesurun-Israel mite ang hian kan chhandamna lungpui Isua Krista hi i ngainepin in hawisan ve ngai suh ang u.

Chang 17-18 ah hian ram tiam a luh hnua an Pathian hawisana ram dang pathian lem be zawka an la awm tur thute Mosian Thlarau hriattirnain a lo hmu lawk vek a, Lalpa an Pathian thikthu chawk thova an awm dan tur hlain a lo phuah lawk diam a ni. Hetah hian ram huai hnena an inthawi dan turte, an pi leh pute hriat ngai loh pathian an biak dan turte, an mahni hringtu lungpui (Jehova) an la ngaihnepturzia te, an mahni siamtu Pathian chu an la theihngihl hmin der dawn tiin a puang chhuak.

Hun a lo inher zel a, Mosia hla phuah ang chiah hian an awm a, an thlahtute Pathian, Jehova chu theihngihlin an chhehvela chengte pathian lamah an pakai zo ta vek thin a, chuta tanga hawi kir leh turin Lalpan zawlneite a siamsak leh thin.

Ka bik bo san ang(32:19-20): Israel faten ram tiam Kanaan chu an luah huna Lalpa laka an hel hun chuan Lalpan a haw hle ang tiin Mosian hla hmangin Israelte a hriattir. Kanaan ram an luah huna an mahni hringtu, lungpui, Jehova chuan amah theihngihl a, thilsiam chawp mai mai “Ka pa” tia an la biak hun tur hmu tlang vekin a lo haw lawk a ni.

Chutih hunah chuan anmahni fiah nan, “Ka bik bosan ang a, chhuan beng tlalo leh rin tlak loh fanute-ho hi engtin nge an awm teh reng” a ti ang (ch. 20). Lalpan a lo sawi tawh angin a bik bosan hunah chuan anchhia rapthlak tak tak an chungah a tla teuh dawn a ni. Kan sawi tawh ang khan, mahni pate ni hlei lo “Pa tharte” an neih avangin khawvel hnam tin zingah an tlan darh ang a, chutah chuan hnam dangte kut thak hnawihna lek an ni dawn a ni.

Pathian ni-lo thilin a thikthu an chawk tho (32:21-22): Kanaan ramah kum engemaw zat a liam hnua, an theih tak emaw tia an ineipuar chinah anmahni hringtu thik khawp hialin “Pathian ni lo” biain an hawisan ang a, thil lawilo, tlaktlaina nei hawt lovin anmahni siamtu an theihngihl phah avangin “chi-a sawi tham lohte leh hnam tē-a an ngaih, uicho tluk leka an ngaihte kutah hruai bo leh pekin an awm ang a, an Lalpa thin a alh avangin, an sim theihnan thununna kha tak a tuartir ang. Lalpa thinurna lo alh chhuak chu an tuar ang a, mi tam takte chu Seol-thlanah phum bovin an awm ang a, an ram duah hluah hluaha malsawmna an dawn thil tinrengte chu a riral vek ang a, “thil hawng chawpin a kang” zo vek ang.

“Seol mawng kil lam kang” Seol hi hremhmun (hell) tihna a ni a, “Thlan” tihna pawh a ni baw a, Seol chanchin sawina kan Bible-ah hian vawi 88 lai a awm a, hetah hian sawi kim sen a ni lo vang. “Seol mawng kang” tih hi thlan tihna mai chu a ni lo va, a chhan chu thlanah kang tur mei a awm loh avangin hremhmun (hell) mei sa tak sawina niin a lang (Lk. 16:19-26). Amaherawhchu “Leilung leh tlang nghahchhante” pawh kang tura a sawi hi, leilung leh tlang chu hremhmuna hrem thu a awm lo va, malsawmna rama lang leh leilungte, engmah lova siam a nih tur lam hrihlawkna ni zawkin a lang.

An chungah chhiatna ka tiang khawm ang (32:25): Lalpa hawisana theihnghiltute chungah hremna lo tla turte chu a va rapthlak dawn em! “An chungah chhiatna ka tiang khawm ang” a ti a, hripuia natna te, khawihli tui hluah hluaha natna te, hnam tinin hrehawm taka an hremna turte pawh a chhekkhawm zingah chuan a tel kim vek ang. Tun hmaa anchhia an chungah lo tla ngei tura puan a nih tawh ang khan. **“An chungah thal thlah”** tur a sawi hian hnam dangten rallaka an la rawn lak tur lam sawina a ni ber ang; an-mahni hunah khan thalte, khandaih-te kha an ralthuam neih tha ber a ni a.

Chang 24-ah **“Riltamin an rawp ang”** Hun kal liam tawhah, A.D 70-khan, hmelmaten hual velin, thla 4 emaw lai, pumpelhna kawng awm miah lova an hual laiin, ei tur engmah an neih tak loh avangin, mahni fate talhin an sate pawh an ei ta hial a ni. **“Ramsa ha-te”** tuarin seh-hlumin an awm a, **“vaivuta tleng mi”** rul chukte tuarin an thih phah a; kulh pawn lama tlan chhuakte chuan khandaiha sahhlum tuarin an thi a. Hmelmate hlauvin lu-a kelsam to putarte nen lama tlanchhiain, hmelmate kutah an thi a ni. An tuar rapthlakzia sawi sen a ni lo!

An hmelmate chuan ngaisualin (32:26-29): Hmelmaten Israel fate tuarna chu anmahni tih emaw tiin, Lalpa kut tuar ni lova an-mahni tawrhthir anga an ngaih Lalpan a hlauva, chutiang chuan hlauthawng lo sela chuan tihdarh vek a, anmahni hriat rengna awm tawh lo khawpa tihbo daih pawh Pathian chuan a duh tawh mai a ni.

Israel mite chu Pathian hnam chuam bik leh a thlan chhuahte ni mah se, “finna nei lo hnam” an ni a, an tana Lalpan a tihsak zozate pawh hriatthiamna reng an nei lo, hrethiamin fing sela chuan an hawi kir leh ang a, an chungah anchhia lo tla turte chu an pumpelh thei tur a ni tiin Mosian hla hmangin a fuih a ni. Keini ringtute tan pawh Mosia hla hi kan Kristian nun atana zir tur hlir a lo ni reng mai a, a khaikhawmtu ber chu Lalpa thuawih chu malsawmna leh hmuvingilna, a thuawih loh erawh chu anchhia leh boralna a ni tih hi a ni. Keini tan pawha zirtirna a ni tih i theihnghilh lovang u.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Mosian Israelte, Lalpa hmangaihna hriattir an nih theihnna hla a phuah a, keini Kristian hla kan sakte hi thlarau lamah hma kan sawn phah em?
2. Kristian nunah hla hmanga Pathian fak leh chawimawi (Praise and Worship) hi engtiang takin nge a pawimawh?

ZIRLAI 39

MOSIA HLA LEH THUCHAH HNUHNUNG

Chhiar tur : Deut. 32:30-52;

Chang vawn : Deut. 32:46;

Zirlai hmasaa Mosia hla kha kan zir chhunzawm leh dawn a ni a, chubakah Mosian Israel mite hnena a thuchah hunhnung kan zir tel bawk dawn a, hetah hian Mosia hi a dam chin tura hunbi tuk a thlen tawh avangin thi turin a inbuatsaih tawh a, Kanaan ram lut mai tur Israel mite hnenah inthlahna thuchah (farewell Message) ropui tak a puang a ni. Keini tan pawh thuchah pawimawh tak a nih avangin ngun takin i lo zir-ho ang u.

Engtin nge pakhatin sang a um anga (32:30-31): Israel fate chuan finna neiin an tunhnu lam thute ngaihtuah thiam sela chuan Lalpa lam an hawikir leh tur a ni a, chutih hunah chuan hmelmate hneh theih an ni lovang a, an lungpui, Jehova chuan a hralh a, an hmelmate kutah a hlan a nih ngawt loh chuan eng hnam mahin an um lovang a, an tlan chhiattir hek lovang tia hlaa phuah a ni. An hmelmate pawhin an ni lungpui ve chu Israelte lungpui ang a ni lo tih an hria a, chu chu an ngaihdan pawh a ni reng a, hemi awmzia chu Israelte Pathian leh hmelmate pathian lem chu a inang lo hle tihna tluk a ni.

Chung milemte chuan Pathian nung chu han hneh rual a ni lo sva, milem betute pawhin Pathian nung betute chu han hneh rual a ni hek lo. Lalpan hmelmate kutah a hlan a nih ngawt loh chuan! Amaherawhchu an biak Pathian chu Pathian nung leh thiltitheih ni mahse, a thu an awih loh chuan an hmelmate kutah a pe daih dawn a, nasa takin an tuar dawn a nih tih pawh an hre ngei tur a ni tia hriattir an ni.

An grep hrui chu Sodom Grep hrui (32:32): Israel faten Lalpa thupek an awih loh chuan Lalpa thin-urna an chungah a lo tla ang a, an grep hrui chu Sodom leh Gomorra grep hrui, a suaka rah, ei tlak lova “Mit grep” kha tak a lo ni zo vek dawn tiin a phuah chhuak a ni. Israelte hian Grep hi an ngainain, chaw ang maia an hman a ni.

Sodom leh Gomorra khawpui hi an suahsual avanga Pathianin mei leh kata a hrem tak kha a ni a, Lota awmna khua a ni. Lalpan a hrem hma chuan ram tha tak, Aigupta rama Gosen ram ang maia tui awm chukna hmun, ran vulh mite tana ram tha tak a ni a. Chumi rama Grep chikhat chu “Sodom grep” an ti a, “mit” ang maia kha, ei tlak loh a ni a, hetah hian Mosian Israel fate grep chu tehkhinnan a hmang a ni. Isaia 5:1-7-ah pawh, Israel fate chu grep suak angin a tehkhin bawk a, Lalpan grep tha mi a phun a, grep rah tha tak rah tura a beisei laiin, in letin grep suakah an lo chang ta, tiin Lalpan a sawi. Chuvangin thu an awih loh chuan an grepte chu Sodom grep hrui ang maiin a kha ang tia hriattir an ni.

An uain-in chu drakon tur leh rulrial tur (32:33-35): Drakon tur leh rulrial tur anga hlauhawm taka an uain a chan hun tur chu thu an awih loh hun a ni ang a, chutih hunah hremna turin Lalpan “Ka khawlkhawm a, ka robawma char chiah a ni lawm ni?” a ti. “Drakon” tih hi Setana hming atana hman a ni a (Thup. 12:7), Rulpui tar, tur hlauhawm tak nei sawina a ni ber a, rulrial tur pawh hi tur hlauhawm tak a ni a, mihringte tana thihna thlen theih an ni. Chutiang tur hmang chuan thuawih lotute chu

a thungrul dawn a, “Phuba lak leh thungrulh chu keima tih tur a ni” tiin a sawi (ch. 35; Rom 12:19 cf).

Lalpa chuan a thuawih tute chu a hmangaih bik thin a, malsawmna tam tak vur pawh a tiam bawh a, a thu-awih lo va, amah ngaineptute chu hrem lohvin a chhuah ngai lo. Chutianga thuawih lotute chu an rahbi a lo tleu ang a, chhiatna chu nitin an hnaih telh telh ang a, a lo thleng thuai ang tiin hla hmangin a puang chhuak a ni.

Lalpa chuan a mite ro a rel dawn (32:36): Israel miten Pathian thupek an awih loh avang a, thununna kha tak tak a tlaktir chungchang thu-ah, puitu tumah awm lova an zal raih chinah, an lo hawi kir leh ang a, Lalpa chuan a mite ro chu a relsak leh dawn tiin a sawi a. Hei hi thuawih lohna avanga a hremna zawng zawng pawh inchhirin, a lamlet leh dawn tia ziaak a ni a. K.V. Version-ah chuan Hetiangin “For the Lord shall judge his people, an repent himself for his servants”(Sam 135:14) tia ziaak a ni.

Pathian chu misual simte ngaidam duhtu a nihzia a lang chiang hle. Israelten an sual an sim phawt chuan Lalpa pawhin a thungrulhna chu a sutlet ang a, a khawngaih thar leh ang. Chutiang bawkin ringtute pawh kan tihsualte sima Lalpa lam kan hawi vat thin chuan Lalpa pawlna kan chang thar leh thin ang a, kan hawi let lohva, kan kal zel chuan a tawp chu chatuan boralna a ni tih kan kohhran thurin a ni kha! “Bawhchhiatna zeptute chu an hmuilingil lovang a, zep lova inpuanga hawisantute chuan zahngaihna an hmu ang” (Thuf. 28:13) tia zirtir kan ni.

Khawiah nge an Pathian (32:37-38): Mosian hla hmangin, hnam dangte pathian, milemte chuan engmah a tihtheih lohzia a phuah chhuak a, hnam dang mite chuan chung milemte chu an rinpu ber, an inthawina thau eitu, an in tur thilhlante intu-a an ngaih a ni a, chung milemte chu lo thova, anmahni humtua an ngaihte chu an ni. Engmah tithei lo, rim pawh hre thei hlei lo, ri pawh hre thei hlei lo, milem pathiante an ni tiin a hriattir a ni.

Pathian dang an awm lo ve (32:39): Mosian hla hmangin Pathian chu engkim chung a thuneitu leh lal ber, amah lo chu Pathian dang reng reng an awm lo tiin a puang chhuak a, mihringte nunna leh thihna pawh a kutah a awm a ni. “Ka tihlum thin a, ka tinung bawh thin; ka hlaim thin a, ka tidam bawh thin; ka kut ata mi chhuhsak thei reng reng an awm lo ve” tiin Lalpa chu Mosia hmangin a inpuang chhuak a.

He thu hi ringtuten fiah ila chuan mihring ngaiha chhiat ni a lo thlen pawhin tawrh thiam dan a awm ngei a rinawm. Kan chung a thil lo thleng, kan duh zawng leh duh-loh zawng-te pawh hi amaha lo thleng (accident) a ni lo va, kan thatna tura Lalpa remruat vek a ni a (Rom 8:26), tihlumtu leh tinungtu, ti-natu leh tidam leh thintu hi Lalpa Pathian a ni.

Hmelmate chungah phuba ka la ang (32:40-42): Mosia chuan Lalpan hmelmate chung a phuba a lakna tur chu hlain a puang chhuak a, “Van lamah ka kut ka phar a, ka nunna chhalin ka sawi e” tiin. Chumi awmzia chu hmelmate chung a phuba la tura a sawi tawh chu a tih ngei ngei dawn avangin ama nunna chhalin a sawi a ni. Lalpa chuan amah hawtute phuba la tur leh thungrul turin a khandaih chu a tat-hriam a, a

inpeih thlap tawh a, “Ka thalte chu thisenin ka tirui a, ka khandaihin tisa a lem ang; thahte leh salte thisen nen, hmelma hotute lu atangin ka ti ang” tiin a puang chuak a ni.

Lalpa hmelma nih a hlauhawm hle. Jakoba chuan “Khawvel thian nihna hi Pathian hmelma nihna a ni tih inhre lovem ni? Chutichuan tupawh khawvel thian nih duh apiang chuan Pathian hmelmaah a insiam thin a ni” (Jak. 4:4) tiin min zirtir. Chuvangin Lalpa hmelmaa kan insiam chuan heng phuba lakna rapthlak tak takte hi kan pumpelh bik hauh lovang. Lalpa chuan van lama ban phar a, a nunna chhal meuhva chhia a chham tawh avangin a ti-ngei dawn si a.

Chang 43-ah hian “Hnam tinte” chu a mite nena lawm turin a sawm a, Pathian chu a mite, a chhiahhlawhte thisen phuba la tura a lo kal hun chuan leia hnam tinte pathian chuan Van Pathian thinurna lo thleng tur lakah chuan a chhan him zo lo tih an hria ang a, chutah chuan Israelte Pathian chu Pathian ropui tak a ni tih hriain an fak ang a, an lawm tawh ang. Amah dotute chung a phuba la turin a lo kal ngei dawn a, chutah chuan a mite nen inremna famkim a siam ang. Keini pawh Lalpa ropuina faka, lawmna chuai thei lo neitu kan ni ve hi kan va nihlawh tak em!

Mipuite beng hriatah Mosian a sawi (32:44-46): Mosia chuan heta a hla phuah zawng zawng, chang 1-43 chhunga mite hi Nuna fapa Hosea hruiin a va sawi chhuak vek a. Hetah hian Nuna fapa hi Hosea tih a ni a. Hosea tihte, Josua tih leh Isua tihte hi a awmzia a inang vek a, “Jehova chu chhandamtu a ni” tihna vek tho a ni. “Hosea” tih hi a hming hmasa zawk (original name) chu a ni a, Mosian Kanaan ram enthla tura a tirh atang khan “Josua” tiin a thlaksak ta niin a lang (Number 13:8,16 en la).

Tichuan, Mosian a hla phuah zawng zawng chu Israel mite hnena an sawi zawh veleh, an hnenah “Tuna in hnena thu ka hriattir che-u-ah hian in thinlung ngat tlat ula, heng dan zawng zawngte hi fimkhur taka zawm turin in-fate zirtir rawh u” tiin a sawi. Lalpa an Pathian hriattir anga an tana hriat reng tur hla Mosia a phuattir hi an-mahni leh an thlahte thlenga an zawm reng phawt chuan leiah hian an dam rei phah dawn tih hriattir an ni.

Kanaan ram chu han thlir rawh (32:48-52): Mosia chu khawvela a dam chhung tur hunbi tuk a zawh tawh avangin Kanaan ram chu thlir turin Lalpan a ti a. Mosia thih tur chung chang thu hi Nunber 27:12-14-ah Chiang taka tihlan a ni tawh.

“Lalpan Mosia hnenah, Abiram tlangah khian han chho la, Israela thlahte ka pek tur ram han thlir rawh” tiin. Abiram tlang dunga a tlang sanna lai Nebo tlang atanga thlirin, Kanaan ram, Israel mite luah tura pek chu fiah takin a thlir theih a, a hmun pawh “Moab rama Jeriko khaw zawna awm a ni (Num. 33:47). Nebo tlang bulah Moab mite khawpui pawh a awm (Num. 32:3). Reubena hnam puala pek ram a ni a, an khawpui chu Reuben-hovin an sa tha leh a ni (Num. 32:37,38; 33:47). Chang 50-ah hian “Arona chu Hor tlangah a thi a” a ti a. Israel fate chu Kades atangin an lo chhuak a, Hor tlang an lo thlen lai khan, Arona chu a chipuite zingah hruiin a awm a, Hor tlang hi Edom ram, Esauva thlahte ram depa awm a ni.

Chang 51-ah hian Mosia leh a unaupa Arona chu Kanaan ram an luh theih lohna chhan a tarlang a, “Zin thlalara Kades-a Meriba tuia Israela thlahte zinga ka chung a in sual avang leh Israela thlahte zinga mi chawimawi loh avang khan ka ram pekah chuan i lut lovang” tiin a sawi. Arona nen lungpui tawngkaa hrilh maia tui lo chhuak tura Lalpa thupek bawhchhia, vawi hnih lai tianga a vuak nawn avangin an unau chungah Lalpa a lungawi lo va, Kanaan ramah an lut ve thei ta lo a ni. Arona Hor tlangah a thi a, Mosia erawh chu Nebo tlangah a thi a, an unauvin an chite hnena hruiin an awm dun ta a ni.

Kan Kristian nunah Lalpa chawimawina pe lo va, mahni inchawimawi hlah thin hi Lalpa hian engang fakauvin nge a huat tih Mosia leh a unaupa nun atang hian kan hmu chiang hle a. Chuvangin Lalpa aiin mahni indah chungnung thin lo vang u! “A chhuang apiangin Lalpa chu chhuang rawh se” tih hi kan nunah i vawng reng ang u.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Mosia hlaah hian Pathian chu tihlumtu leh ti-nungtu a nih thu a sawi a, thihna hi Pathian remruat ni mahse, kan thih hun tur ni leh darkar thleng hian a ruat ang em?
2. Bible-ah misualte ngaidam turin Pathianin a thusawi tawh a sutlet fo va, Dang lam ngai lo Pathian a nihna nen a inkalh em?

ZIRLAI 40

ISRAEL HNAME MOSIAN MAL A SAWM

Chhiar tur : Deut. 33:1-25;

Chang vawn : Deut. 33:2;

Mosian Nebo tlanga thi tura a chhoh hma lawkah he malsawmna thute hi Israela thlahte hnenah a sawi a, Israela thlah, hnam peng tinte chu an hming lamin mal a sawm vek a ni. Hetianga malsawmna inpek hi Thuthlung Hlui hunah khan an lo uar em em mai a, Israel hnam thlahtu bulte pawh khan an fapate kha malsawmna an lo inpe thin a, mal an sawm angin an chungah pawh a lo thleng bawk thin. Keini Thuthlung Thar fate tan pawha inzirtir tur tha tak niin a lang a, chuvangin he zirlaiah hian a hlawknote zirchhuah kan tum dawn a ni.

Mosian a thih hmam Israel fate mal a sawm (33:1): Mosia chuan a thihna tur tlanga a lawn hma lawkin Israela thlahte chu mal a sawm a; He malsawmna thu hi Mosia thusawi hnunung ber a ni tawh a ni. Malsawmna (benediction) hi Pathian hnen atanga malsawmna hmuh theihna tura tawngtai sakna a ni. Bible-a malsawmna langsar tak pakhat chu Arona malsawmna hi a ni bawk a (Num. 6:24-26). Thuthlung Tharah chuan lehkhaw thawn lamah malsawmna kan hmu nual bawk (Rom 15:13; 2 Kor. 13:13-14; Heb. 13:20-21 etc). Keini hunah pawh rawngbawltuten Pathian biak inkawm banna atan malsawm tawngtaina kan hmang bawk thin a, a tihdan kal hmang leh a ti thei chin kan then dan erawh a inang vek lo. Mosia pawhin a thih hmam Israela thlahte hnenah malsawmna (Benediction) ropui tak a hlan a ni.

Sinai tlang leh Seir tlang atangin Lalpa... (33:2-5): Sinai tlang hi Lalpan Israel thlahte Dan a pekna tlang kha a ni a, “Sinai tlang atangin Lalpa chu a lo kal a” tia sawi hi, Sinai tlang Dan pek tum khan Lalpa chu ropui takin a lo kal a, mei alhte, chhum chhah mupte, khawpui ritein an hnenah a inlar bawk a, Israela thlahte chuan an hlauva, Lalpa chu an hnena awrawl chhuaha thusawi tawh lo turin an ngen hial a ni.

“Seir atangin an hnenah a thawk a” Seir tlang hi Edom ram, Esauva thlahte chenna tlang ram a ni a, Seir tlang hi tlang pakhat mai a ni lo va, ram zau tawh tak a huam a, Hmar lam leh chhim lamah mel 70 laia zau a ni a, a chhak lam leh thlang lamah mel 30 laia zau a ni bawk a, Seir tlang leh a chhehvelah hian hmun hrang hranga riahbuk siamin, hun rei tawh tak an cheng a, heng laia an cham chhung hian ropui takin an hnenah a lo thawk fo thin bawk a. Paran thlalerah a lo eng chhuak a, thlalerah hian vawi tam tak an hnenah a inpuang chhuak tiin a sawi hmasa a. Lalpa chuan Israel hnam peng tinte chu a hmangaih a, a kutah an awm vek a ni tiin a sawi.

“Mi thianghlim sang sawm zing atangin a lo kal a, a kut dung lamah chuan an tan dan alh thei a awm a” Hei hi Lalpa chu a ropuizia leh a thianghlimzia, thil bawhlhlawhte duh lo va, kang fai thintu a nihna a tar lang. Lalpa Pathian hmaah chuan Israel-ho puipate leh chi zawng zawngte chu a huhovin an pungkhawm a, Mosia ka atanga malsawmna thu lo chhuak chu an ngaithla a, Lalpa thu chu an pawm theuh tiin a sawi a, **“Jesurun-ah”** Jesurun tih hi “mifel” (righteous one) tihna a

ni a, hla thua Israel hnam koh duatna a ni (32:15; 33:5,26; Isaia 44:2). Lalpa chu Israelte chung a Lal a ni tihna a ni.

Reuben hnam tana malsawmna (33:6): “Reubena chu dam reng sela, thi lovin, a mite erawh chu tlem thung rawh se, a ti a” Reubena hi Jakoba nupui Leaii laka a fatir a ni. He thua “tlem thung rawhse” tia Mizo Bible-a lehlín hi, lehlín sual palh a ni mai thei. Version dangah chuan “pung rawh se” tia ziaak a ni hlawm a, Hetiangin; “and let not his men be few, and his people be numerous” (GML). “And may his tribe Increase” (TLB). “May Reuben live and not die, nor his men be few” (NASB). “And let not his men be few” (DARB). “Let Reuben live and not die, nor his men be few” (NIV). “Let Reuben live and let not his men be few” (KJV). Heng Bible bu hrang hrang lehlínnaah hian “A mite chu lo pung rawh se” ti veka lehlín a ni. Hei hi chithlah pung tura malsawmna duhawm tak mai a ni.

He thua “A mite chu lo pung rawh se” tia ziaak hi Septuagint, LXX-ah chuan Reubena chauh ni lovin Simeona nena inchan tawm tur malsawmna niin a sawi thung. Simeona hming hi lehlín dangahthe pawh a lang lo va, mahse Mosian Israel hnam zawng zawng tana malsawmna thu a sawi zingah hian chang 6 tawpna hi Simeona chungchang sawina ni awma ngaih a ni a, Reuben nen hmer kawpa sawina a ni ang e, tih a ni.

Juda hnam tana malsawmna (33:7): “Tin, hei hi Juda-ho mal a sawmna a ni; Lalpa, Juda aw chu ngaithla la, A mite hnenah hruai lut rawh; A kutin a tan a chuh a, a hmelmate beihpuitu a ni ang tih hi” Juda pawh hi Leaii fapa tho a ni. Lalpan Juda tawngtaina ngaithla tur leh hmelma nena indonaah dama hruai haw an nih theihna turte, an hnam vengtu atan sipai tam tak neiin, thuneihna dik tak a kuta kawl turte, hmelmaten an hneh ngai lovang tia malsawmna pek an ni.

Jakoban a fate mal a sawmna leh Mosian Israel fate mal a sawmna thu hi a inmil vek lo na a, inkalha ngaih tur erawh chu a ni lo vang. Genesis 49:8-12-ah khan Jakoban Juda mal a sawmna nen khaikhin la. Juda hi Israelte lal atana Pathian thlan a ni a, Davida thlah Solomona thlah lo kal zelah a tawpah Mari pasal Josefa a lo ni a, tichuan Mari nena an inhual lain Thlarau Thianghlimin a raitir a, Isua a lo piang a, Isua chu Josefa thisen tel lo mah se, Josefa fa anga ngaih a ni. Tichuan Jakoba leh Mosia malsawmnate chu a lo thleng dik zel a ni.

Levia hnam tana malsawmna (33:8-11): Levía hi Jakobán Leaii laka a fapa tho a ni a, puithiam hnam atana thlan, biak-buk rawngbawl turte an ni. Puithiam lal ber chu Pathian mi thianghlim tia hriat a ni a, inthawina tinreng hlantu atan Levi-hote chu ruat an ni.

“Thumim leh Urim” Hei hi puithiam lalber kawr awmbel chung a dah thin a ni a (Exo. 28:39). An hmanna ber nia lang chu aienna ang deuhva zawhna pawimawh Pathianin a chhanna hriat theihna tur a ni (Num. 27:21; 1 Sam. 14:41). Lungphek pahnih, puithiam lalber kawr awmbel chung an dah thin a, pakhatá chuan **Ni** emaw **Tha** tih emaw a chuang a, pakhatá chuan **Ni lo** emaw **Tha lo** tih emaw a chuang thung (Rev. H. Zalawma, Leviticus hrilhfiahna, pp.114). Bible-ah hian hmun sarihah a sawina kan hmu, hengahte hian- Exo. 28:30; Lev. 8:8; Num. 27:21; Deut. 33:8; 1 Sam. 28:60; Ezr. 2:63; Neh. 7:65. Heng thu atang hian Urim leh Thumim hi

puithiam rawngbawlina atana thil pawimawh tak a ni a, chu chu Levia-ho hnena awm tur a ni.

Chang 9-thu hi Exo. 32:26-29-ah a sawi kha a ni. Sebang no lem an biak tum khan Mosian Israela thlahte chu “Tupawh Lalpa lama tang apiang chu ka hnenah lo kal rawh se” a tih khan Levia chite chu Lalpa lamah an tang a, khami tum khan Mosia thupek angin Levi fate chuan khandaihin an unau, milem beho chu mi 3000 lai an that a ni. Hetah hian Levia chite chu Lalpa thu pawm a, a thuthlung zawmtute tia tarlan an ni. Chuvangin Mosian mal a sawm a, Lalpa dan thianghlim kawltu leh zirtirtu an ni ang a, Lalpa hmaa inthawina hlantute an ni ang, tichuan, an kutkawih zawng zawngah malsawmna an dawng ang tia tarlan a ni.

Benjamin hnam tana malsawmna (33:12): Benjamin hi Jakoba fapate zinga a naupang ber, Rakili fapa pahnihna a ni a, a pian veleh a nuin a thihsan ta a ni (Gen. 35:16-19). Mosian Benjamin mal a sawmna thu hi a duhawm hle a, Lalpa duh taka a ni a, Lalpa kiangah him takin a awm ang; Nilengin Lalpa awpna hnuaiah venhimin a awm ang a, Lalpa chu amah vengtu a nih dawn avangin thlamuang takin a awm ang; Lalpa chuan a paw thin dawn a ni. Heta “Pua” tia a sawi hi duat taka enkawlina a kaw k a, Pain a fapa a paw thin angin Pathianin duat takin a enkawl ang a, a venghim dawn a ni tiin malsawmna pek a ni. Mosian Benjamin thlahte mal a sawmna hi Genesis 49:27 a Jakoba malsawmna nen khaikhinin tlemin a inang lo deuhva, nimahsela, thil inkalh ang erawh chuan ngaih tur a ni hnan lo. An hun laia malsawmna dawngtu nung-changte pawhin kawngro a su viau thei baw k awm e.

Josefa thlahte tana malsawmna (33:13-17): Josefa hi Benjamin nen nu hmun an ni a, Aigupta ram lal ropui tak a nih lai khan Jentail nupui On khaw puithiam Potiphera fanu Asenathi a nei a, a lakah Manasea leh Epharaima a nei a, hetah hian an unau hming pawh a lo lang nghal a, Josefa leh a thlah kal zelte tana malsawmna a ni nghal. Josefa thlahte malsawmna hi a ropuiin, a sawi tam bik hle a, hetiangin “A ram chu Lalpa malsawmin awm rawh se, van thil hlu daitein, tui thuk tak hnua lama tui tein, Ni rah chhuah thil hlu tein, thlaten thil hlu a chhuah tein, hmasang tlangtea thil duhawm ber tein, hnimbuka awma duhsaknain” tih a ni. Hei hian leilung, thlaira, lei malsawmna lam a kaw k vek a, heta a sawi ang hian a thlahte Manasea leh Epharaima ram chan kan en chuan ram tha leh zau tak, Kanaan ramah leh Jordan chhak lam ram tha an chang a, thlai thatna, ruah tui leh dai tamna, ran vulhna atana ram zau pek an ni (Jos. 16-17 en rawh).

“Hnimbuka awma duhsakna”

tih hi Mosia hnena hnimbuk alha a inlarna kha a sawi niin a lang a, hnimbuka awm Lalpa duhsakna chu dawng tura tih an ni awm e. “malsawmna chu Josefa-ho lu chungah lo awm rawh se, a unaute tihhrana chhipah chuan, A ropuina chu a bawngpa piang hmasa ropuina ang a ni a, a ki chu sele chal ki ang a ni; chung chuan hnam tin a si ang, kawlkil thlengin; Ephraim-ho sang sawmte an ni a, Manase-ho sangte an ni” tiin. Josefa chu a unaute hmuhsit leh tihhran a ni a, chumi lu chungah chuan malsawmna chu awm tura tih a ni a, a thlahte chu lo pung a, hnam chak tak, Sele chal ki ang maia chak, hnam tin kawlkil thlenga si darh thei ni tura tih a ni. Heta

a sawi ang hian Josua chu Ephraim-a thlah, Nuna fapa, Kanaan ram hmelma zawng zawng, kawlkil thlenga um darh-tu chu a ni.

Zebulun leh Isakar hnam tana malsawmna (33:18-19): Zebuluna leh Isakara hi Leaii fate an ni a, Zebuluna hi a naupang zawk a, an ni hi Lalpa malsawmna nasa tak dawng a, tlangahte fakna leh lawmthu sawi inthawinate hlan tura malsawm an ni a, an vah chhuahnaah leh puan in-ahte lawm tura malsawmna pek an ni. Chubakah tui chhunga hausakna rutchhuaktu an la ni ang a; Jentailte zinga an sumdawna kawnga mi hausa tawntaw -te an la ni ang a, tiau zinga ro phumrukthe thur chhuaktu an la ni ang a, tiau atangin darthlalang, saidawium leh hmanrua tha tak takte an la siam chhuak teuh ang a, an la hausak phah dawn a ni tia malsawm an ni.

Gada hnam tana malsawmna (33:20-21): Gada chu Leaii bawihnu Zilpail fapa a ni a, Gada hnam chu tihzau a nih dawn avangin “Tizautu chu fakim awm rawh se” tiin faknain bul a tan. “Ban a ham thler a, a ni, a chip zawlte pawh” (And tearth the arm, yea, the crown of the head). Hemi zawmzia hi, a hmelmate chakna ban a tichhiain a hneh vek avangin a lu-ah lal lukhum pek ni zawkin a lang a, sakeibakneiin hmelmate laka a venghim angin, him tak leh hlauh tur engmah nei lovin a awm ang tih a ni. Tichuan an ram lakah a tha lai ber a thlang a, dan vawngtute leh roreltute pawhin an remtihpui bawk a, Lalpa rorelna fel zawmtu a nih avangin Kanaan ram an lak hunah an hotute remtihnain a chanvo tur chu pekin a awm ang (1 Chro. 12:8; Num. 31:1-5).

Dan hnam tana malsawmna (33:22): Dana hi Jakoba nupui Rakili bawihnu Bilhail laka a fapa a ni. Jakoba chuan “Dana hi lamliana rul, kalkawnga rulrial” tiin a sawi a, Mosia erawh chuan “Sakeibaknei no, Basan atanga lo zuang chhuak” tiin a sawi ve thung. Dan hnam chu Sakeibaknei anga la chak tur leh ram zauh zel tura malsawm an ni a. Tichuan Dan hnam chu a lo thang lian ang a, Basan atangin a lo zuang chhuak ang a, a ram chan chu a zim deuh avangin hmar lamah a pen chhuak ang a, ram a zauh ang (Jos. 19:47-48).

Napthalia hnam tana malsawmna (33:23): Napthalia hi Dana nena nu hmun an ni a, Bilhail hrinte ve ve an ni. He hnam hi Lalpa duhsakna leh malsawmnaah lungawi thei tak, chan tawka lawm zel thei an ni ang a, an ram chan chu chhim leh thlang luah tura tih an ni. Napthalia-ho hian Jordan lui thlang, Galilee dil atanga thlang lamah Zebulun leh Aser-ho chanpual an ri a, hmar lamah Latani lui leh Hermon tlang thlengin an chang a ni.

Aser hnam tana malsawmna (33:24-25): Asera hi Zilpail laka Jakoba fapa a ni a, Dana nen nu hmun an ni. He hnamte hi fanauvah Pathian malsawmna an dawng ang a, fa tam tak nei a, pung chak hle tura tih an ni a, chubakah Israel hnam zawng zawngin an lawm ang a, an lakah an tlatlum bawk ang a, Olive rahte chu sawrin an neihnun (Hriakah a ke a chiah ang) phah dawn a ni (Mik. 6:15). Hengte hi Israela thlahte Mosian mal a sawmna thute a ni a, heng malsawmna thute hi an chungah a lo thleng ngei ngei ang tihna a ni hnan lo. Lalpa thu anga an awm phawt chuan mathei lovin a lo thleng bawk ang. Keini hunah pawh malsawmna chu dilin in tawngtaisak thin mah ila, malsawmna pek tlaka kan nung lo a nih chuan pek kan ni dawn chuang lo a ni.

Heng malsawmna thu ropui tak take hi Mosian Israela thlah, hnam peng tinte hnenah puang chhuakin mal a sawm a, keini pawh malsawmna tawngkam inhlan fo hi kan tih tur dik tak a ni. "In tawngkam chu chia al, khawngaihna ni rawh se" (Kol. 4:6; Ephe. 4:29) tia zirtir kan nih kha! Pi pute pawhin "Mi chung a tawngkam tha lo leh anchhia kan lawh hi, miten an dawn duh bik loh avangin, a lawhtu chungah a lo kir leh thin" an lo ti a, chuvangin kan ka atang hian mite sawichhiatna leh sawiselna ni lovin, malsawmna tawngkam hi i chhuah fo ang u.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Bible leh kan zirlai bua malsawmna inpek hi, malsawm sakna thu ang a thleng ngei ngei tura ngaih tur a ni ang em?
2. Taksa malsawmna leh Thlarau malsawmna hi engtianga thenfel tur nge ni ang? Kohhrante hian Pathian malsawmna dawngin kan inhria em?
3. Kristian nunah Pathian malsawmna kan dawn theih lohna chhan ni awma kan hriatte sawi ho ni se.

ZIRLAI 41

MOSIA MALSAWMNA LEH A THIH THU

Chhiar tur : Deut. 33:26-34:1-12;

Chang vawn : Deut. 34:9;

Mosian Israel fate mal a sawmna thu kharna (conclusion) a nei dawn a, a chi-peng tē tē-a an hming lama mal a sawm vek hnuah a hnam pum huapa malsawmnain a ti tawp dawn a, he a hmawrbawkna leh amah ngei chu a chipuite hnena hruai a ni a, a thih thu kan zir dawn a ni. Bung 34-a Mosia thih thu inziak hi amah Mosia ziaakah Bible mithiamte chuan an ngai lem lova, Josuan a ziaak chhunzawm nia rin a ni. He zirlaiah hian heng malsawmna thu hnahnung leh a thih thute chiang taka zir chhuah kan tum ang.

Israel hnam pum huapa Mosia malsawmna (33:26-29): Mosian Israela thlahte chu an chi peng hrang hrangte hming lama mal a sawm hnuah, an hnam pum huapin mal a sawm a, chung malsawmna thute chu hetiangin;

1. “Pathian ang tumah reng an awm lo, aw, Jesurun” Jesurun-Israela thlahte Pathian ang hi Pathian dang reng reng an awm lo va, Pathian ropui tak leh thiltithei, hmangaihna leh khawngaihnaa khat, suai hawtu a ni. Amah lo a dang reng reng an awm lo tiin a inpuang chhuak a.
2. “A pui tur chea vana chuang, Ropui taka vana chuang chu” Vana chuang tih hi Lalpa chu a mite chhandam tur leh hmelmate do turin khawi hmunah pawh, englai pawha awm reng (unlimited Omnipotent) tih a kaw k thei a, tin, chawimawina leh thuneihna sang tak neitu a nihna pawh a kaw k nghal baw k a ni.
3. “Chatuan Pathian chu i awmna a ni a, hnuai lamah chuan chatuan ban a awm” Israela thlahte tan chuan Pathian chu an awmna, an inhumhimna kulhpui a ni a, A chatuan ban (Everlasting Arms) chuan a kuangkua h a, an hmelmate beihpui turin englai pawhin a inpeih a ni.
4. “Hmelmate chu a vai kian sak chia,”Tiboral rawh’ a ti” Israelte Pathian chu an hmelmate beia, vai kiansaktu a ni ang a, hnam ropui leh chak tak takte pawh Lalpan “Tiboral rawh” tiin Israelte kutah a la pe zel ang.
5. “Tin, Israela chu ralmuang takin a awm a” Lalpa an Pathian thupekte an zawm phawt chuan ram tiamah tuma tihbuai lohvin, him takin an awm ang.
6. “Jakoba tuichhun chhuah a pumbil; Buh leh uain ramah chuan, ani, a vanten daifim a fartir” Tui hna nei, buh leh bal, thlai tinreng duah hluah hluaha chawmna tui an nei ang a, tui tamin an tam lo vang. Van daifim Lalpan a fartir ang a, ruahtui hmasa leh hnahnung a hun takah a sur ang.
7. “I nihlawh e, aw, Israel, nang ang reng tunge awm? Hnam nihlawh tak an ni ang a, an ni ang reng renga hnam vannei an awm lo vang, Lalpa chuan a chhandam ang a, Amah chu an phaw leh puitu leh khandaiah a ni ang.
8. “I hmelmate i hnenah an intulut ang a, an hmun sangte i chil ang” An hmelmate chu an lakah an intulut ang a, hnam ropui leh thiltithei takte chu an lakah an hmin vek ang a, hnam luber an ni ang a, an sakhaw hmun sangte pawh an chilin, an tihchhiat sak ang, tiin hnam pum pui huapin Mosian mal a sawm a ni.

Mosia chu Nebo tlang, Pisga tlang chhipah a han chhova (34:1-3): Nebo tlang hi Moab rama awm a ni a. Moaba hi Lotan a fanu upa zawk laka a hrin a ni a, Moab-ho thlahtu a ni (Gen. 19:36-37). Israelten Tuipui sen an kan hmain an lo inthlah pung tam hman hle a. Moab phai atangin Jeriko zawna Nebo tlang, Pisga tlang chhipah Mosia chu a han chhova (Num. 33:47-48); a tlang chhip tak hming chu Pisga a ni. Lalpan Mosia chu Gilead ram zawng zawng, Dan thlengin a entir a. Gilead hi tlang ram, Jordan chhak lama awm a ni a, Moab tlang zawl hmar lamah Yarmuk lui thlengin a inzam ruah a (1 Sam. 31:11), tlang ram chheng chhe tak ni awm a ni. Tichuan Dana thlahte ram chan hi Palestina hmar kila awm a ni (Rore. 20:1; 1 Chro. 21:2). Napthalia leh Ephraim ram zawng zawng, Manase leh Judai ram zawng zawng, a thlang lam tuifinriat (Mediterranean Sea) leh, chhim ram leh tum khawpui Jeriko phai ruam, Zoar thlengin Lalpan a thlirtir a ni.

Mosian Kanaan ram a thlirna tlang chhip Pisga tlang hi a sang tawh hle a, a thlirna tlang hi Jordan chhak lam atang a ni a, thlang lam tuifinriat leh chhim tawpa Judai ram zawng zawng leh hmar tawpa Dan ram thlengin a hmu pha vek a ni. Pisga tlang chhipa a lawn lai pawhin Lalpa chu a hnenah a awm zel a, Sinai tlang an pahniha an inkawm ang khan, an inkawm fal a, Kanaan ram pum pui, Israel hovin an luah tur chu kimchang takin a thlir a, mi dang kal pui a neih thu tihlan a ni lo.

Chutah chuan i kal lovang (34:4-5): Lalpan Mosia hnenah, “He ram hi a ni, Abrahama te, Isaka te, Jakoba te hnena ‘I thlahte ka pe ang’ tia chhechhama ka lo tiam kha; a hmuh zawng ka hmuhtir phawt chia, nimahsela, chutah chuan i kal lo vang” a ti a. Mosian Kanaan ram a luh theih lohna chhan kha vawikhat a tawng sual avang a ni. Lungpui thuhrihla tui lo chhuak mai tura a tih laiin, vawihnih a vua a, “He lungpui ata hi tui kan lak chhuahsak dawn cheu em ni” tia a tawng avangin Lalpan “Israela thlahte mithmuha mi chawimawi loh avangin heng pungkhawmho hi ka pek ramah chuan in hruai lut lo vang” tiin chhia a chham tak avang a ni (Num. 20:10-13). Tichuan, Mosian Kanaan ram a thlir hnuah a thi a, a chipuite hnenah hruaiin a awm ta a ni.

Moab rama ruamah an phum a (34:6): Mosia chu Beth-Peor zawna Moab rama ruamah phum a ni a, Beth-Peor hi Nebo tlang bula khaw pakhat hming a ni. Josua hunah khan Reuben-ho chanpual atan he khua hi pek a ni (Jos. 13:20). Mosia ruang chu Lalpan Moab ram ruamah a phum a, chumi bak chu “a thlan chu tun thleng pawhin tumahin an hre lo” tuma hriat loh atana Lalpa phum a ni a, Beth-Peor zawna Moab ruam erawh chu Lalpa phum rukna hmun a ni a, phuma a awmna ram erawh chu tihlan a ni.

Mosia ruang chungchang hi Juda 9-ah a lo lang leh a, Mikaela, vantirhkoh chungnung ber leh Diabola, Mosia ruang chung thuah an inhnial thu tihlan a ni. He thu hi he changah chauh lo chuan Bible hmun dangah hmuh tur a awm lo. Juda hian khawi atangin nge he thu hi a hriat theih ang tih pawh ngaihtuah tham tak a ni. Mi thenkhat chuan hei hi thil awm tak takah an ngai lem lo va, Juda hian Kristiante kalsualna laka fimkhur tura fuihna atan thawnthu angin a sawi mai niin an ngai. Mahse, chutiang ringawta pawm erawh chu a fel lovang a, Bible thu, thawkkhuma pek a ni tih kan pawm avangin kan inngat ngam tur a ni ang. Juda hian a sawi dan chuan Mosia ruang chungchangah Mikaela chuan Setana chu “Lalpan hau che zawk rawh se, a ti” tiin a sawi a, he thu hi Zakaria 3:2 thu lak chhuah a ni. Amaherawhchu tlai khaw hnuah, Isua leia a chen lai khan, hmel danglamna tlangah Mosia leh Elija

an rawn inlar thu ziak a ni a (Mtt.17:1-4), chuvangin Mosia ruang chu Mikaelan a chang ta zawk ni-awm tak a ni.

Deuteronomy bu hi Mosia ziak ni ngeia hriat a ni a, amaherawhchu ama thih thu thlenga ziaka awm hi, “Mosia ziak a ni lo vang, Mosia thih hnuah Josuan a ziak belhsak a ni ang” tia ngaitu pawh mithiam tam tak zingah an awm a, mithiam thenkhatte erawh chuan “Isua pawh khan a hun lo kal tur thil a puang lawk vek thei ang khan, Mosia tan pawh Thlarau hriattirnaa lo ziak lawk chu thil har a ni hran lovang” tia ngaitu pawh an awm bawk. Engpawh nise, a dik ber hriat a ni lo va, a nihna tak hriatchian lohna chuan thawkkhum a nihna a tihnep phah chuang lovang chu!

Mosia chu kum 120 mi a ni (34:7-8): Mosia kum hi 120 lai a ni tawh a, Aigupta rama Pharoa hnuaiah kum 40 a khawsa a, Midian thlalerah kum 40 lai Jethroa beram vengin a awm leh a; tin, Israel fate thlalerah kum 40 lai a hruai bawk a; Lalpa tana rawngbawltu ropui-ber leh hming thang ber pawh a ni a, kum 120 mi lai a nih pawhin, “a mit a thim lo va” Kanaan ram tiam pawh thlirin mitin a la hmu thei vek a, “a tha pawh a thum chuang lo” Pisga tlang sang tak maiah pawh tuma kaihhruai ngai lovin a lawn thei a, a la chak hle a ni. Kanaan ramah pawh a luh ve phal ta sela chuan Israel mipuite hruai turin a la tlin viau tho vang tih a rinawm!

Chang 8-ah Israela thlahte chuan Mosia chu Moab phaiah ni 30 lai an sunin, an tah a. A tu leh faten ni 30 lai an pu ber suna an tah hian, an ngainain an ngai hle tih a hriat a, an tan a tangkaiin, bawih ata hruai chhuaktu a ni bawk a, ui em ema, tah bawrh bawrh mai awm reng a ni. Kan thih ve hunah Mosia ang hian kan kaihhruaiten min uiin, min tah ve ngut ang em? Mosia anga hruaitu ngainatawm nge kan nih? Ngainat awm vak loh? Hruaitute infiah ila.

Josua chu finna Thlarauvin a khat (34:9): Nuna fapa Josua chu finna thlarauva tihkhah a ni a, Mosian a chungah kut a nghah avangin, tia ziak a ni. Israela thlahte pawhin Mosia thupek an zawm angin Josua thupek pawh an zawm a ni.

“Kut nghah” Thuthlung Hlui leh Tharah kut nghaha thiltih chi hrang hrang a awm a, halral thilhlana leh sual thawina thilhlana chuan a hlantu chuan ran talh tur chungah a kut a nghat thin (Exo. 29:10; Lev. 1:4; 4:4; Num. 8:10,12; etc). Mal an insawmin malsawmtu chuan mal a sawmsaka chungah a kut a nghat thin (Gen. 48:14; Mtt. 19:15; Mk. 10:13,16). Din hmun pawimawha ding tura dah nghehna (ordination) chu kut nghatin an ti thin (Num. 27:18,23; Deut. 34:9). Mosian Josua chungah kut a nghah hi a dinhmuna dinga, a nihna leh thiltihtheihna zawng zawng hlana tihnghehna a ni a, Mosia hnena Thlarauvin a thuam anga thuam ve tura malsawmsakna a ni bawk.

Zawlnei ropui Mosia (34:10-11): Zawlnei-ho zingah, Isua Krista tih chauh lo chu Mosia ang reng renga zawlnei dang an la awm ngai lo; Israelte zingah Mosia anga Lalpan hmachhawn meuhva a biak zawlnei reng reng an awm ta lo a ni.

Mosia hmanga Lalpan Aigupta rama chhinchhiahna leh thilmak a tih zawng zawngte leh thlalerah an cham chhunga thilmak tak tak Lalpan a tihtirte kha Mosia lehkhahu panga-ah kimchang taka tihlan a ni. Lalpa kut chak tak hmanga Israel mi zawng zawngte mithmuha Mosian a tih zawng zawng ang kha zawlnei dangte

chanchinah, khang aia ropui zawk hriat tur a awm lo. Lal Isua Krista tih loh chu Mosia tluka zawlnei ropui tumah an la awm lo a ni.

He hrilhfiarna chhiartu leh zirtu zawng zawngte, Lalpan thlarau, rilru, taksaah malsawmna chhiarsen lohvin vur cheu rawh se. Amen.

Ngaihtuah zui atan:

1. Mosia chu a thiltih soal avangin a thi a, nimahsela, van ramah a kai ngei a ni tih Mtt. 17:1-4-ah a chiang hle a, soal avanga meidil kal tur chinte thenfel theih a ni ang em?
2. Deuteronomy Hrilhfiarna bu pum pui, kan zir tawh atanga kan hlawkna sawi-ho ni se.

~~~~~###~~~~~

## LEHKHABU HMANTE

1. Bruce F. F            **The International Bible Commentary:** Grand Rapids, Michigan: Zondervan Publishing House., 1979.
2. Calvin, John.        **Deuteronomy:** Calvin's Commentary III, Grand Rapids, Michigan: Baker Book House., 1989.
3. Chuauthuama, Rev. **Bible Thumal hrilhfhahna:** Kolkata:Swapna Pringting Works Ltd., 2008.
4. Craigie C. Peter     **Deuteronomy:** The New International Commentary: Grand Rapids, Michigan: Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1976.
5. Douglas J. D         **The Illustrated Bible Dictionary:** Leicester,Inter-Varsity Press., 1980.
6. Falwell, Jerry. ed.   **Liberty Bible Commentary:** Lynchburg, Virginia: The Old-Time Gospel Hour., 1983.
7. Guthrie, D.          **Deuteronomy:** The New Bible Commentary Revised: Leicester, Inter-Varsity Press., 1967.
8. Hastings James, ed. **Dictionary Of the Bible:** Edinburgh: T & T.Clark., 1963.
9. Keil C. F. Ed.        **The Pentateuch:** Commentary On The Old Testament: Grand Rapids, Michigan: Hendrickson Publisher Inc., 1986.
10. Lalthanmawia      **Deuteronomy:** Thuthlung Hlui hrilhfhahna:Aizawl, Mizoram: Synod Publication Board.,1985.
11. Lalthanliana. Dr.   **Deuteronomy Chhuizauna:**Tahan,Kalaymo: The EFC Printing Press., 2002.
12. Lalthanmawia Rev. **Israel-te chanchin:** 2007 Puitling Sunday School zirlai: Aizawl, Mizoram; Synod Publication Board., 2006.
13. Snaith, N. H.        **Leviticus and Number:** Greenwood: The Attic Press Inc., 1977.
14. Willmington H.L    **Willmington's Guide to the Bible:** Wheaton, Illinois: Tyndale House Publisher Inc., 1981.
15. Zalawma, H. Rev.   **Leviticus:** Thuthlung Hlui Hrilhfhahna: Aizawl, Mizoram: Synod Publication Board., 2001.

\*\*\*\*\*